



Government of India
Ministry of Tribal Affairs

Annual Report 2017-18





Hon'ble President of India Shri Ram Nath Kovind meeting Tribal Guests from different States during the "Republic Day 2018 Celebrations"



Hon'ble Prime Minister Shri Narendra Modi meeting Tribal Guests from different States during the "Republic Day 2018 Celebrations"

Socio-Economic Activities For Tribal Development

Protection
of Rights

Economic
Development

Education

Health

Social
Empowerment

Promotion of
Culture, Craft,
Heritage, Crops



Drinking
Water

Housing

Sanitation

Connectivity

Promotion of
Sport

Irrigation

CONTENTS

Chapter No.	Title	Page No.
1	Ministry of Tribal Affairs : An Introduction	1-9
2	Activities of the Ministry : An Overview	10-12
3	Highlights of Activities	13-24
4	Profile of Scheduled Tribes	25-39
5	Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Areas	40-47
6	Tribal Development Strategy and Programmes	48-64
7	The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006	65-71
8	Programmes for Promotion of Education	72-78
9	Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups	79-81
10	Research, Information and Mass Media	82-87
11	National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation	88-91
12	Marketing Support for Tribal Produce	92-99
13	National Commission for Scheduled Tribes	100-102
14	Programmes for Promotion of Voluntary Actions	103-111
15	Focus on the North Eastern States	112
16	Gender Budgeting	113-116
17	Programmes for Disabled Persons	117-118
18	Public Grievances and Implementation of RTI Act, 2005	119-120
19	Departmental Accounting	121-122
20	Citizens' / Clients' Charter	123-132

ANNEXURES

Annexure No.	Title	Page No.
1	Organisational Chart - Ministry of Tribal Affairs	135
2	List of Schemes / Programmes of Ministry of Tribal Affairs	136
3A	Budget allocation/Revised allocation and expenditure of Ministry of Tribal Affairs	137-139
3B	Budget allocation for the year 2017-18 (Scheme) & Expenditure up to 31.12.2017	140-143
4A	State / UT wise Population of Scheduled Tribes by Sex and Residence: Census 2011	144-145
4B	State / UT wise overall population, ST population, percentage of STs in India / State to total population of India / State and percentage of STs in the State to total ST population	146
4C	Gender Composition of Scheduled Tribe Population	147
4D	Literacy Rates of All Population, ST Population and Gaps: Census 2011	148
4E	Educational Level – Graduate and Above for Scheduled Tribes age 15 and above	149
4F	Status of Health Infrastructures (SCs, PHCs & CHCs) in Tribal Areas	150
4G	Health Worker [Female] / ANM at Sub Centres & PHCs – in Tribal Areas	151
4H	Nursing Staff at PHCs & CHCs in Tribal Areas	152
4I	Doctors at Primary Health Centres (PHCs) in Tribal Areas	153
4J	Percentage of ST Households and their Main Source of Lighting	154
4K	Percentage of Households having Latrine and Bathing facility within premises	155

4L	Percentage of Households by the Condition of Census Houses Occupied by them	156
4M	Households by Location of the Main Source of Drinking Water	157
4N	State / UT wise percentage distribution of ST workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months, but actually worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status Approach (ps+ss) in Rural + Urban areas	158
4O	Crime / Atrocities against Scheduled Tribes (STs) During 2014 - 2016	159-160
4P	Police Disposal of Crimes / Atrocities against STs Cases (Crime Head – wise) - 2016	161-162
4Q	State / UT wise Cases relating to Human Trafficking (IPC) - 2016	163
4R	State / UT wise ST Priority Districts	165-68
4S	State / UT and District wise list of ST Priority Sub-Districts	169-191
4T	State / UT wise Major Scheduled Tribe Communities : Census 2011	192-199
5A	Orders / Amendments specifying the Scheduled Tribes in the States and Union Territories	200-202
5B	State / Union Territory wise list of Scheduled Tribes in India	203-215
5C	State-wise List of Scheduled Areas	216-256
5D	Status of Governor's Report on the Administration of Scheduled Areas (as on 31.12.2016)	257
5E	Statement showing meetings of the Tribes Advisory Council (TAC) convened by the States since 2012-13 (as on 31.12.2016)	258
6A	State TSP Outlay 2014-15 to 2016-17	259
6B	Ministry / Department wise TSS Allocation from 2014-15 to 2016-17	260-261
6C	Illustrative list of activities	262-264
6D	Release of funds under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub – Scheme (SCA to TSS) during 2007-08 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	265

6E	Release of Funds under Article 275(1) of the Constitution during 2007-08 to 2017-18	266
6F	No. of EMRSs sanctioned and functional so far under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution (as on 31.12.2017)	267
6G	State-wise release of Funds for EMRSs, during 2017-18 (as on 31-12-2017)	268
7	Status of Implementation in each State under the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 as on 31.10.2017	269
8A	State-wise Releases of Grant-in-Aid and number of Beneficiaries Under the Scheme of Post Matric Scholarship for Scheduled Tribe Students from 2015-16 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	270
8B	State-wise Releases of Grant-in-Aid and Number of Beneficiaries Under the Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for Scheduled Tribe students from 2015-16 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	271
9A	State / UT wise List of the Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups	272-273
9B	Summary of Amount Released to States under Scheme of Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) during 2015-16 to 2017-18	274
10A	Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)	275-276
10B	Status of activities carried out by Tribal Research Institutes from 2012-13 to 2016-17	277
11	National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) - Target for Coverage of Beneficiaries during 2017-18	278-279
12	Details of Grant-in-Aid released to States under the scheme 'Institutional Support for Marketing and Development of Tribal Products / Produce' earlier known as "Grant-in-Aid to STDCCs for MFP operations" during – 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)	280
13	Location and Jurisdiction of the 6 (Six) Regional Offices of National Commission for Scheduled Tribes	281
14A (i)	State-wise List of Voluntary Organisations / Non-Governmental Organisations funded during 2015-16 To 2017-18 under the Scheme of "Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organisation working for the Welfare of Scheduled Tribes".	282-304

14 A (ii)	Details of Funds released under the Scheme of 'Grant –in –Aid to Voluntary Organisations working for the Welfare of Scheduled Tribes'	305
14B (i)	State-wise List of Organisations funded during 2015-16 to 2017-18 under the Scheme of 'Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe Girls in low Literacy Districts'	306-309
14B (ii)	Details of Funds released under the Scheme of 'Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe Girls in low Literacy Districts'	310
15	Amount released to the North Eastern States under various Schemes / Programmes during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.17)	311
16	Achievements under various Schemes having Coverage for Women Beneficiaries during 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	312-314
17	Additional provision for Scheduled Tribe students with disabilities under the Scheme of 'Post Matric Scholarship for ST students'	315-316
18	List of Officers working as Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) in the Ministry of Tribal Affairs under Right to Information Act, 2005	317-318
19	Position of Audit Paras / PAC Report on which ATN are pending	319

GLOSSARY

Word / Abbreviation	Meaning / Full Form
AMSY	Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana
ANM	Auxiliary Nurse Midwife
BIT	Birla Institute of Technology
CCD	Conservation-Cum-Development
CFTRI	Central Food Technology Research Institute
CHC	Community Health Centre
C.O.	Constitution Order
CPGRAMS	Centralized Public Grievance Redress And Monitoring System
CSPS	Centrally Sponsored Plan Scheme
CSIR	Council of Scientific and Industrial Research
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility
CSS	Central Sector Scheme
CTS	Craftsmen Training Scheme
CVO	Chief Vigilance Officer
DESA	District Education Support Agency
EFC	Expenditure Finance Committee
EMRS	Eklavya Model Residential School
EVA's	Established Voluntary Agencies
FDAs	Forest Development Agencies
FDCs	Forest Development Corporations
FRA	Forest Right Act
FTS	File Tracking System
GER	Gross Enrolment Ratio
HLC	High Level Committee
IPR	Intellectual Property Rights
ITDPs / ITDAs	Integrated Tribal Development Projects / Agencies
JRF	Junior Research Fellowship
LAN	Local Area Network
MADA	Modified Area Development Approach
MAN	Metropolitan Area Network
MES	Modular Employable Skills
MFP	Minor Forest Produce
MOTA	Ministry of Tribal Affairs
MSP	Minimum Support Price
MTDPs	Multipurpose Tribal Development Projects
NAEB	National Afforestation and Eco-Development Board

NCVT	National Council of Vocational Training
NCST	National Commission for Scheduled Tribes
NDCSP	National Data Centre Shastri Park
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organizations
NIC	National Informatics Centre
NOS	National Overseas Scholarship
NPCI	National Payments Corporation of India
NRLM	National Rural Livelihood Mission
NSTFDC	National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation
NTA	National Tribal Award
NTFP	Non-Timber Forest Produce
NTP	National Tribal Policy
PFMS	Public Financial Management System
PHC	Primary Health Centre
PMAY	Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana
PMS	Post-Matric Scholarship Scheme
PVTGs	Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups
RMSA	Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan
SC	Sub Centre
SCA to TSS	Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme
SCSVE	State Committee for Supporting Voluntary Efforts
SHGs	Self Help Groups
SPARROW	Smart Performance Appraisal Report Recording Online Window
SRF	Senior Research Fellowship
SSA	Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan
STDCCs	State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporations
TAC	Tribes Advisory Council
TTAADC	Tripura Tribal Areas Autonomous District Council
TRIFED	Tribals Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd.
TRIs	Tribal Research Institutes
TSP	Tribal Sub Plan
TSS	Tribal Sub Scheme
UC	Utilization Certificate
UGC	University Grants Commission
UIDAI	Unique Identification Authority of India
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
VKY	Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojna
VOs	Voluntary Organizations
VTCs	Vocational Training Centers
WAN	Wide Area Network

CHAPTER 1

MINISTRY OF TRIBAL AFFAIRS : AN INTRODUCTION

Historical Background

1.1 The Ministry was set up in 1999, after the bifurcation of Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment with the objective of providing more focused approach on the integrated socio-economic development of the Scheduled Tribes (STs), the most underprivileged of the Indian Society, in a coordinated and planned manner. Before the formation of the Ministry, tribal affairs were handled by different Ministries as given below: -

1. As a Division of the Ministry of Home Affairs named as 'Tribal Division' since independence up to September, 1985.
2. Ministry of Welfare during September 1985 to May 1998.
3. Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment from May 1998 to September 1999.

Mandate

1.2 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs is the nodal Ministry for overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes for development of STs. To this end, Ministry of Tribal Affairs has undertaken activities that follow from the subjects allocated under the Government of India (Allocation of Business) Rules, 1961 as under:-

- “1. Social security and social insurance with respect to the Scheduled Tribes.
2. Tribal Welfare: Tribal welfare planning, project formulation, research, evaluation, statistics and training.

3. Promotion and development of voluntary efforts on tribal welfare.
4. Scheduled Tribes, including scholarship to students belonging to such tribes.
5. Development of Scheduled Tribes.
- 5A. All matters including legislation relating to the rights of forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes on forest lands¹.

NOTE: - The Ministry of Tribal Affairs shall be the nodal Ministry for overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes of development for the Scheduled Tribes. In regard to sectoral programmes and schemes of development of these communities policy, planning, monitoring, evaluation etc. as also their coordination will be the responsibility of the concerned Central Ministries / Departments, State Governments and Union Territory Administrations. Each Central Ministry / Department will be the nodal Ministry or Department concerning its sector.

6. (a) Scheduled Areas²;
(b) regulations framed by the Governors of States for Scheduled Areas.
7. (a) Commission to report on the administration of Scheduled Areas and the welfare of the Scheduled Tribes; and
(b) issue of directions regarding the drawing up and execution of schemes essential for the welfare of the Scheduled Tribes in any State.

1 Inserted vide Amendment series no. 285 dated 17-3-2006

2 Modified vide Amendment series no. 300 dated 26-2-2012

8. The National Commission for Scheduled Tribes.
9. Implementation of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 (22 of 1955) and the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 (33 of 1989), excluding administration of criminal justice in regard to offences in so far as they relate to Scheduled Tribes.
10. Monitoring of Tribal Sub-Plan, based on the framework and mechanism designed by NITIAayog³.”

The Role

1.3 The programmes and schemes of the Ministry are intended to support and supplement, through financial assistance, the efforts primarily of other Central Ministries, the State Governments and partly of voluntary organizations, and to fill critical gaps in institutions and programmes taking into account the situation of STs. The primary responsibility for promoting the interests of Scheduled Tribes rests with all the Central Ministries. The Ministry supplements their efforts by way of various developmental interventions in critical sectors through specially tailored schemes. These schemes for economic, educational and social development and through institution building are administered by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and implemented mainly through the State Governments / Union Territory Administrations.

Organization

1.4 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs functions under the overall guidance of the Union Minister of Tribal Affairs assisted by two Ministers of State. The administrative head of the Ministry is Secretary who is assisted by two Joint Secretaries, one Deputy Director General and two Economic Advisors. Financial Advisor has been assisting Ministry in the internal finance and budget matters. The Chief Controller of Accounts helps in budget / expenditure control. The Ministry is organized into Divisions / Branches and Sections / units. The

Ministry of Tribal Affairs has a sanctioned strength of 136 employees with a working strength of 110 officials. There are 44 Group 'A' posts, 59 Group 'B' posts (Gazetted / non-Gazetted), 33 Group 'C' posts, which include 16 formerly Group 'D' posts which have now become Group 'C' posts as per Sixth Central Pay Commission's recommendations. The organizational chart of the Ministry is at **Annexure- 1**.

Administration

1.5 The establishment and general administration matters of the Ministry are handled in Administration Division. In addition, establishment matters of officers appointed under Central Staffing Scheme and against ex-cadre posts of this Ministry and also posts belonging to other Central Services, i.e., Indian Economic Service, Indian Statistical Service, etc., are being administered in this Division.

1.6 Ministry of Tribal Affairs located in Shastri Bhawan has been facing severe crunch of space since its inception. Some divisions, viz., Statistics, Constitutional and Legal Matters (CLM), Policy Analysis and Hindi Section have been located in August Kranti Bhawan at Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi.

National Informatics Centre (NIC)

1.7 Main activities of NIC are:

- Support and maintenance of information and communication technology (ICT) applications / projects development and its operations.
- Maintenance of LAN / MAN / WAN / Internet services and its security from cyber-attacks. Internet NICNET connectivity from NIC-Hqrs through the leased lines from MTNL & PGCIL, as a backup.
- VC (Video Conferencing) facility is extended for PRAGATI (PRo-Active Governance and Timely Implementation) and with all States and UTs.

- Providing ICT support to TRIFED, NCST, NSTFDC and maintaining their websites and ICT services.

Present status of projects /websites, which are under development and projects which are ready to be launched:

- **<https://tribal.nic.in> and <https://tribal.gov.in>:** Ministry's official Website. Updation and Maintenance of Ministry's website as per the 'Guidelines for Indian Government Websites (GIGW)' and keeping it up to date. A number of contents/links have been added and improved the site. Third Party Audit Completed. Hindi version contents are deployed. Secure Sockets Layer / Transport Layer Security (SSL / TLS) (https:) Security certificate procured, installed & implemented.
- Revamping of **Forest Rights Act Monitoring System as per 2012** Amendment rules. The application captures both individual and community claims from various levels such as Gram Sabha, sub-divisions and districts. The application is also used by some States as report keeping and for all types of claims. The URL of this portal is:
<http://www.forestrights.nic.in>
- **<http://stcmis.gov.in>** is a web-based Monitoring Information System to monitor allocation, utilization and reach out of intended benefits under the Tribal Sub Plan being administered by different Central Ministries and Departments. The portal has been hosted on NIC cloud. Implemented & rolled out by organising workshops of stakeholders.
- **SMIS (Scheme Management Information System** under Article 275) is a web based application to submit proposals from ITDA/ States to the Ministry for funding of several tribal projects in various fields. This application monitors project submission, sanction, fund release, utilization

submission and status, physical and financial progress of project implemented and details of beneficiaries, etc. Portal is ready for roll out.

- Centralized **National e-Scholarship Portal (NSP 2.0)** MIS for e-scholarships is implemented for Post-Matric Scholarship for ST students
- **<http://ngo.tribal.nic.in>** is a web-based application for monitoring of NGO/ VO's projects, funded by the Ministry and status of the NGO projects. This portal has been launched.
- **<http://ngograntsmota.gov.in>** NGO-MIS for the processing of NGO proposal applications under the scheme of "Grant-in-Aid" to Voluntary Organisations working for the welfare of the STs. The portal is an on-line application tracking software. Hosted on NIC Cloud. Implemented / rolled out.
- **NGO-Darpan:** A portal from NITI Aayog: Registration of all NGOs & VOs till direct funds transfer (based on sanctions from respective Ministries) to their accounts directly. The Portal is incorporated with <http://ngograntsmota.gov.in> portal of the Ministry.
- **Mobile Apps - Tribal Diaries:** (**<http://tribaldiaries.gov.in>**): Hosted on NIC Cloud, Shastri Park. Application uploaded and tested. Third Party Security Audit has been completed.
- **Tribal Repository / Heritage:** Designing of the Template has been approved. Development is in process. Final Demo has been given and approved by the Ministry. Improvements are being made.
- **<https://dbttribal.gov.in>**- DBT Application (DBT- Apps.) New Version-3.0 is deployed on NIC NDCSP Cloud for roll

out and is integrated with NPCI. Integration with UIDAI is done. V-3 Installed & Demo given. MOU signed for UIDAI & NIC. Data Entry has started. SSL/ TLS (https:) Security certificate procured, installed & implemented.

- **DBT National Portal:**
<https://dbtbharat.gov.in>: NITI Aayog Portal: Data Entry is going on for all 09 Schemes of Ministry on the Portal.
- **National Fellowship (Ph.D. / M.Phil)** (earlier known as RGNF) – (Through UGC) Detailed Discussion done with Canara Bank, PFMS and UGC Authorities. Development is completed. Testing with Canara Bank is being done through XML & Excel files. Student Registration form is ready. Rolled out. Incorporated with Verhoff Algorithm, LG-Directory, IFSC Bank Code, with a lot of validations.
- **National Overseas Scholarship (NOS):** Development of National Scholarship is completed. Students Registration & applications have been filled. (Payment will be done through Ministry of External Affairs).
- **Agenda Monitoring System (AMS):** Customization & development is done. Implemented for continuous Monitoring of Agenda for weekly Senior Officers' Meeting chaired by Secretary (TA).
- **TRIFED:** NICNET 20 Mbps Leased Line Connectivity from CGO to TRIFED- HQ (Approved by DG-NIC) has been laid for implementation of various E-Governance Project like e-office/ e-file, GeM, Attendance System, Video Conferencing Set up, E-Commerce Portal (retail on line shopping), etc.
- **NCST:** Proposal has been submitted to Secretary (NCST) for approval for implementation of FTS and CPGRAMS at

NCST. Pre Vendor meet with Tier-II vendors has been done for Technical & Financial bids submission. Video-conferencing setup is also being done. NCST website maintenance: look & feel and modifications are being done on request of NCST.

- **Inventory System:**
(<http://10.21.102.8/inventory>) Customized & implemented in the Ministry for consumable items stock maintenance. Running successfully.
- Implementation of other e-governance application such as e-office, CompDDO, Inventory System, Bhavishya.gov.in (pension, sanctions and payment tracking system), limbs.gov.in (web application for digitalization of court cases), pgportal.gov.in (portal for grievances redress and monitoring system), e-samiksha.gov.in (monitoring follow-up action on the decisions taken in the meetings), e-tendering, e-service book, SPARROW, e-Visitor Management System, Aadhaar Based Attendance System, PFMS, <http://hlc.tribal.nic.in> and <http://vky.tribal.nic.in>, etc.

Progressive Use of Hindi

1.8 Hindi being the official language of the Union of India, Ministry of Tribal Affairs is actively involved in encouraging the progressive use of Hindi in official work. Hindi section of the Ministry looks after the work of implementation of Official Language Policy and the Official Language Act along with doing the Hindi Translation work. Ministry of Tribal Affairs also monitors the progressive use of Hindi in official work in attached / subordinate offices of the Ministry. Meetings of Official Language Implementation Committee are held regularly to monitor the status of implementation of the Official Language Policy in the Ministry and ways and means to augment the use of Hindi in official work and achieve targets under the annual program as fixed by the Department of Official Language (OL). Most of the officers and staff of the Ministry have proficiency in



Shri Jual Oram, Hon'ble Minister for Tribal Affairs and Ms. Leena Nair, Secretary (TA) alongwith Members of Hindi Salahkar Samiti of Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

Hindi or have working knowledge of Hindi.

1.9 To provide necessary assistance in translation, implementation and monitoring of the Official Language Policy of the Government of India, the Ministry has an approved strength of one Joint Director (OL), one Assistant Director (OL), one Senior Translator and two Junior Translators.

Implementation of the Official Language Act / Rules and Annual Programme

1.10 Continuous efforts were made to achieve the targets fixed by the Department of Official Language for the year 2017-18. All letters received in Hindi are being replied in Hindi only. During the period of this report, most of the original letters to 'A' and 'B' regions were sent in Hindi. All administrative and other reports are being made bilingually. All rubber stamps, name plates and printed stationery have also been made in Hindi and English. Section 3(3) of the Official Languages Act is being complied with by the Ministry. In order to remove hesitation of officers / employees of the

Ministry in doing official work in Hindi, Hindi workshops are organized. Inspections were also carried out to review the use of Hindi in official work.

1.11 The Meeting of Hindi Salahkar Samiti was held on 21.09.2017 under the Chairmanship of Hon'ble Minister of Tribal Affairs at Vigyan Bhawan Annexe.

Hindi Fortnight

1.12 For promoting the use of Hindi in Official work, 'Hindi Fortnight' was organized in the Ministry during 1st to 14th September, 2017. During this fortnight, activities and competitions like Hindi essay writing, Hindi Swarachit Kavita path, Hindi noting and drafting, Hindi Extempore, Hindi typing, Official Language Quiz, Hindi Dictation, Debate and Translation Competition were organized. Officers / Officials of the Ministry enthusiastically participated in these competitions. Officers / Official have won prizes in various categories.



Secretary (TA) distributing prizes to the winners during the Hindi Prize Distribution Ceremony

Vigilance Activities

1.13 The Chief Vigilance Officer (CVO) in the Ministry provides assistance to the Secretary of the Ministry in all matters pertaining to vigilance and acts as a link between the Ministry and the Central Vigilance Commission (CVC). The CVO looks after the vigilance work in addition to his normal duties as Joint Secretary (Administration) in the Ministry. One Deputy Secretary assists the CVO in discharging his functions.

1.14 The Ministry celebrated the 'Vigilance Awareness Week' from 30.10.2017 to 04.11.2017. Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs and Deputy Director General (DDG), Ministry of Tribal Affairs, administered the pledge to the Officers and staff of the Ministry on 30.10.2017 in Shastri Bhawan and August Kranti Bhawan, respectively.

Public Grievance Redressal Mechanism

1.15 Shri Lalsanglur, Economic Advisor has been designated as Director of Grievances in the Ministry with effect from 13.12.2017. Details of Director of Grievances such as room number, telephone number, etc., have been widely circulated. The public grievances monitoring system is being monitored online (CPGRAMS). Public grievances received online through Department of Administrative Reforms and Public Grievances, President Secretariat, PMO, etc., are being settled online.

Citizens' / Clients' Charter

1.16 Details of Citizens' / Clients' Charter of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs are given in Chapter 20 of this Report.

1.17 An effective and efficient public service

delivery system has been created through use of social media, printing media and public awareness for availing of the benefits of the schemes / programmes of the Ministry.

Republic Day Celebrations

1.18 As per the practice being followed over the years, the Ministry invites two tribal representatives, a male and a female, from each State / Union Territory as tribal guests of the Government of India, to witness the Republic Day Parade and Celebrations.

1.18.1 During the Republic Day Celebrations of 2018, tribal guests from 24 States and 4 UTs participated along with Liaison Officers from 27

States / UTs. They were welcomed at Vishwa Yuvak Kendra, Chanakyapuri by Hon'ble Ministers of State of the Ministry. The tribal guests attended the function at Rashtrapati Bhawan and Hon'ble Prime Minister's function at Teen Murti Bhawan besides witnessing the Republic Day Parade, Beating Retreat and Prime Minister's NCC Rally. They also visited and met the Hon'ble Vice President of India. A cultural evening and dinner was also organized in the honour of tribal guests by the Hon'ble Minister of Tribal Affairs.

1.18.2 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs' tableau – 'Uchit Dam Hak Se Mang' showcased its landmark scheme for Minor Forest Produce (MFP) Sector implemented as a safety net for tribals.



Tableau of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs passes through the Rajpath, on the occasion of the 69th Republic Day Parade 2018, in New Delhi on 26.01.2018

Parliamentary Standing Committee

1.19 Standing Committee on Social Justice & Empowerment presented its 38th Report on 'Demand for Grants 2017-18' of Ministry of Tribal Affairs on

17.03.2017 and it was laid in Rajya Sabha on 09.02.2017.

1.20 Standing Committee on Social Justice &

Empowerment presented its 41st Report on action taken by Govt. in the 29th Report of the Committee on 'Demand for Grants 2017-18' of Ministry of Tribal Affairs on 11.04.2017.

1.21 Standing Committee on Social Justice & Empowerment presented its 46th Report on action taken by Govt. in the 38th Report of the Committee on 'Demand for Grants 2017-18' of Ministry of Tribal Affairs on 10.08.2017.

1.22 Under the Chairmanship of Shri Ramesh Bais, the Standing Committee on Social Justice and Empowerment took evidence of the representatives of the Ministry on 28.11.2017 in connection with the Examination of the subject “Educational Schemes for Tribals” by the Standing Committee on Social Justice and Empowerment (2017-18).

Consultative Committee Meetings

1.23 During the year 2017-18, one meeting of the Consultative Committee attached to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs was held under the Chairmanship of Hon'ble Minister of Tribal Affairs on 20.06.2017 to discuss issues relating to 'Promotion of Art and Culture' and another meeting was held on 18.01.2018 to deliberate upon issues relating to 'Forest Rights Act, 2006'.

National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC)

1.24 National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) is an apex organization set up exclusively for economic development of Scheduled Tribes. This Corporation was incorporated as a Govt. company under Ministry of Tribal Affairs and granted license under Section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956. It is

managed by the Board of Directors with representation from Central Govt., State Channelizing Agencies, Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI), Tribal Co-operative Marketing Federation of India Ltd. (TRIFED) and eminent persons representing Scheduled Tribes, etc. The Corporation plays a leading role in economic upliftment of Scheduled Tribes by providing financial assistance at concessional rates of interest.

National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST)

1.25 National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST) was set up with effect from 19th February, 2004 by amending Article 338 and inserting a new Article 338A in the Constitution, through the Constitution (Eighty-ninth Amendment) Act, 2003. The Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the Commission have been conferred the rank of Union Cabinet Minister and Minister of State respectively, while the Members of the Commission have been given the rank of a Secretary to the Government of India. The main duties of the Commission are to investigate and monitor all matters relating to the safeguards provided for the Scheduled Tribes and to evaluate the working of such safeguards; and to inquire into specific complaints with respect to the deprivation of rights and safeguards of the Scheduled Tribes. The Commission is vested with all the powers of a civil court trying a suit while investigating any matter or inquiring into any complaint relating to deprivation of rights and safeguards of the Scheduled Tribes.

Use of Science and Technology in Tribal Development

1.26 With a view to make use of Space Technology for providing benefits to tribals, in consultation with the National Remote Sensing Centre (NRSC), Indian Space Research Organisation the following tasks have been

completed by NRSC :-

- Identification of sustainable water bodies in 177 tribal districts for developmental planning, and
- Identification of suitable sites for farm ponds / fish ponds in tribal areas using spatial data.

Database is hosted on Water Bodies Information System (WBIS) on Bhuvan Portal (<http://bhuvan.nrsc.gov.in/gis/thematic/wbis>). States (having ST Priority Districts) have been requested to make use of the information available on Bhuvan Portal for suitable planning for development of these water bodies for fisheries / irrigation, etc. Details of portal facilities through screen captures for ready reference and easier navigation have also been provided.

Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRIs) / Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (PESA)

1.27 The Ministry of Panchayati Raj (MoPR) has to ensure compliance of the provisions of Part IX of the Constitution and Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 among other things, as its mandate. MoPR aims to attain decentralized and participatory local self-Government through Panchayats or Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRIs). Empowerment, enablement and accountability of PRIs to ensure inclusive development with social justice, and efficient delivery of service is an important goal of MoPR. The Parliament enacted Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (PESA) for its applicability to Fifth Schedule Areas and Tribal Areas as per Article 243M of the Constitution.

1.27.1 The Fifth Schedule of the Constitution deals with the administration and control of Scheduled Areas as well as of Scheduled Tribes

residing in the areas other than NE States. PESA Act, 1996 extends Part IX of the Constitution with certain modifications and exceptions, to the Fifth Schedule Areas notified under Article 244 (1) of the Constitution. At present, Fifth Schedule Areas exist in 10 States, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Odisha, Rajasthan and Telangana.

1.27.2 In these areas, under the Act, the Gram Sabhas are deemed to be 'competent' to safeguard and preserve the traditions and customs of the people and their cultural identity, community resources and customary mode of dispute resolution. The Gram Sabhas also have mandatory executive functions to approve plans of the Village Panchayats, identify beneficiaries for Schemes, issue certificates of utilization of funds, power to control institutions and functionaries in all social sectors; and the power to control local plans and resources for such plans including Tribal Sub Plan. The Gram Sabha or the Panchayats at the appropriate level have the right to mandatory consultation in matters of land acquisition, resettlement and rehabilitation regulate prospecting licenses / mining leases for minor minerals; power to prevent alienation of land and restore alienated land; power to regulate and restrict sale / consumption of liquor; manage village markets, control money lending to STs and have ownership of minor forest produce.

Complaint Committee in regard to prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women Employee at work place

1.28 A Complaint Committee in regard to prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women Employee at work place in this Ministry has been constituted. The Committee is headed by Smt. Vishu Maini, Deputy Director General. No complaints were received by the Committee during the year 2017.



CHAPTER 2

ACTIVITIES OF THE MINISTRY : AN OVERVIEW

2.1 Ministry of Tribal Affairs is dedicated to achieve inclusive growth of tribal population in the country. Ministry of Tribal Affairs is the nodal Ministry for the overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes for the development of the Scheduled Tribes (STs). The programmes and schemes of the Ministry support and supplement, through financial assistance, the efforts of other Central Ministries, the State Governments, and voluntary organizations, and fill critical gaps taking into account the needs of STs. Though the primary responsibility for promotion of economic, educational and social development of Scheduled Tribes rests with all the Central Ministries, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs complements their efforts by way of various developmental interventions in critical sectors through specially tailored schemes. These schemes are implemented through State Governments, Union Territory Administrations and voluntary organizations.

2.2 The Ministry administers various Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored Schemes besides two Special Area Programmes, viz., Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS) and Grants-in-Aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution to contribute the overall efforts for development of tribal people in the country. List of Schemes implemented by the Ministry is given in **Annexure-2**.

2.3 An overview in respect of some of the important schemes of the Ministry is given below while the details are given in subsequent Chapters.

2.4 As educational development is a stepping-stone to economic & social development and is also

the most effective instrument for empowering the tribals, efforts were made during the year by implementing the schemes with the objective of enhancing access to education through provision of infrastructure by way of construction of hostels for ST students, establishment of Ashram Schools, Vocational Training Centre as well as to maximise retention of ST students within the various stages of school education and promoting higher learning by providing monetary incentives in the form of scholarships such as Pre Matric Scholarship, Post Matric Scholarship (PMS), Scholarship for Top Class Education, National Fellowship and National Overseas Scholarship for ST students.

2.5 The scheme of 'Hostels for ST Boys and Girls', aims at augmenting the availability of educational facilities to ST students, thereby reducing drop-out rates at the middle / higher level education. The scheme of Ashram Schools is yet another scheme to extend educational facilities and to provide an environment conducive to the education of ST boys and girls through dedicated residential schools.

2.6 The aim of the Scheme of Vocational Training is imparting vocational training to ST youth to increase their employability. The scheme has been revised with effect from 01.04.2009 and a maximum assistance of Rs.30,000 /- per annum per ST trainee as per norms will be provided to the State Governments / UT Administrations, Institutions or Organizations. The provisions of the revised scheme are equally applicable to State run Vocational Training Centers as well as those run by NGOs.

2.7 A Scheme of Pre Matric Scholarship for needy Scheduled Tribe children studying in classes IX and X was introduced with effect from 1.7.2012. It has the twin objectives of supporting parents of Scheduled Tribe students for education of their wards studying in classes IX and X so that the incidence of drop out, especially in transition from the elementary to secondary and during secondary stage of education is minimized, and to improve participation of ST students in classes IX and X of Pre-Matric stage, so that they perform well and have a better chance of progressing to Post-Matric stages of education. The income ceiling and rate of scholarships is under revision during the current financial year.

2.8 A Scheme of Post Matric Scholarship has been revised w.e.f. 1.7.2010 with modifications in rate of scholarship, income ceiling and grouping of the subjects and continues as an important centrally sponsored scheme to promote higher education among STs.

2.9 Under the National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for Higher Studies Abroad, the Ministry provides financial assistance to students selected for pursuing higher studies abroad for Post-Graduation, Ph. D and Post-Doctoral research programmes.

2.10 In order to remove layers resulting in time lag and to facilitate proper control over the implementation and monitoring of the two Central Sector Scholarship schemes for ST students, viz; National Fellowship and Top Class Education, the Ministry has merged these two schemes into a single Central Sector Scheme called "National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students".

2.11 Under the scheme of Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs), the Ministry provided funds to States / UT with PVTG population, for implementation of prioritized activities for PVTGs as per approved "Conservation-cum-Development (CCD) Plans".

2.12 Under the scheme of Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes, the Ministry has funded projects covering residential schools, non-residential schools, hostels, libraries, mobile dispensaries, ten or more bedded hospitals, computer training centers, rural night school, agricultural training, etc.

2.13 National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) is an apex organization set up exclusively for economic development of Scheduled Tribes. The Corporation continued to function as a catalytic agent for promoting economic developmental activities of STs by providing financial assistance at concessional rates of interest.

2.14 With a view to preserve and protect the distinctiveness / uniqueness of tribal culture, habit and language, the Ministry extended support to Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) in various States / UTs. Number of steps have been taken to strengthen the TRIs set up by various State Governments / UTs, in the areas of Research & Documentations (preservation of tribal culture), Training and capacity building (on laws / constitutional provision) and capacity building of functionaries and tribal representatives (on socio-economic programs).

2.15 A Scheme "Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP" was introduced by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs during the year 2013-14, to provide much needed safety net and support to people belonging to Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers whose very livelihood depends on collection and selling of MFP. To start with, the scheme had been implemented in States having areas under Fifth Schedule of the Constitution and covered ten MFP items. In October, 2016, the guidelines of the scheme 'Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP' had been modified after discussion with various stakeholders and TRIFED,

and while revising MSP of the 10 MFP items that had been formed a part of scheme since its inception, fourteen more MFP items were added. Subsequently, following detailed study conducted for MFPs and upon the recommendation of MSP pricing cell, the MSP of the 10 originally existing items have been revised on 21st November 2017 and one item from the additional list has been removed. As a result of this price revision, the MSPs of five MFP items, namely, Sal Seed, Sal Leaves, Chironjee with Pod, Ranginee Lac and Kusumi Lac have been enhanced.

2.16 The Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED) is a Multi State Cooperative Society set up in 1987 under the Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 1984 (now the Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 2002) which functions both as a service provider and market developer for tribal products. It markets tribal products through the network of its retail outlets 'TRIBES INDIA' in the country. As a capacity builder, it also imparts training to Scheduled Tribe Artisans and Minor Forest Produce (MFP) gatherers.

2.17 Under the special area programme of Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS), Grants are released to 23 States, having ST population for development and welfare of tribal people. Funds are released to States based upon proposals received from the State

Governments, and considered in the Project Appraisal Committee (PAC). In order to bridge the gaps in sectors like education, health, agriculture, skill development, employment-cum-income generation, etc., 100% grants are provided to States.

2.18 Under the programme of Proviso to Article 275(1) of Constitution, Grants are released to 27 States, having ST population for raising the level of Administration in Scheduled Areas and for the welfare of tribal people. Funds are released to States based on proposals received from the State Governments depending on the felt needs of ST population to bridge the gap in infrastructure activities in sectors like education, health and agriculture, etc. This is a Special Area Programme and 100% grants are provided to States.

2.19 One of the important functions of the Ministry is the scheduling / de-scheduling of the communities. The Constitution enjoins on the State a special responsibility for the protection and development of Scheduled Tribes. Scheduled Tribes are notified under Article 342 of the Constitution. Proposals received from concerned State Governments / UT Administrations, for scheduling of communities as Scheduled Tribes are processed according to extant modalities which were approved on 15.6.1999 and further amended on 25.6.2002.

CHAPTER 3

HIGHLIGHTS OF ACTIVITIES

Outlay of Schemes and Utilisation

3.1 The scheme outlay allocated for the Ministry of Tribal Affairs for 2017-18 was Rs. 5300.14 crore and the Revised Estimates are Rs. 5293.30 crore. Total releases made by the Ministry during the year 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017) are Rs. 3972.28 crore, which is 74.95% of the Budget Estimates.

3.2 Scheme-wise details of Budget Estimates, Revised Estimates and Expenditure during 2015-16 and 2016-17 are as per **Annexure-3A**. The scheme-wise details of Budget Estimates and Expenditure during 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017) are given in **Annexure-3B**.

Project Appraisal Committee

3.3 To consider the proposals of State Governments / UT Administration under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS), Grants under Article 275(1) and scheme for Development of PVTGs meetings of Project Appraisal Committee (PAC) were held with 28 States and UT of Andaman & Nicobar Islands during 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017).

3.4 Some of the activities approved during 2017-18 for Grants under Article 275(1) of the Constitution and SCA to TSS are given below:

- Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRSs) (Recurring and Non-Recurring Cost)
- Addition to existing building infrastructure of Secondary / Senior Secondary Schools [Even with upgradation of Primary / Upper

Primary School]

- Construction of Girls and Boys Hostels.
- Addition to / Strengthening of building infrastructure of CHCs / PHCs
- Equipments with minimum three years life period.
- Skill Development.
- Adoption and extension of commercial and traditional crops to augment tribal household income.
- Promotion of organic farming.
- Setting up nurseries of fruits, flowers, vegetables including polyhouse, greenhouse farming.
- Cooperative based (or other) dairy development including processing and chilling infrastructure to ensure better and reasonable price to tribal households.
- Veterinary services including building infrastructure and equipment.
- Promotion of poultry as income generating activity with backward and forward linkages.
- To focus on women centric activities / projects with provision of major sanctioned amount for female beneficiaries.
- Provision of sports facilities in tribal schools.

Grants-in-Aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution

3.5 Besides recurring grants of EMRSs, 14 new EMRSs were sanctioned during 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) in 9 States with target beneficiaries of 6720 tribal students. 29 EMRSs were made functional during this period.

Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub Scheme (SCA to TSS)

3.6 Major part of infrastructure development in tribal dominated areas and provision of basic amenities to tribal people in the country is carried out through various schemes / programmes of concerned Central Ministries and the State Governments concerned, while the Ministry of Tribal Affairs provides additive to these initiatives by way of plugging gaps under the programme 'Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Plan (SCA to TSP)'. As per the Union Budget 2017-18 documents, the nomenclature of the Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Tribes Sub-Plan (SCA to TSP) has been changed to Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub Scheme (SCA to TSS). During the year 2017-18, an amount of Rs. 1350.00 crore (BE) has been allocated under the Scheme which has been revised to Rs. 1325.00 crore (RE). As on 31.12.2017, activities to benefit about 16 lakh beneficiaries in the sectors of education, health, agriculture, income generation & livelihood, etc., have been sanctioned to various States. Out of which, over Rs. 160.00 Crore has been sanctioned to various States under training skill development programme for about 66000 beneficiaries.

3.7 Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT)

- Nine Schemes of the Ministry have been notified under Section 7 of the Aadhaar Act, 2015;
- Monthly report in respect of all these schemes are being updated on the DBT Bharat Portal;
- DBT App has been installed at local NIC

Server of this Ministry to capture beneficiary wise data of these schemes and to create MIS at Ministry level.

National Scholarship Portal

3.8 Applications for scholarships under the scheme of Top Class Education for ST students was continued to be received on the National Scholarship Portal to provide a single window for applying, examining the cases by the authorities and final sanction and disbursement directly into the bank accounts of eligible students.

National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for Higher Studies Abroad

3.9 Approval of competent authority has been obtained to implement the scheme with revised guidelines beyond 12th Plan period and a portal for receiving online application has been developed and activated on the web-site of the Ministry.

3.10 National Fellowship for ST Students

- This financial year onwards the implementation of scheme has been taken over by the Ministry which was being implemented by UGC till last financial year.
- Approval of competent authority has been obtained to implement the scheme with revised guidelines beyond 12th Plan period;
- Portal for receiving online application has been developed and activated on the web-site of this Ministry.

Grants-in-Aid to Voluntary Organisations working for the welfare of STs

3.11 During 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017), 83 Residential Schools in 20 States benefiting 12,576 ST students; 49 hostels in 13 States benefiting 4,409 ST students and 51 mobile dispensaries were funded in 14 States benefiting 4,95,057 ST beneficiaries. 22 hospitals have been funded in 8 States benefiting 4,79,693 ST beneficiaries and 9

computer training centres have been funded in 6 States benefiting 270 ST students under the Scheme.

3.12 Further, an amount of Rs. 2.09 crore has been released for 9 Educational Complexes covering 1097 ST girl beneficiaries in 5 States under the Scheme of Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribes (ST) girls in low Literacy Districts.

Scheme of Development for Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)

3.13 State Governments / UT Administration have been requested to formulate comprehensive Conservation-cum-Development (CCD) Plans through collaboration with all stake holders. State Governments / UT Administration were also advised to undertake necessary ground work taking into account the emerging needs of the PVTG communities and shortfalls of the CCD Plans. During 2017-18 (as on 30.12.2017) funds have been released to 17 States, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Jharkhand, Kerala, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Odisha, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, Telangana, Uttarakhand and West Bengal for various projects on the basis of decisions taken by the Project Appraisal Committee (PAC).

Support to Tribal Research Institutes in various States / UTs

3.14 Ministry of Tribal Affairs is committed to preserve and protect the tribal cultural heritage. Keeping in view this broad vision, Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) have been set up in various States / UTs and a number of steps have been taken to strengthen the TRIs. During the current year the budget of TRI Scheme has been enhanced from Rs. 21.00 crore to Rs. 80.00 crore. Ministry supported the TRIs for conducting research and evaluation studies, undertaking capacity building and training of personnel and institutions working in the area of tribal development, collection of baseline data for dissemination, organizing tribal festivals, conducting seminars and workshops, conducting

exchange visits, etc. In addition, the Government desires and is planning permanent museums in the States where tribals lived, struggled against the Britishers and refused to bow down. The Government will work to make such museums in different States so that the coming generations may know how our tribals were far ahead in making sacrifices. Ministry has decided to construct a state-of-the-art Tribal Museum of national importance in Gujarat with a total cost of Rs. 75.00 crore. As on 31.12.2017, an amount of Rs 50.00 crore has been released to the State Governments. This Ministry has developed a web-page for tribal repository (www.tribal.nic.in/repository) in which documents, folks songs, photos, videos, etc., have also been uploaded.

National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC)

3.15 National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) continued to function as a catalytic agent for promoting economic developmental activities of STs. This Corporation provides financial assistance at concessional rates of interest. During the year 2017-18, the Corporation has sanctioned financial assistance of Rs. 158.40 crore for 13793 beneficiaries as on 31.12.2017. This includes sanction of Rs. 146.82 crore under Term Loan scheme for 8729 ST beneficiaries. The Corporation has released Rs. 78.92 crore for implementation of various sanctioned schemes, up to 31.12.2017

Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP

3.16 A Scheme “Mechanism for marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP” was introduced by the Ministry in 2013-14, to provide much needed safety net and support to people belonging to Scheduled Tribes

and other traditional forest dwellers whose very livelihood depends on collection and selling of MFP.

Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. (TRIFED)

3.17 TRIFED undertakes marketing of tribal products through the network of its retail outlets “TRIBES INDIA” throughout the country. During the year 2017-18, TRIFED has generated a business of Rs.1220 lakhs approximately upto 31.12.2017.

3.18 Details of marketing development activities are as under:

- TRIFED has established a chain of 31 own 'TRIBES INDIA' outlets and 37 outlets on consignment basis and 16 franchise outlets.
- TRIFED participated in more than 30 major exhibitions during April to December, 2017.
- As on 31.12.2017, TRIFED has organized three “Tribes India Aadi Mahotsav”, - for promoting tribal craft, culture, cuisine and commerce, one each at Delhi, Bhopal & Jaipur. TRIFED has organised one Aadichitra Mahotsav in Chandigarh also to promote tribal paintings.
- TRIFED purchased tribal products worth of Rs.846.96 lakhs as on 31.12.2017.
- TRIFED has 1213 Individuals / SHGs / Cooperatives / NGOs / State Govt / Organizations, etc., as its empanelled suppliers which are associated with around 69247 tribal families.

Implementation of the scheme “Mechanism for marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP”

3.19 Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest

Produce scheme (MSP for MFP Scheme), started by Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt of India in the year 2013-14, was the first step in the direction of providing a fair price to tribals. Initially, the scheme included 10 MFPs in 9 States. It was later expanded to 24 MFPs and all States. The Scheme is implemented through State Level Agency (SLA) appointed by the State Government. Ministry of Tribal Affairs provides a revolving fund to the SLA. Loss, if any, is shared by Centre and State in the ratio of 75:25. Presently, the scheme has coverage of 23 MFPs and applicability to all States.

Minimum Support Price announced by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs

3.20 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt of India vide notification dated 21/11/2017 has announced the Minimum Support Price for 23 MFPs applicable to all States. Some of the important aspects of the revision in the scheme are as follows:-

A. Revision in MSP for four MFPs

- i. Sal Seed from Rs.10/ per kg to Rs.12/- per kg
- ii. Sal leaves from Rs.21/- per kg to Rs.24/- per kg
- iii. Chironjee pods with seeds from Rs.60/- per kg to Rs.93/- per kg
- iv a. Lac Rangeeni from Rs.100/- per kg to Rs. 130/- per kg
- b. Lac Kusumi from Rs.150/- per kg to Rs.167/- per kg

B. Removal of Palash Flower from MSP

list - Palash Flower included as part of the order dated 31.10.2016 has been removed from the MFPs covered under the scheme.

- C. The MSP for all other MFPs declared vide letter dated 31.10.2016 remains same. Details are given in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1

S.No.	MFP Items	Price per kg. in Rs. w.e.f. 21/11/2017
01.	Tamarind (with seeds)	18/-
02.	Wild Honey	150/-
03.	Gum Karaya	108/-
04.	Karanj Seed	18/-
05.	Sal Seed	12/-
06.	Mahuwa Seed	20/-
07.	Sal Leaves	24/-
08.	Chironjee Pods with seeds	93/-
09.	Myrobalan	8/-
10.	Lac	
(A)	Rangini	130/-
(B)	Kusumi	167/-
11	Kusum Seed	10/-
12	Neem Seed	12/-
13	Puwad Seed	8/-
14	Baheda	15/-
15	Hill Broom Grass	10/-
16	Shikakai	30/-
17	Guggul (exudate)	700/-
18	Bael (dried and without crust)	15/-
19	Nagarmotha	25/-
20	Shatavari (dried)	40/-
21	Madhunashini	35/-
22	Kalmegh	15/-
23	Tamarind (de-seeded)	40/-

Forest Rights Act, 2006 (FRA)

3.21 As on October, 2017, about 17.60 lakh individual titles have been granted over an area of 41.20 lakh acres of forest land with an average of 2.36 acres of average land per title. Similarly, 64,000 community titles have been distributed over an area of about 99.85 lakh acres of forest land. Odisha has the distinction of issuing highest number of titles which is 4,16,531 (4,10,579 individual titles and 5,952 community titles). Chhattisgarh has the distinction of having highest forest area over which titles have been issued under

this Act. The total forest area over which title has been issued in Chhattisgarh is 24,59,298.43 acres.

3.21.1 Ministry of Tribal Affairs, apart from generating Training Manuals, Frequently Asked Questions and Compendium of Circulars / Guidelines and Directions issued as well as Compendium on Judgement on Forest Right Act, has also devised and launched Self Learning E-module on Forest Right Act, 2006.

3.21.2 After recognition of rights, many Gram Sabhas across India have moved ahead not limiting the scope to recognition only but in enhancing livelihood of the forest dwellers post – recognition of rights. Leading Gram Sabha are from Maharashtra, Odisha, Gujarat and Andhra Pradesh. FRA has enabled the forest dwellers to seek financial gains out of forest resources. The sale of Bamboo and Tendu Patta (Bidi Leaf) after getting Community Forest Resource Rights has brought villages handsome returns in crores of rupees.

3.21.3 Ministry of Tribal Affairs is also developing guidelines in consultation with Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change which aim to facilitate Gram Sabhas in managing their community forest resources in sustainable, equitable, democratic and transparent manner as per provisions of FRA. These guidelines intend to establish an enabling institutional set up consisting of stakeholders representation in the “Community Forest Resources Committees (CFRC)” constituted by the Gram Sabha, and also enunciate functions of these Committees to protect their wildlife, forests and biodiversity with due accountability, as per FRA.

3.21.4 A Review-cum-Consultation meeting was held at Vishakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh during November 1st-2nd, 2017 to discuss about implementation of the FRA in the States of Andhra Pradesh,

Telangana, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Kerala, Odisha and Gujarat.

3.21.5 A second round of Review-cum-Consultation meeting was held at Gurugram, Haryana during December 8th-9th, 2017 to review the implementation of the Act in the States of Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Goa, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Himachal Pradesh, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal and the Union Territory of Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

Review-cum-Consultations on Tribal Development

3.22 The Ministry in partnership with the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) organized a series of Review-cum-Consultations on Tribal Development. The Consultations were mainly aimed at reviewing the existing schemes and programmes of Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA) for development of tribals; besides sharing new initiatives and offering a common platform for the state tribal welfare officers to share the issues and challenges and critical observation on future of tribal development in India. Such periodic reviews and consultations ensure better monitoring and coordination which would enable better execution of the schemes which are run by Ministry of Tribal

Affairs through the State Governments / UT Administrations for the development of Scheduled Tribes and PVTGs. Apart from this, the consultations gave a platform to engage on a one-to-one dialogue with each other for a quicker resolution of issues, be it pending UCs or funds pending from MoTA to the States.

3.23 The first consultation was held at Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh during 1st-2nd November, 2017. It was attended by representatives from 8 States, viz., Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh, Telangana, Karnataka, Odisha, Jammu & Kashmir and Gujarat.

The second consultation was held at Gurugram, Haryana during 8th – 9th December, 2017. It was attended by representatives from Rajasthan, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, West Bengal, Bihar, Jharkhand, Uttar Pradesh, Himachal Pradesh, Goa and Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

From the States, Principal Secretary / Secretary Tribal Welfare Department, Commissioner / Director, Tribal Welfare Department and Director, Tribal Research Institute participated. Also, senior officers from MoTA participated in the programme.



Secretary, Tribal Affairs addressing the participants in Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh



Participants in the Consultation at Visakhapatnam



Joint Secretary, Tribal Affairs welcoming the participants to the consultation at Gurugram, Harayana



Participants including officials of the Ministry at the Consultation in Gurugram

National Workshop

3.24 A one day National Workshop on the issue of “Minimum Support Price (MSP) for Minor Forest Produces (MFP) scheme – Taking it to the next level” was organized by TRIFED on 25.09.2017 on behalf of Ministry of Tribal Affairs. A total of 179 delegates from PMO, Cabinet Secretariat, NITI Aayog, various departments of Government of India, the States, various Federation, NGOs, and Corporate Sectors, etc, participated. Shri Jual Oram, Hon'ble Union Minister for Tribal Affairs, inaugurated the Workshop where both Ministers of State were also Guests of Honour.

3.25 The main objective behind this National Workshop was to make States aware about the

scheme and encourage them to participate under the scheme so that ambit of the scheme can be expanded to cover greater number of beneficiaries. In order to ensure that State Govts participate in the process of implementing this scheme a MOU was developed which is signed with them. The matter was followed with all the States vigorously through personal visits, communications and visit by Regional Manager and other officials. As a result, 14 State Govts have signed MOUs to participate under the scheme and another 4 States have declared their Nodal Departments and State Implementing Agencies for implementing the scheme. In addition to these States MOUs with another 3 States are on the anvil. It is expected that now the number of States participating under the scheme would increase from 7 earlier to more than 20 States.



Secretary (TA) addressing the delegates during the workshop.



Unveiling of Book on MSP for MFP in National Workshop

Aadi Mahotsav-2017

3.26 Ministry of Tribal Affairs in association with TRIFED had organized a National Tribal Festival: Aadi Mahotsav, from 16th to 30th November, 2017. The Festival commenced with a tribute to Birsa Munda, legendary tribal leader, freedom fighter and folk hero on his 142nd birth anniversary through an advertisement in print and social media on 15th November, 2017. Aadi Mahotsav was inaugurated by Shri M. Venkaiah Naidu, the Hon'ble Vice President of India on 16.11.2017. He commended the initiative of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs to showcase the tribal crafts, cuisine, culture and commerce.

3.27 The Aadi Mahotsav, a celebration of the spirit of tribal culture, craft, cuisine and commerce, was successfully conducted with 15 days of engagement with lakhs of Delhi residents. The Festival showed exquisite craftsmanship of tribal artisans. This included beautiful sarees, dress materials, jewellery, bamboo & cane products, paintings and hundreds of other items. Almost 800 artisans and artists from 27 States participated in the Mahotsav and sold their products and displayed their crafts and skill through more than 200 stalls that was set up for them. Stage programs of tribal dances and folk songs conducted daily were a great attraction every evening. 85 Tribal Chefs from 25 States showcased tribal delicacies like Banjara Biriyanis from Telangana, Khodiya Roti and chicken from Odisha and delightful vegetarian and non-vegetarian preparations from North East, Jharkhand, Maharashtra, Gujarat and other States. The people of Delhi greatly relished them.

3.28 The Tribal Artisans logged a sale of more than Rs.1.60 crore during the fortnight, which is a record for this event. TRIFED purchased goods worth Rs.2.50 crore from the artisans for sale through its showrooms. The total sale of tribal artisans during the Mahotsav was Rs. 4.10 crore. This is a very heartening feature for the tribal artisans who are extremely happy and have promised to participate in all future Mahotsavs with the same zeal.

3.29 The Mahotsav organised at Dilli Haat, INA; Dilli Haat, Janakpuri; Central Park Rajiv Chowk; Baba Kharak Singh Marg, New Delhi had attracted more than 3 lakh people who enjoyed shopping, dining and the tribal cultural programmes. The North Central Zone Cultural Centre brought almost 450 tribal artists from 25 States of the Country to present exquisite tribal dances, display of martial arts and folk music. The SMS, electronic, print and social media, youtube, etc, provided information / publicity / telecast to the festival simultaneously. The festival attracted huge media coverage.

3.30 Tribal artisans, for the first time in the history of Dilli Haat, engaged in digital transactions for which card readers were provided to all. The Hon'ble Minister for Tribal Affairs, commended TRIFED for introducing digital transactions and almost 30% of the transactions were through this route. All the tribal artisans were trained for using card readers by a special team from State Bank of India.

3.31 TRIFED has also entered into e-commerce transactions. TRIFED in future would sell products through Amazon, Snapdeal, Flipkart and GeM (a Government of India portal of e-commerce) for which preparations are on. It is expected that sales on these portals should commence by January, 2018.

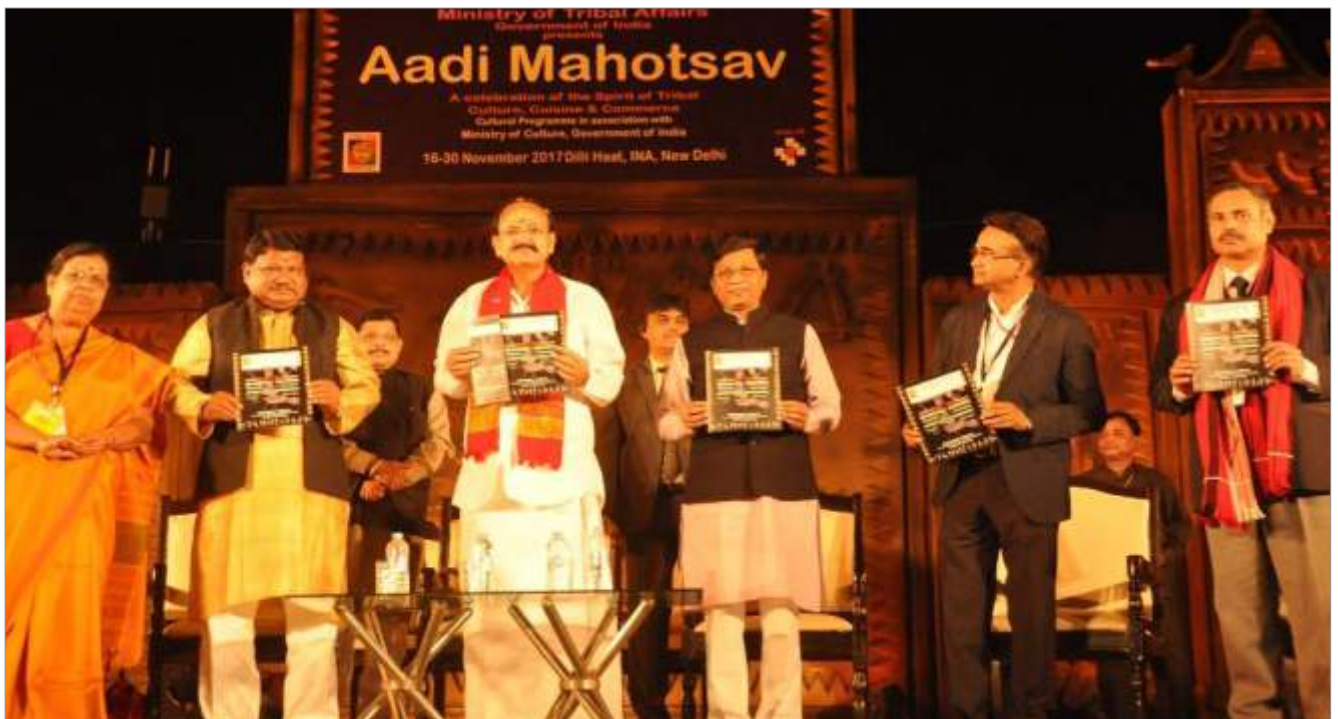
3.32 The Hon'ble Union Minister of State for Home Affairs, Shri Kiren Rijiju; Hon'ble Minister of State for Tribal Affairs, Shri Sudarshan Bhagat; the Vice Chairperson, National Commission for Scheduled Tribes; Miss Anusuiya Uikey also graced the Aadi Mahotsav.

3.33 A special scheme to provide loans from NSTFDC was also introduced during the Aadi Mahotsav. Each of the tribal entrepreneurs was interviewed with regard to their requirement of loan for expansion of their business. 106 cases are being considered and examined for providing loans at a special rate of 6% to tribal men and 4% for tribal women.

A few glimpses of the Aadi Mahotsav are given below:



His Excellency Vice President Sh. M. Venkiah Naidu at the stall of Sh. Rameshwar Munda, National Awardee at Aadi Mahotsav-2017, Dilli Haat, INA



Unveiling of Tribes India Booklet by Hon'ble Vice President of India, during Aadi Mahotsav-2017 at Dilli Haat, INA, New Delhi.



Shri Kiren Rijju, the Hon'ble Union Minister of State for Home Affairs, addressing the participants during Aadi Mahotsav-2017 at Dilli Haat, INA, New Delhi on 18.11.2017



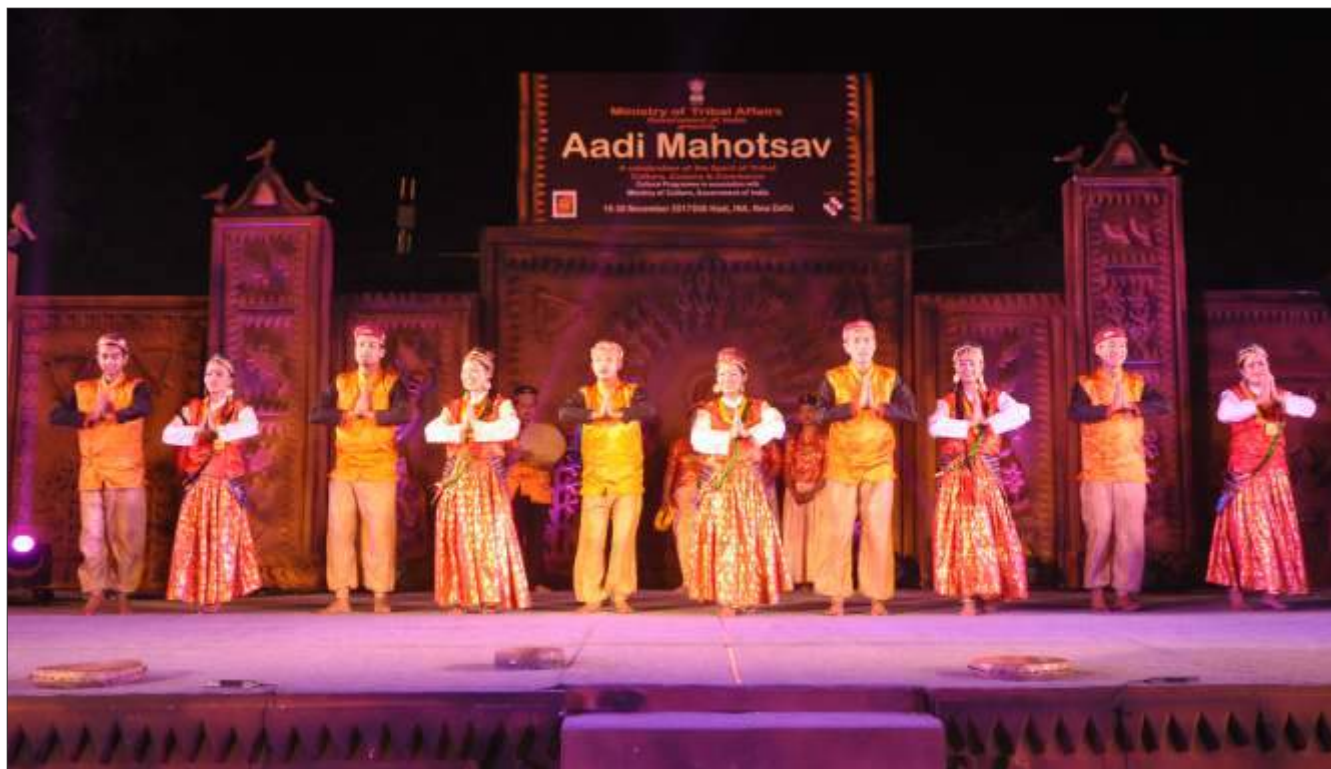
Secretary (Tribal Affairs), Secretary (Labour & Employment), Secretary (Social Justice & Empowerment), Secretary (Telecommunications), Secretary (Youth Affairs), MD (TRIFED) and other officials alongwith tribal performers at Aadi Mahotsav-2017, Dilli Haat, New Delhi.



Siddhi Dhamal Dance performance from Gujarat at Aadi Mahotsav-2017, Dilli Haat, INA



Kalaripayattu performance from Kerala at Aadi Mahotsav-2017, Central Park, New Delhi



Dance performance from Sikkim at Aadi Mahotsav-2017, New Delhi



Chhau Dance at Aadi Mahotsav-2017, New Delhi

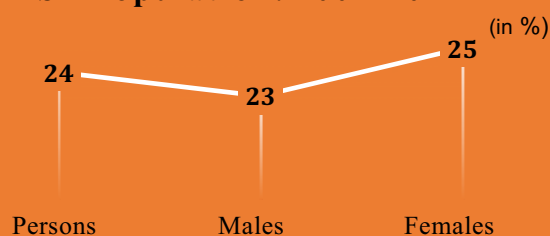
CHAPTER 4

PROFILE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES

Population

4.1 The population of Scheduled Tribes (STs) in the country, as per Census 2011 is 10.45 crore. STs constitute 8.6 percent of the country's total population and 11.3 percent of the total rural population. Population of ST males is 5.25 crore and ST females is 5.20 crore. Decadal growth of ST population in 2011 as compared to 2001 as shown in **Graph 4.1** reveals that ST female population growth rate (25%) is higher than ST male population growth rate (23%). State / UT wise ST population by sex and residence is given in **Annexure - 4A**. Details of State / UT wise percentage of STs to total population in State / UT and

Graph 4.1: Decadal Growth of ST Population: 2001-2011



percentage of STs in State / UT to total ST population in India are given in **Annexure- 4B**. States / UTs ranked by proportion of STs, as per Census 2011 are given in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1: States / UTs ranked by proportion of STs: Census 2011

Top 5 States / UTs	
Lakshadweep	94.8%
Mizoram	94.4%
Nagaland	86.5%
Meghalaya	86.1%
Arunachal Pradesh	68.8%

Bottom 5 States / UTs	
Uttar Pradesh	0.6%
Tamil Nadu	1.1%
Bihar	1.3%
Kerala	1.5%
Uttarkhand	2.9%

Sex Ratio

4.2 Sex ratio in respect of STs is 990, which is higher than national average of 943. Also, ST sex ratio has improved from 978 females per 1000 males in 2001 to 990 in 2011. Goa, Kerala, Arunachal Pradesh, Odisha, Chhattisgarh, etc., have shown high ST sex ratio while Jammu & Kashmir has shown the lowest ST sex ratio at 924 in

2011. State / UT wise ST sex ratio in 2001 and 2011, by residence, are given in **Annexure -4C**.

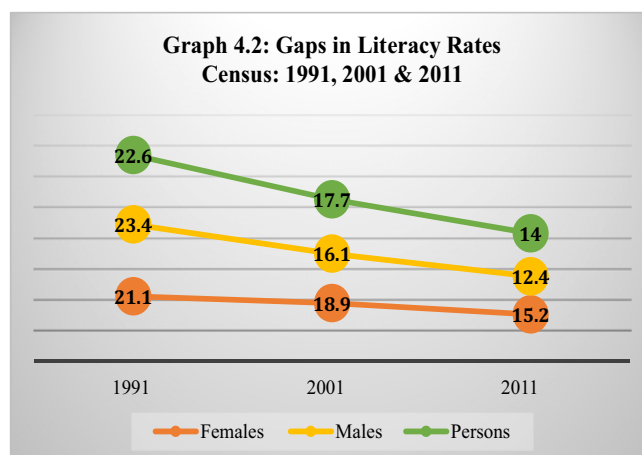
Child Sex Ratio

4.3 Child sex ratio in respect of STs in 0-6 age group has declined from 972 in 2001 to 957 in 2011. However, ST child sex ratio is higher as compared to child sex ratio for general population at 914 girls to 1000 boys.



Literacy Rate

4.4 As per Census figures, literacy rate for STs in India improved from 47.1% in 2001 to 59% in 2011. Among ST males, literacy rate increased from 59.2% to 68.5% and among ST females, literacy rate increased from 34.8% to 49.4% during the same period. Literacy rate for the total population has increased from 64.8% in 2001 to 73% in 2011. There is a gap of about 14 percentage points in literacy rate of STs as compared to the all India literacy rate. Gaps in literacy rates in respect of persons, males and females for the years 1991, 2001 & 2011, as depicted in **Graph 4.2**, show progressive decline. Literacy Rates based on Census 1961 onwards, are given below in **Table 4.2**.



Year	All			Scheduled Tribes		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1961	28.30	40.40	15.35	8.53	13.83	3.16
1971	34.45	45.96	21.97	11.30	17.63	4.85
1981	43.57	56.38	29.76	16.35	24.52	8.04
1991	52.21	64.13	39.29	29.60	40.65	18.19
2001	64.84	75.26	53.67	47.10	59.17	34.76
2011	73.00	80.90	64.60	59.00	68.50	49.40

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

4.5 States, namely, Tamil Nadu, Odisha, Madhya Pradesh, West Bengal and Kerala have shown gap of more than 18 percentage points in literacy rate of STs as compared to total population during 2011. However, all States registered a decline in literacy rate gap between 2001 and 2011. Details of State / UT wise literacy rates of All population, ST population and gaps are given in **Annexure-4D**.

4.6 Based on 71st Round (January - June, 2014) survey, conducted by National Sample Survey Office (NSSO), Ministry of Statistics and Programme

Implementation on 'Social Consumption: Education', literacy rate for STs are 67% and corresponding figure for All category is 76%.

4.7 All India and State / UT wise details of education level - graduate and above for STs, age 15 years and above as per Census 2011 are given in **Annexure- 4 E**. Literacy rate at all India level for different categories (all ages, age between 10-14, 15-19, 20-24, adolescent (10-19) and youth (15-24) classified for India, gender-wise, for total population and SC/ST in 2011 are given in **Table 4.3**.

Table 4.3: Literacy Rate

All categories (age groups)	Total			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
All Ages	73.0	80.9	64.6	66.1	75.2	56.5	59.0	68.5	49.4
10-14	91.1	92.2	90.0	90.3	91.5	89.0	86.4	88.3	84.4
15-19	88.8	91.2	86.2	87.1	89.7	84.1	80.2	85.7	74.6
20-24	83.2	88.8	77.3	79.1	86.2	71.6	69.2	79.6	59.0
Adolescent (10-19)	90.0	91.7	88.2	88.8	90.6	86.8	83.6	87.1	79.9
Youth (15-24)	86.1	90.0	81.8	83.3	88.1	78.0	75.0	82.9	67.1

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

Youth Literacy Rate

4.8 Youth literacy rate at All India level, as per Census 2001 and Census 2011 for All and ST population is shown in **Graph 4.3**. ST Youth literacy rate increased from 59.2 % in 2001 to 75%

in 2011. Further, there is an increase of 11 percentage points in ST male youth literacy rate. ST female youth literacy rate has shown a significant jump of 20 percentage points in 2011 as compared to 2001. However, gaps still exist between ST youth literacy rates as compared to all population.

**Graph 4.3: Youth Literacy Rate (15- 24 years)-All India
Census 2001 and 2011**



Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER)

4.9 Details of Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) for ST students at Primary, Upper Primary and Elementary levels for years 2013-14 to 2015-16 are given in **Table 4.4**. ST GER at Secondary, Senior Secondary and Higher Education level are given in **Table 4.5**. These data indicate that there has been

marginal decline of GER at Elementary level (I-VIII) in 2014-15 and 2015-16. However, at Secondary and Senior Secondary levels, GER has progressively increased. Also, there is improvement in ST GER in respect of higher education. GER for ST Girls has increased from 70.1 % in 2013-14 to 75.4% in 2015-16 at Secondary Level (IX-X).

Table 4.4: Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) for Scheduled Tribe Students

Level / Year	Primary (I-V) 6-10 Years			Upper Primary (VI-VIII) 11-13 Years			Elementary (I-VIII) 6-13 Years		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2013-14	114.4	111.9	113.2	90.5	92.2	91.3	105.9	105.0	105.5
2014-15	110.6	108.2	109.4	93.0	95.2	94.1	104.4	103.7	104.0
2015-16	107.8	105.7	106.7	95.4	98.2	96.7	103.4	103.1	103.3

Table 4.5: Gross Enrolment Ratio for Scheduled Tribe Students

Level / Year	Secondary (IX-X) 14-15years			Senior Secondary (XI-XII) 16-17years			Higher Education 18-23 years		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Male	Female	Total
2013-14	70.3	70.1	70.2	36.7	34.1	35.4	12.5	10.2	11.3
2014-15	71.8	72.6	72.2	39.8	37.8	38.8	15.2	12.3	13.7
2015-16	73.7	75.4	74.5	43.8	42.4	43.1	15.6	12.9	14.2
2016-17	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	16.7	14.2	15.4

Data Source:

For School Education: Unified-District Information System for Education (U-DISE), NUEPA

For Higher Education: All India Survey on Higher Education (AISHE) Reports, MHRD

Note: Figures relating to School Education are provisional.

NA: Not available

Definition of GER for primary level: Total enrolment in primary education (Grades I-V), regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the eligible official primary school-age population (6-10+years) in a given school-year.

Gender Parity Index (GPI)

4.10 Gender Parity Index (GPI) for Scheduled Tribe students has shown improvement at Secondary and Senior Secondary levels as well as at Higher Education level. Data are given in **Table 4.6:**

Table 4.6: Gender Parity Index (GPI) for Scheduled Tribe Students

Level / Year	Secondary (IX-X)	Senior Secondary (XI-XII)	Higher Education
2013-14	1.00	0.93	0.81
2014-15	1.01	0.95	0.81
2015-16	1.02	0.97	0.83
2016-17	NA	NA	0.85

Data Source:

For School Education: Unified-District Information System for Education (U-DISE), NUEPA

For Higher Education: All India Survey on Higher Education (AISHE) Reports, MHRD

Note: Figures relating to School Education are provisional. NA: Not Available

Drop-Out Rates in School Education

4.11 Drop-Out Rates in School Education for Scheduled Tribe Students have progressively declined for different classes during 2011-12 to 2013-14. Details are given in **Table 4.7**.

Table 4.7: Drop-Out Rates in School Education for Scheduled Tribe Students

Year / Classes	Classes (I-V)			Classes (I-VIII)			Classes (I-X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2011-12	36.1	34.4	35.3	57.3	57.1	57.2	64.4	67.6	65.9
2012-13 (P)	33.3	31.2	32.3	50.6	47.5	49.2	63.2	62.2	62.7
2013-14 (P)	31.9	30.7	31.3	49.8	46.4	48.2	63.2	61.4	62.4

Source: Educational Statistics at a Glance, Dept. of School Education, MHRD.

Drop-out rate for classes I-V, 2013-14 is

$$= 1 - \frac{\text{Enrollment in Class V during 2014}}{\text{Enrollment in Class I during 2010}} \times 100$$

Examination Results

4.12 During 2015, 64.1 % and 68.9 % ST students have completed Class Xth and XIIth, respectively, through various State and Central Examination Boards including Open Boards. Secondary and Higher Secondary pass percentage for All categories and ST students are shown in **Table 4.8** and **Table 4.9**, respectively.

Table 4.8: Secondary Examination Pass Percentage During 2010 - 2015

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2010	72.6	76.6	74.3	61.6	60.8	61.3
2011(P)	73.3	76.7	74.8	62.4	61.7	62.1
2012 (P)	74.4	78.0	76.0	61.5	61.2	61.4
2013 (P)	75.8	80.1	77.8	64.2	64.8	64.5
2014 (P)	77.6	81.0	79.2	65.1	63.8	64.5
2015 (P)	77.5	80.6	78.9	65.0	63.2	64.1

Table 4.9: Higher Secondary Examination Pass Percentage During 2010 - 2015

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2010	72.7	80.8	76.2	64.8	68.9	66.5
2011(P)	70.8	81.0	75.3	63.9	68.4	65.8
2012 (P)	75.2	82.8	78.5	66.6	72.0	68.9
2013 (P)	75.0	83.0	78.5	66.7	72.0	69.0
2014 (P)	75.8	84.1	79.5	67.9	73.7	70.6
2015 (P)	75.2	84.1	79.2	65.8	72.2	68.9

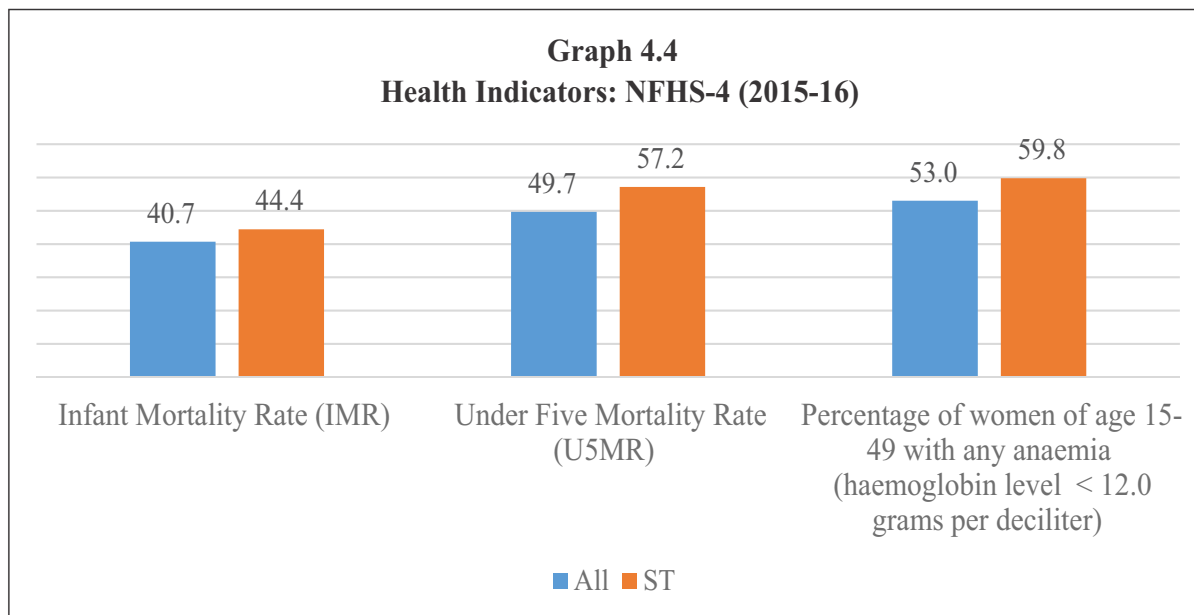
Source: M/o Human Resource Development
P- Provisional



Health Indicators

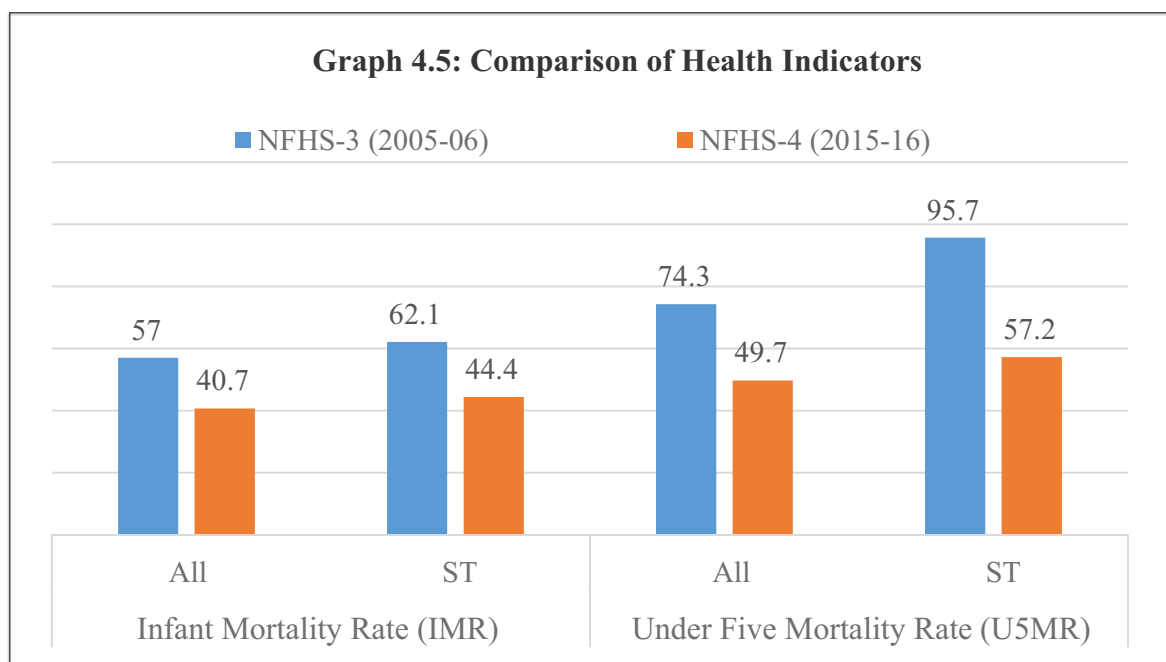
4.13 As per National Family Health Survey (NFHS)-4, conducted by Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

during 2015-16, status of Infant Mortality Rate (IMR), Under Five Mortality Rate (U5MR) and anaemia in women for STs as well as All categories are shown in **Graph 4.4.**



Graph 4.5 shows that based on NFHS-3 (2005-06) and NFHS-4 (2015-16), Infant Mortality Rate and Under Five Mortality Rate for All category and

Scheduled Tribes, have significantly improved from 2005-06 to 2015-16.



Data Source: Ministry of Health and Family Welfare

IMR is the number of infant deaths during the year per 1000 live births during the year.

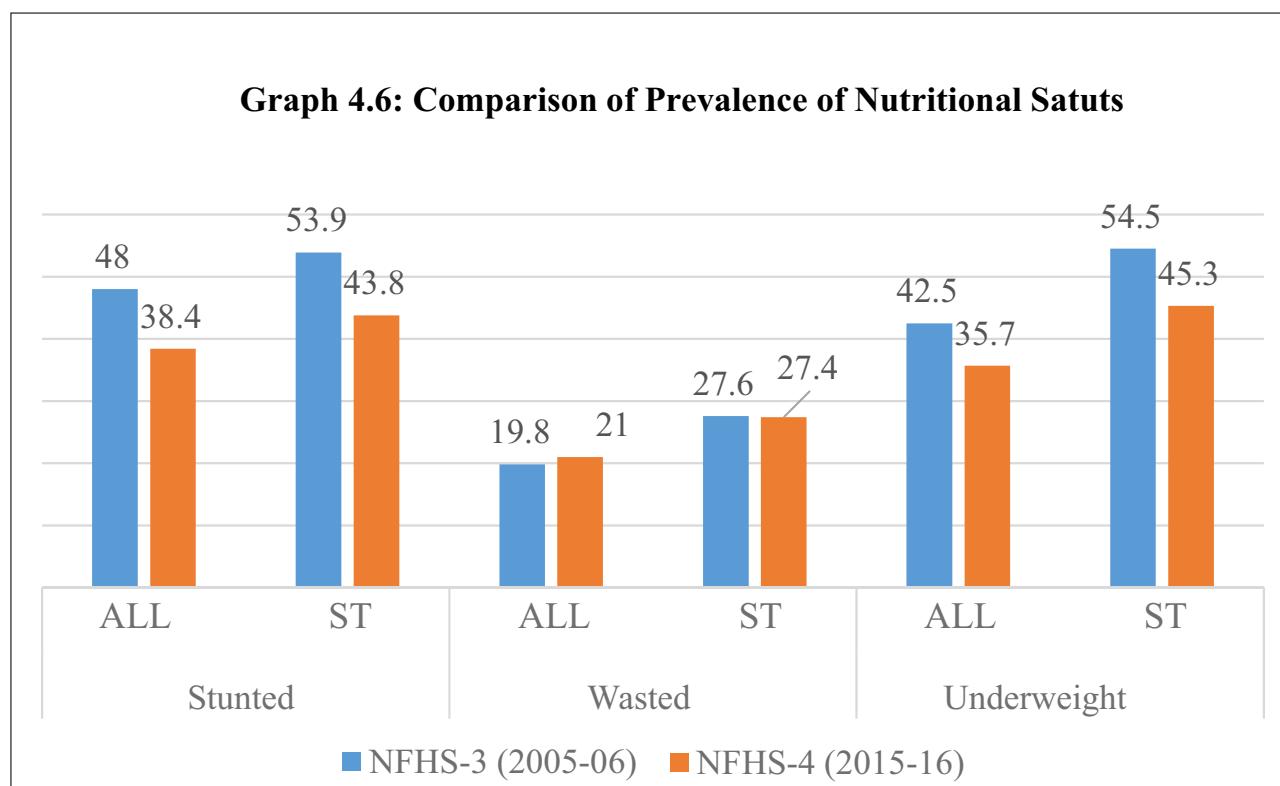
U5MR is the number of deaths of children between age 0-4 years, during the year per 1000 children in this age group

Nutritional Status of Children under 5 years

4.14 Based on data of National Family Health Survey (NFHS) - 3 & 4 during 2005-06 and 2015-16, respectively, conducted by Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, percentage of children under age five years classified as malnourished according to nutritional status: Stunted (height-for-age), Wasted (weight-for-

height) and Underweight (weight-for age) are given in **Graph 4.6**.

Data reveal that there has been improvement in the nutritional status of ST children over the years, however, there are still significant gaps.



Vaccination Coverage of Children

4.15 Status of ST and All category children aged 12-23 months who received full immunization and no vaccination are given in **Table 4.10**. Children are considered fully vaccinated when they have received a vaccination against tuberculosis (BCG), three doses of the diphtheria, whooping cough (pertussis), and tetanus (DPT) vaccine; three doses of the poliomyelitis (polio) vaccine (excluding polio vaccine given at birth); and one dose of the measles vaccine by the age of 12 months.

Table 4.10: Percentage of ST and All category children aged 12-23 months who received Full Immunization / No Vaccination

Source	Full Immunization		No Vaccination	
	All	ST	All	ST
NFHS-3 (2005-06)	43.5	31.3	5.1	11.5
NFHS-4 (2015-16)	62.0	55.8	6.0	9.2

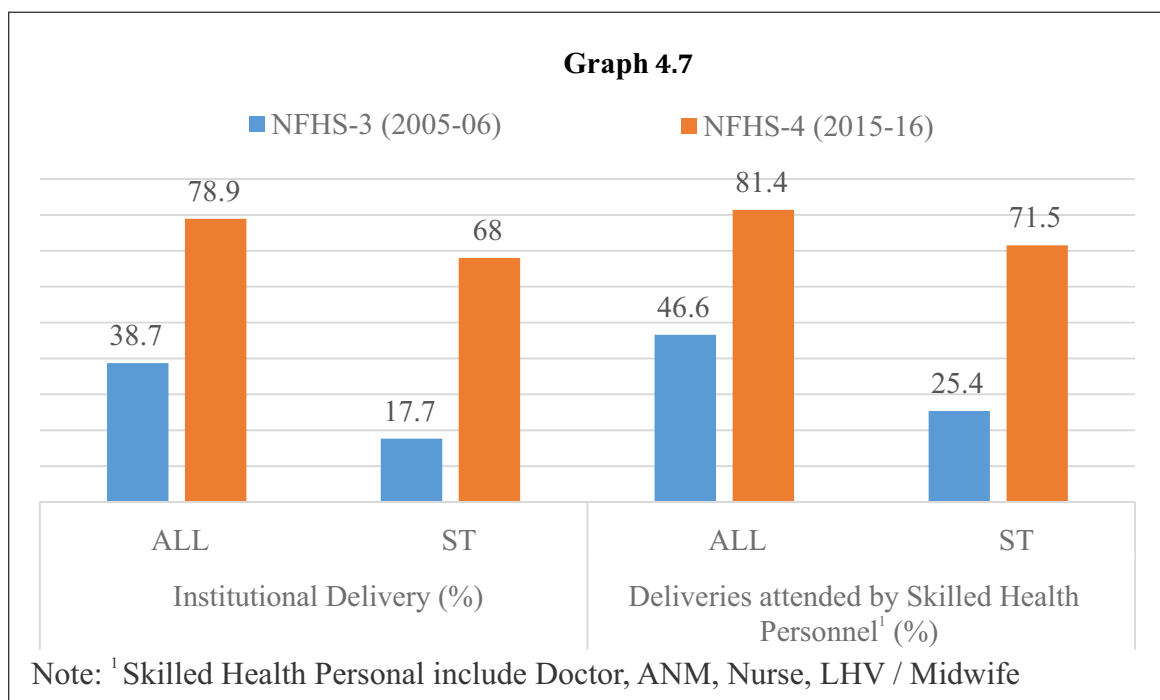
Source: National Family Health Survey (NFHS), M/o H&FW



Institutional Delivery

4.16 Data given in **Graph 4.7** show that percentage of Institutional Delivery in respect of Scheduled Tribes has increased from 17.7 % in 2005-06 to 68 % in 2015-16 whereas for All categories, the figures show improvement from 38.7% to 78.9%. Also, for

ST women, deliveries attended by skilled health personnel have increased significantly from 25.4% to 71.5% during the period 2005-06 to 2015-16. In both cases, there is a gap of about 10 percentage points for ST women as compared to overall women.



Health Infrastructure in Tribal Areas

4.17 As per the figures pertaining to the Rural Health Infrastructure in Tribal Areas, published by M/o Health & Family Welfare, there are 28200 Sub Centres (SCs), 4024 Primary Health Centres (PHCs) and 1028 Community Health Centres (CHCs) in position as on 31st March, 2017. The number of existing Sub Centres has increased by 242, PHCs by 67 and CHCs by 30 in 2017 over 2015. At all India level, there is a shortfall of 6503 SCs, 1240 PHCs and 273 CHCs in tribal areas as on 31st March 2017 as compared to requirement. Further, there is a huge shortfall in number of Sub-Centres in Madhya Pradesh (1806), Rajasthan (1239), Maharashtra (945), Karnataka (822) and Odisha (309). There is a shortfall of 381 PHCs in Madhya Pradesh (MP), followed by 228 in

Jharkhand and 225 in Rajasthan. In case of CHCs, MP shows maximum shortfall (74), followed by Maharashtra (45) and Rajasthan (43).

The requirement is calculated using the prescribed norms for rural health care infrastructure, given in **Table 4.11**. State / UT wise details are given in **Annexure-4F**.

Table 4.11

Centre	Population Norms	
	Plain Area	Hilly/ Tribal/ Difficult Area
Sub Centre	5000	3000
Primary Health Centre	30,000	20,000
Community Health Centre	1,20,000	80,000

4.18 At all India level, 10.5 percent of the sanctioned posts of Health Worker [Female]/ Auxiliary Nurse Midwife (ANM) at SCs and PHCs in tribal areas are vacant as on 31.3.2017. Details are in **Annexure-4G**. There is a shortfall of 1000 Health Worker [Female] / ANMs in West Bengal, followed by Gujarat (726) and Assam (349). The number of Doctors at PHCs in tribal areas has increased from 4298 in 2015 to 4543 in 2017. Shortfall of Doctors at PHCs is highest in tribal areas of Chhattisgarh (235) followed by Madhya Pradesh (124) and Odisha (90). Further, 22.4 percent of the sanctioned posts of Nursing Staff at PHCs & CHCs and 27.6 percent of the sanctioned posts of Doctors at PHCs in tribal areas are vacant as on 31.3.2017. Highest shortfall of 789 Nursing staff at PHCs and CHCs is in West Bengal, followed by Odisha (734) and Jharkhand (499). Details are

given in **Annexures -4 H & 4 I**.

Poverty Estimates

4.19 The erstwhile Planning Commission provided estimates based on Tendulkar Methodology for poverty ratios for the years for which large Sample Surveys on Household Consumer Expenditure have been conducted by the National Sample Survey Office (NSSO) of the Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation. As per these estimates, ST people living below the poverty line in 2011-12 were 45.3% in the rural areas and 24.1% in the urban areas as compared to 25.7% persons in rural areas and 13.7% persons in urban areas below poverty line for all population. State-wise details for the years 2009-10 and 2011-12 are given in **Table 4.12**.

Table 4.12: Percentage of ST Population Below Poverty Line during 2009-10 and 2011-12 (Tendulkar Methodology)

S.No.	State	Rural		Urban	
		2009-10	2011-12	2009-10	2011-12
1	Andhra Pradesh	40.2	24.1	21.2	12.1
2	Assam	32.0	33.4	29.2	15.6
3	Bihar	64.4	59.3	16.5	10.3
4	Chhattisgarh	66.8	52.6	28.6	35.2
5	Gujarat	48.6	36.5	32.2	30.1
6	Himachal Pradesh	22.0	9.5	19.6	4.0
7	Jammu & Kashmir	3.1	16.3	15.0	3.0
8	Jharkhand	51.5	51.6	49.5	28.7
9	Karnataka	21.3	30.8	35.6	33.7
10	Kerala	24.4	41.0	5.0	13.6
11	Madhya Pradesh	61.9	55.3	41.6	32.3
12	Maharashtra	51.7	61.6	32.4	23.3
13	Odisha	66.0	63.5	34.1	39.7
14	Rajasthan	35.9	41.4	28.9	21.7
15	Tamil Nadu	11.5	36.8	17.6	2.8
16	Uttar Pradesh	49.8	27.0	20.2	16.3
17	Uttarakhand	20.0	11.9	0	25.7
18	West Bengal	32.9	50.1	20.6	44.5
	All India	47.4	45.3	30.4	24.1

Percentage of ST Households and their Source of Lighting – a comparative picture of ST and All categories

4.20 As per Census 2011, the all India picture shows that Electricity is the main source of lighting, for ST households and all households followed by use of Kerosene. In Lakshadweep, 99.7% households have Electricity as the main source of lighting. It is followed by Daman & Diu (96.6%), Himachal Pradesh (94.5%), Andaman & Nicobar Islands (94%) and Goa (93.8%). In North Eastern States, among the ST households, Electricity is the main source of lighting. Sikkim is the highest (91.5%) followed by Mizoram (84.3%) and Nagaland (81.2%). Bihar and Odisha show a grim picture, with only 11.5% ST households (lowest) in Bihar having Electricity as against 16.4% of all households and Odisha with 15.6% ST households as against 43% all households. ST households in Bihar and Odisha are highest users of Kerosene (see detailed table in **Annexure-4J**).

Percentage of ST Households having latrine and bathing facility within premises – a comparative picture of ST and All categories

4.21 According to Census 2011 data, only 22.6% ST households have latrine facility within the premises as compared to 46.9% households at all India level. 0.3% of total households and 0.1% of ST households continue to use the method of night soil removed by humans. While 49.8% of total households go for open defecation and 74.7% ST households still go for open defecation as per Census 2011. At the State level, Lakshadweep scores highest percent (98.3%) of ST households with latrine facilities within the premises. Some of the other States with ST households which have this facility and are high in the order are Mizoram (91.9%), Andaman & Nicobar Islands (88.2%), Sikkim (85.9%), Manipur (78.4%), Nagaland (74.8%) and Kerala (71.4%). Odisha is seen to be lowest with only 7.1% ST households against 22% of all households having latrine facilities within the

premises. In Jammu & Kashmir, 5.2% ST households against 8.9% all households use human beings in removing the night soil. This practice is seen to be followed in many other States, e.g., Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Odisha, Manipur and Dadra & Nagar Haveli, according to Census 2011.

4.22 At all India level, 42% of all households and 17.3% ST households have bathing facility within the premises. The highest percent of ST households having bathing facility within premises is seen in Lakshadweep which is 96.6% and the lowest is seen in Odisha with 3.4%. Details are given in **Annexure-4K**.

Percentage of ST Households by the condition of Census houses occupied by them -comparative picture of ST and All categories

4.23 As per Census 2011, 40.6% ST households are seen to be having good houses as against 53% of total households. The highest number of ST households having good houses (87%) is seen in Andaman & Nicobar Islands. Among the lowest in this category is Odisha with 19% ST households having good houses followed by West Bengal 28%, Bihar and Rajasthan 31% each and Assam 32%. At the all India level, 53.7% ST households as against 61.3% of all households are having separate kitchen inside the houses. The highest number of ST households in this category is seen in Andaman & Nicobar Islands (97.9%) followed by Nagaland (96.8%), Lakshadweep (96.6%) Sikkim (91.7%), Meghalaya (91.2%) and Goa (90.2%). There are 7 States falling below the all India percentage, the lowest being Rajasthan (22.1%) followed by Bihar (34.4%), Jharkhand (34.5%), Madhya Pradesh (36.6%), Andhra Pradesh (37.8%), Uttar Pradesh (43.0%) and West Bengal (48.2%) having kitchen inside the houses of the ST households. State / UT wise details are given in **Annexure - 4L**.

Percentage of ST Households by location of main source of drinking water

4.24 According to Census 2011 data, it is seen that while almost 47 percent of all households in the country have drinking water facilities within their premises, less than 20% of the ST households enjoy this convenience. More than one third of the ST

households have to spend time and energy fetching drinking water from far away sources as against only about 18% of all households at all India level. State / UT wise details are given in **Annexure-4M**. A comparative statement showing the different sources of drinking water available during 2001 and 2011 is given below in **Table 4.13**.

Table 4.13: Source of Drinking Water for ST Households

(Figures in %)

Census	Location of source of drinking water	Tap water from Treated Source	Hand Pump	Tube well / Borehole	Well	Tank / Pond / Lake	River / Canal	Spring	Other sources
2001	Total	20.0	35.8	5.9	28.4	1.4	3.2	3.9	1.5
	Within Premises	52.4	18.2	4.2	24.3	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.4
	Near Premises	17.1	44.1	5.9	26.3	1.0	2.2	2.6	0.8
	Away	8.5	28.7	6.7	34.9	2.5	6.9	8.5	3.4
2011	Total	24.5	39.1	7.8	21.0	1.1	2.0	3.1	1.3
	Within Premises	54.1	20.9	8.8	16.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Near Premises	22.5	46.8	7.5	18.0	1.1	1.3	2.0	0.9
	Away	9.8	39.1	7.7	28.2	1.9	4.2	6.5	2.6

Source: Census, 2001 & 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

Land Holdings

4.25 Based on the Land and Livestock Holdings Survey (LHS) conducted in the 70th round of National Sample Survey (NSS) during January to December 2013, the NSS Report No.571 reveals that the estimated total area owned by the households in rural India during the year 2013 was 92.369 million hectares, with an average size of 0.592 hectare land per ownership holding. The share of land owned in rural India by different social

groups was 13.06% for *Scheduled Tribes*, 9.23% for *Scheduled Caste*, 45.68% for *Other Backward Class* and 32.03% for *others*. The average area of land owned per household was 0.650 hectares for *Scheduled Tribes*, 0.272 hectares for *Scheduled Caste*, 0.603 hectares for *Other Backward Class* and 0.816 hectares for *others*. Distribution of households at the all India level by land holding category for each household social group is given in **Table 4.14**.

Table 4.14: Percentage Distribution of Households by Size Category of Land Holdings for each household social groups

Category of holdings (land size class in ha)	Household Social Groups				
	ST	SC	OBC	Others	All (including n.r.)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Landless (≤ 0.002)	9.41	7.18	6.98	7.40	7.41
Marginal (0.002-1.000)	68.83	85.70	75.25	70.22	75.42
Small (1.000-2.000)	14.64	4.77	10.43	11.31	10.00
Semi-medium (2.00-4.00)	5.74	1.84	5.12	7.18	5.01
Medium (4.000-10.000)	1.36	0.48	1.99	3.34	1.93
Large (>10.000)	0.03	0.03	0.23	0.55	0.24
all sizes	100	100	100	100	100

Source: NSS Report No. 571: Household Ownership and Operational Holdings in India
ha: hectare, n.r.: not reported.

4.26 The highest proportion of households belong to the *marginal category* of land holdings (75.42%) and lowest proportion of households belong to the *large* holdings (0.24%). This pattern is seen across all the household social groups.

4.27 Figures given in **Table 4.15** show that in case of ST, the highest percentage of households

belong to the category of *self-employed in cultivation* (50.95%) followed by *wages/salaried employment* (32.90%), whereas lowest percentage of households belong to the category of self-employed in *livestock farming* (0.75%). This pattern is observed for all other social groups except SC.

Table 4.15: Percentage Distribution of Households by Household Classification across different social groups

Social Group	Percentage distribution of households by household classification						Total
	Self-employed in				Wages/ Salaried employment	Others	
	Cultivation	Livestock Farming	Other agricultural activities	Non- agricultural enterprise			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
ST	50.95	0.75	3.70	5.54	32.90	6.17	100.00
SC	30.88	1.50	4.79	11.41	43.22	8.19	100.00
OBC	42.58	2.17	2.81	13.44	31.23	7.77	100.00
Others	49.90	1.67	3.49	11.27	24.82	8.85	100.00
all	42.92	1.75	3.47	11.59	32.36	7.91	100.00

Source: NSS Report No. 571: Household Ownership and Operational Holdings in India

4.28 Percentage distribution of land owned per household by household social group at all India level given in **Table 4.16** indicates that, the percentage of estimated households were the lowest for STs (11.89%) and percentage area of land owned

was the lowest for SCs (9.23%). Average area owned per household by STs (0.650 hectares) is higher as compared to SCs (0.272 hectares) as well as OBCs (0.603 hectares).

Table 4.16 Distribution of Land Owned per household by social group

Indicators	ST	SC	OBC	others	all *
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Percentage of households	11.89	20.06	44.82	23.23	100.00
Estimated total area of land owned (mha)	12.062	8.528	42.190	29.588	92.369
Percentage area of land owned	13.06	9.23	45.68	32.03	100.00
Average area (ha) owned per household	0.650	0.272	0.603	0.816	0.592

*Includes cases of social group not recorded, mha: million hectare

Source: NSS Report No. 571: Household Ownership and Operational Holdings in India

Employment

Worker Population Ratio (WPR)

4.29 As per the fifth Annual Employment-Unemployment Survey 2015-16, conducted by Ministry of Labour & Employment, the Worker Population Ratio (WPR) for different social groups based on Usual Principal Status (UPS) approach and Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status (UPSS)

approach are given in **Table 4.17**.

At the All India level, WPR was the highest under Scheduled Tribe category with 54.2% followed by 50.6% under the Scheduled Caste category, 47.8% for Other Backward Class category and 44.0% for Others category based on Usual Principle Status (UPS) approach.

Table 4.17

All India (in percent)

Approach	Scheduled Caste	Scheduled Tribes	OBC	Others
UPS	50.6	54.2	47.8	44.0
UPSS	53.7	60.0	50.4	45.5

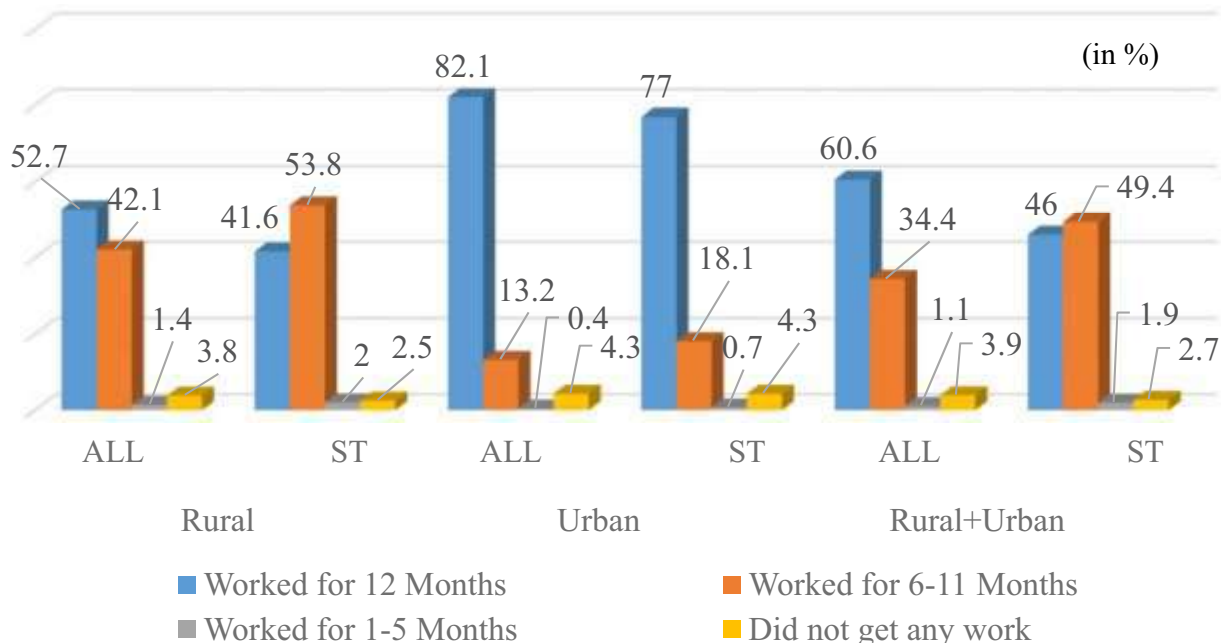
Underemployment

4.30 Underemployment is a situation where persons are available for work and get work also, but partially. Distribution of workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months but actually

worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status Approach (ps+ss) are given in **Graph 4.8**. This shows that at All India level, Scheduled Tribe category constituted about 46 % of persons who worked



Graph 4.8: Distribution of workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months but actually worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status Approach (ps+ss) for the year 2015-16



for 12 months during the reference period as compared to 60.6% of All categories. At all India level, Underemployment for Scheduled Tribe category constituted about 51.3 % as compared to 35.5 % of All categories.

State/ UT wise percentage distribution of ST workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months but actually worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status Approach (ps+ss) in Rural + Urban areas is given in **Annexure-4N**.

Unemployment Rate

4.31 The unemployment rate signifies the proportion of persons who are available for work, but did not get work during the reference period. Based on the Usual Principal Status (UPS) approach, the unemployment rate at the All India level was 5.2 % for *Other Backward Class* category which was highest among all four social groups. In case of *Scheduled Caste* and *Others* category, the unemployment was estimated to be 5.0 % each. The lowest unemployment rate was recorded as 4.4 % under *Scheduled Tribe* category.

Usual Principal Status (UPS): UPS approach relates to the activity status of a person during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. The activity status on which a person has spent relatively longer time (183 days or more) during the period is considered the usual principal activity status of the person.

Usual Principal and Subsidiary Status (UPSS): Usual Principal and Subsidiary Status approach is an extension to the principal status approach. If a person has engaged in any economic activity for a period of 30 days or more during the preceding 365 days a person is considered as employed under this approach.

Crimes Committed against ST Population in India

4.32 As per data released by National Crime Records Bureau (NCRB), Ministry of Home Affairs, Madhya Pradesh (1823 cases) reported the highest number of cases of atrocities against Scheduled Tribes (STs) accounting for 27.8% followed by Rajasthan with 18.2% (1195 cases) and

Odisha with 10.4 % (681 cases) during 2016. State / UT wise details are given in **Annexure – 4O**. Comparative figures of crimes against STs during 2014 to 2016 are given below in **Table 4.18**.

Table 4.18: Crimes / Atrocities against STs

Crime Head	Crime Incidence			Crime Rate		
	2014	2015	2016	2014	2015	2016
Atrocities against STs	6827	6276	6568	6.5	6.0	6.3

Crime head-wise cases revealed that 'rape' (974 cases) reported the highest number of cases of crimes / atrocities against Scheduled Tribes (STs) accounting for 14.8% followed by 'assault on women with intent to outrage her modesty' with 12.7% (835 cases) and 'kidnapping & abduction' with 2.5% (163 cases) during 2016. Crime Head-wise details are given in **Annexure-4P**.

4.33 As per NCRB data on Human Trafficking cases (IPC), West Bengal has reported highest number of cases (3579) relating to Human Trafficking followed by Rajasthan (1422) and Gujarat (548) during the year 2016. West Bengal reported the highest rate of Human Trafficking (3.8 %) as compared to the national average of 0.6 %. No separate data for STs are available. State / UT wise cases relating to Human Trafficking are given in **Annexure-4Q**.

Districts, Sub-Districts and Communities identified for focused interventions

Priority Districts

4.34 In order to plan interventions for welfare and development of Scheduled Tribes (STs) in a focussed manner, 177 priority districts have been identified and categorised as given below:

- **Priority 1:** 94 districts having $\geq 50\%$ ST population including 14 Left Wing Extremism (LWE) affected districts.

- **Priority 2:** 69 districts having $\geq 25\%$ but $< 50\%$ ST population including 7 LWE affected districts.
- **Priority 3:** Remaining 14 LWE affected districts having $< 25\%$ ST population

58% of STs (6.10 / 10.45 crore) inhabit in priority 1 and 2 districts, i.e. 163 (94+69) districts having $\geq 25\%$ ST population. State / UT wise break-up of 177 priority districts is given in **Annexure- 4R**.

672 Sub-Districts

4.35 Based on Census 2011 State / UT wise 672 Sub-Districts have been identified which have ST population greater than 50% and more than 10,000 ST population. State / UT wise break-up of 672 Sub-Districts is given in **Annexure -4S**.

Major ST Communities

4.36 There are over 700 Scheduled Tribe communities spread over different States and Union Territories of the country. Within ST population, some ST communities count each more than 5% population in every State. These have been identified and compiled State / UT wise. In 31 States / UTs, out of more than 700 Scheduled Tribe communities, 111 communities count each $\geq 5\%$ (of ST population of concerned State / UT). These 111 communities add upto 803.25 lakhs, i.e., 76.8% of total ST population. State / UT wise details are given in **Annexure -4T**.

CHAPTER 5

SCHEDULED TRIBES AND SCHEDULED AREAS

Scheduled Tribes

5.1 Article 366 (25) of the Constitution of India refers to Scheduled Tribes as those communities who are scheduled in accordance with Article 342 of the Constitution. This Article says that only those communities who have been declared as such by the President through an initial public notification or through a subsequent amending Act of Parliament will be considered to be Scheduled Tribes.

5.2 The list of Scheduled Tribes is State / UT specific and a community declared as a Scheduled Tribe in a State need not be so in another State / UT.

5.3 The Scheduled Tribe communities live in various ecological and geo-climatic conditions ranging from plains and forests to hills. Tribal groups are at different stages of social, economic and educational development. While some tribal communities have adopted a mainstream way of life, at the other end of the spectrum, there are certain Scheduled Tribes, 75 in number known as Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (earlier termed as Primitive Tribal Groups) (PVTGs), who are characterised by:-

- a) a pre-agriculture level of technology;
- b) a stagnant or declining population;
- c) extremely low literacy; and
- d) a subsistence level of economy.

Major Tribes

5.4 There are over 700 Scheduled Tribes notified under Article 342 of the Constitution of India, spread over different States and Union

Territories of the country. Many tribes are present in more than one State. The largest number of communities listed as Scheduled Tribes are in the State of Odisha, i.e. 62.

Scheduling and De-scheduling of Tribes

5.5 The term “Scheduled Tribes” is defined in Article 366 (25) of the Constitution as “such tribes or tribal communities or parts of, or groups within such tribes, or tribal communities as are deemed under Article 342 to be Scheduled Tribes for the purposes of this Constitution”. Article 342 prescribes the procedure to be followed in the matter of specification of Scheduled Tribes.

5.6 Under Clause (1) of Article 342, the President may, with respect to any State or Union Territory, and where it is a State, after consultation with the Governor thereof, notify tribes or tribal communities or parts of these as Scheduled Tribes. This confers on the tribe, or part of it, a Constitutional status invoking the safeguards provided for in the Constitution, to these communities in their respective States / UTs.

5.7 Clause (2) of the Article 342 empowers the Parliament to pass a law to include in or exclude from the list of Scheduled Tribes, any tribe or tribal community or parts of these.

5.8 Thus, the first specification of a community as Scheduled Tribe in relation to a particular State / Union Territory is by a notified order of the President, after consultation with the State Governments / UTs concerned. A list of Orders / Acts specifying the Scheduled Tribes in relation to

the States and the Union Territories is at **Annexure - 5A**. The Presidential orders have been amended by Acts of Parliament.

5.9 The criteria followed for specification of a community as a Scheduled Tribe are:-

- Indications of primitive traits,
- Distinctive culture,
- Geographical isolation,
- Shyness of contact with the community at large, and
- Backwardness.

5.10 These criteria are not spelt out in the Constitution but have become well established and accepted. It takes into account the definitions in the 1931 Census, the reports of the first Backward Classes Commission (Kalelkar), 1955, the Advisory Committee on Revision of SC/ ST lists (Lokur Committee), 1965 and the Joint Committee of Parliament on the SCs and STs Orders (Amendment) Bill, 1967(Chanda Committee), 1969.

5.11 The State/Union Territory-wise list of Scheduled Tribes is at **Annexure-5B**. No community has been specified as a Scheduled Tribe in the States of Haryana and Punjab & Union Territories of Chandigarh and NCT of Delhi.

Ascertaining ST Status of Individuals

5.12 Where a person claims to belong to a Scheduled Tribe by birth it should be verified:-

- (i) That the person and his parents actually belong to the community claimed;
- (ii) That the community is included in the Presidential Order specifying the Scheduled Tribes in relation to the concerned State;
- (iii) That the person belongs to that State and to the area within that State in respect of which the community has been scheduled;

(iv) That he or his parents / grandparents, etc., should be permanent resident of the State/UT on the date of notification of the Presidential Order applicable in his case;

(v) He may profess any religion.

5.13 A person who is temporarily away from his permanent place of residence at the time of the notification of the Presidential Order applicable in his case, for example, to earn a living or seek education, etc., can also be regarded as a Scheduled Tribe, if his tribe / community has been specified in that Order in relation to his State / Union Territory. But he cannot be treated as such in relation to the place of his temporary residence notwithstanding the fact that the name of his tribe has been scheduled in respect of that State where he is temporarily settled, in any Presidential Order.

5.14 In the case of persons born after the date of notification of the relevant Presidential Order, the place of residence for the purpose of acquiring Scheduled Tribe status, is the place of permanent abode of their parents at the time of the notification of the Presidential Order under which they claim to belong to such a tribe. This does not apply to the STs of the Lakshadweep for whom there is a requirement of being born in the UT in order to be eligible for ST status.

5.15 Scheduled Tribe claims on Migration

i) Where a person migrates from the portion of the State in respect of which his / her community is scheduled to another part of the same State in respect of which his / her community is not scheduled, the person will continue to be deemed to be a member of the Scheduled Tribe, in relation to that State;

ii) Where a person migrates from one State to another, he can claim to belong to a Scheduled Tribe only in relation to the State to which he originally belonged and not in respect of the State to which he has migrated.

Scheduled Tribe claims through Marriage

5.16 The guiding principle is that no person who is not a Scheduled Tribe by birth will be deemed to be a member of Scheduled Tribe merely because he or she has married a person belonging to a Scheduled Tribe. Similarly, a person who is a member of a Scheduled Tribe will continue to be a member of that Scheduled Tribe, even after his or her marriage with a person who does not belong to a Scheduled Tribe.

Issue of Scheduled Tribe Certificates

5.17 The candidates belonging to Scheduled Tribes may get Scheduled Tribe certificates, in the prescribed form, from any one of the following authorities:

- (i) District Magistrate / Additional District Magistrate / Collector / Deputy Commissioner / Additional Deputy Commissioner / Deputy Collector / 1st Class Stipendiary Magistrate / City Magistrate / Sub Divisional Magistrate / Taluka Magistrate / Executive Magistrate / Extra Assistant Commissioner. [Not below the rank of 1st Class Stipendiary Magistrate];
- (ii) Chief Presidency Magistrate/ Additional Chief Presidency Magistrate/ Presidency Magistrate;
- (iii) Revenue Officers not below the rank of Tehsildar;
- (iv) Sub-Divisional Officer of the area where the candidate and/ or his family normally resides;
- (v) Administrator/ Secretary to the Administrator/ Development Officer [Lakshadweep Islands]

Punishments for officials issuing Scheduled Tribe Certificate without proper verification

5.18 Action is to be taken under the relevant provisions of the Indian Penal Code if any official is found to have issued a Scheduled Tribe certificate carelessly and without proper verification. This will

be in addition to other action to which they are liable under the appropriate disciplinary rules applicable to them.

Liberalization of procedure for issue of Scheduled Tribe certificate to migrants from other States / Union Territories.

5.19 Persons belonging to a Scheduled Tribe, who have migrated from one State to another for the purpose of employment, education, etc., experience great difficulty in obtaining ST certificates from the State from which they have migrated. In order to remove this difficulty, it has been decided that the prescribed authority of a State Government / Union Territory Administration may issue a Scheduled Tribe certificate to a person, who has migrated from another State, on the production of the genuine certificate issued to his father / mother by the prescribed authority of the State of the father's / mother's origin except where the prescribed authority feels that a detailed enquiry is necessary through the State of origin before issue of the certificate. The certificate will be issued irrespective of whether the tribe in question is scheduled or not in relation to the State / Union Territory to which the person has migrated. However, they would not be entitled to ST benefits in the State they have migrated to.

Modalities for deciding claims for inclusion in, or exclusion from and other modifications in the orders specifying Scheduled Tribes.

5.20 In June, 1999, Government approved modalities for deciding claims for inclusion in, or exclusion from and other modification in the orders specifying the lists of Scheduled Tribes. These modalities were further revised on 25.6.2002. According to these approved guidelines, only those claims that have been agreed to by the concerned State Government / UT Administration, the Registrar General of India and the National Commission for Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes (now National Commission for STs) will be taken up for consideration. Whenever representations are received in the Ministry for

inclusion / exclusion of any community in / from the list of Scheduled Tribes of a State / UT, the Ministry forwards the representation to the concerned State Government / UT Administration for recommendation as required under Article 342 of the Constitution. If the concerned State Government / UT recommends the proposal, then the same is sent to the Registrar General of India (RGI). The RGI, if satisfied with the recommendation of the State Government / UT, recommends the proposal to the Central Government. Thereafter, the Government refers the proposal to the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes for their recommendation. If the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes also recommends the case, the matter is processed for the decision of the Cabinet. Thereafter, the matter is put up before the Parliament in the form of a Bill to amend the Presidential Order. Cases for inclusion / exclusion which the State Government / UT or the RGI, or the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes does not support, are rejected.

Scheduled Areas

5.21 The Scheduled Tribes mostly live in contiguous areas unlike other communities. It is, therefore, much simpler to have an area approach for development activities as well as regulatory provisions to protect their interests. In order to protect the interests of Scheduled Tribes with regard to land and other social issues various provisions have been enshrined in the Fifth Schedule and the Sixth Schedule of the Constitution.

Fifth Schedule

5.22 The Fifth Schedule under Article 244 (1) of the Constitution contains provisions regarding administration of Scheduled Areas other than in Northeast India. The provisions of Section 6 of Part C of the Fifth Schedule of the Constitution are as follows:

“Scheduled Areas – (1) In this Constitution, the expression "Scheduled Areas" means such areas as the President may by order declare to be Scheduled Areas.

(2) The President may at any time by order-

- (a) direct that the whole or any specified part of a Scheduled Area shall cease to be a Scheduled Area or a part of such an area;
- (aa) increase the area of any Scheduled Area in a State after consultation with the Governor of that State;
- (b) alter, but only by way of rectification of boundaries, any Scheduled Area;
- (c) on any alteration of the boundaries of a State or on the admission into the Union or the establishment of a new State, declare any territory not previously included in any State to be, or to form part of, a Scheduled Area;
- (d) rescind, in relation to any State or States, any order or orders made under this paragraph, and in consultation with the Governor of the State concerned, make fresh orders redefining the areas which are to be Scheduled Areas;

and any such order may contain such incidental and consequential provisions as appear to the President to be necessary and proper, but save as aforesaid, the order made under sub-paragraph (1) of this paragraph shall not be varied by any subsequent order.”

Criteria for Declaration of Scheduled Areas

5.23 Criteria for declaring any area as a “Scheduled Area” under the Fifth Schedule are:

- (i) Preponderance of tribal population,
- (ii) Compactness and reasonable size of the area,
- (iii) A viable administrative entity such as a district, block or taluk, and
- (iv) Economic backwardness of the area as compared to the neighbouring areas.

The above criteria for declaration of Scheduled Areas are as such not spelt out in the Constitution, but have become well established.

Coverage of Scheduled Areas

5.24 At present, Scheduled Areas have been declared in the States of Andhra Pradesh (including Telangana), Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Odisha and Rajasthan. The State-wise list of Scheduled Areas is given at **Annexure – 5 C**.

Law Applicable to Scheduled Areas

5.25 Provisions of Para 5 of Fifth Schedule of the Constitution, relating to role of the Governor of a State, which has Scheduled Areas, are given below:

“(1) Notwithstanding anything in this Constitution, the Governor may by public notification direct that any particular Act of Parliament or of the Legislature of the State shall not apply to a Scheduled Area or any part thereof in the State or shall apply to a Scheduled Area or any part thereof in the State subject to such exceptions and modifications as he may specify in the notification and any direction given under this sub-paragraph may be given so as to have retrospective effect.

(2) The Governor may make regulations for the peace and good government of any area in a State which is for the time being a Scheduled Area.

In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such regulations may —

- (a) prohibit or restrict the transfer of land by or among members of the Scheduled Tribes in such area;
- (b) regulate the allotment of land to members of the Scheduled Tribes in such area;
- (c) regulate the carrying on of business as money-lender by persons who lend money

to members of the Scheduled Tribes in such area.

(3) In making any such regulation as is referred to in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph, the Governor may repeal or amend any Act of Parliament or of the Legislature of the State or any existing law which is for the time being applicable to the area in question.

(4) All regulations made under this paragraph shall be submitted forthwith to the President and, until assented to by him, shall have no effect.

(5) No regulation shall be made under this paragraph unless the Governor making the regulation has, in the case where there is a Tribes Advisory Council for the State, consulted such Council.”

Report by the Governor to the President

5.26 In accordance with the provisions of Part A, Para 3 of Fifth Schedule of the Constitution, the Governor of each State having Scheduled Areas therein shall annually, or whenever so required by the President, make a report to the President regarding the administration of the Scheduled Areas in that State and the executive power of the Union shall extend to the giving of directions to the State as to the administration of the said area.

5.27 As per Constitutional provision, States having Scheduled Areas, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Jharkhand, Himachal Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Odisha, Rajasthan and Telangana are required to submit Governor's Report annually. A statement showing the status of Governor's Report on Administration of Scheduled Areas from 2009-10 onwards is given in **Annexure- 5 D**.

Tribes Advisory Council

5.28 As per provision under Part B, Para 4 of Fifth Schedule, there shall be established in each

State having Scheduled Areas therein and, if the President so directs, also in any State having Scheduled Tribes but not Scheduled Areas therein, a Tribes Advisory Council consisting of not more than twenty members of whom, as nearly as may be, three-fourths shall be the representatives of the Scheduled Tribes in the Legislative Assembly of the State. It shall be the duty of the Tribes Advisory Council to advise on such matters pertaining to the welfare and advancement of the Scheduled Tribes in the State as may be referred to them by the Governor.

5.29 Tribes Advisory Councils (TAC) have been constituted in all States having Scheduled Area. Though Tamil Nadu, Uttarakhand and West Bengal do not have any Scheduled Area, they have also constituted TAC. A statement showing meetings of TAC convened by States during the year since 2012-13 is given in **Annexure- 5 E**.

Notifications for declaration of Scheduled Areas

5.30 The following Orders are in operation at present in their original or amended form:

S. No.	Name of Order	Date of Notification	Name of State(s) for which applicable
1	The Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (C.O.9)	26.1.1950	Andhra Pradesh including Telangana
2	The Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O.26)	7.12.1950	Andhra Pradesh including Telangana
3	The Madras Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1951 (C.O.30)	2.6.1951	Andhra Pradesh
4	The Andhra Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1955 (C.O.50)	9.9.1955	Andhra Pradesh
5	The Scheduled Areas (Himachal Pradesh) Order, 1975 (C.O.102)	21.11.1975	Himachal Pradesh
6	The Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) Order, 1977 (C.O. 109)	31.12.1977	Gujarat and Orissa
7	The Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 1981 (C.O.114)	12.2.1981	Rajasthan
8	The Scheduled Areas (Maharashtra) Order, 1985 (C.O.123)	2.12.1985	Maharashtra
9	The Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (C.O. 192)	20.2.2003	Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh
10	The Scheduled Areas (State of Jharkhand) Order, 2007 (C.O. 229)	11.4.2007	Jharkhand

5.31 The States of Madhya Pradesh and Bihar were reorganised vide the Madhya Pradesh Reorganisation Act, 2000 and Bihar Reorganisation Act, 2000, respectively. Consequently, a portion of Scheduled Areas of the composite State of Madhya Pradesh stood transferred to the newly formed State

of Chhattisgarh and the whole of Scheduled Areas stood transferred to Jharkhand from the parent State of Bihar. In order to ensure that members of the Scheduled Tribes in the newly formed States continue to get the benefits available under the Fifth Schedule to the Constitution, it became necessary to

amend the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) Order 1977 (C.O.109) issued on 31st December, 1977 in so far as it related to the composite States of Bihar and Madhya Pradesh. The President has promulgated a new Constitutional Order specifying the Scheduled Areas in respect of the States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh on 20th February 2003. The Scheduled Areas in the State of Jharkhand have been redefined to be the Scheduled Areas within the State of Jharkhand vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Jharkhand) Order, 2007 (C. O. 229) dated 11th April, 2007.

Sixth Schedule

5.32 The Sixth Schedule under Article 244 (2) and 275 (1) of the Constitution provisions as to the administration of Tribal Areas in the States of Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram. It also provisions for autonomous districts and autonomous regions in such areas. The subject matter relating to Sixth Schedule comes under purview of Ministry of Home Affairs.

Integrated Tribal Development Agency (ITDA) / Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP), Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) Pockets and Clusters

5.33 The strategy of tribal development is based on approach of protection of interest of tribals through administrative support and promotion of development efforts through Tribal Sub-Plan. Government of India introduced during Fifth Five Year Plan, institutional and administrative measures such as Integrated Tribal Development Agency (ITDA) / Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP) for effective implementation and delivery of services in tribal concentration areas. During Sixth Five Year Plan Period, Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) was adopted to cover smaller areas with total population of 10,000 and Scheduled Tribes (ST) concentration of 50% or more. During Seventh Five Year Plan onward,

Clusters were identified to cover smaller areas of tribal concentration with minimum total population of about 5,000 and Scheduled Tribes (ST) concentration of 50% or more. Government of India has declared 193 ITDPs / ITDAs in 18 States and 2 Union Territories, namely, Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Odisha, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Telangana, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Daman & Diu.

5.34 Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP) is an area of size of one or more Development Blocks in which ST population is 50% or more of total population of such Blocks. Complete development block / panchayat samiti is the minimum constituent unit of an ITDP. There can be more than one ITDP in a District. Area of an ITDP may even consist of Blocks of more than one Districts. In such cases, ITDP will normally be named after its headquarter location or district where its headquarter is located.

5.35 Integrated Tribal Development Agency (ITDA) historically so called in Andhra Pradesh, Odisha and Telangana amongst other States, is concerned authority with jurisdiction for administration of tribal development projects. Hence an ITDA (i.e., agency or authority) should have jurisdiction over ITDPs (Consisting of full blocks/ Panchayat Samitis), MADA and Cluster pockets as well. Even dispersed tribal population of a district can also be within the jurisdiction of concerned district ITDA.

5.36 Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) Pockets are identified pockets (consisting of one or more revenue villages) in contiguous areas with a concentration of tribals 50 % or more within total population of 10,000 or more in such areas. The minimum constituent unit of a MADA Pocket shall be the village and it should be named after the village having highest percentage of ST population among the villages covering more than one revenue

villages in the MADA areas.

5.37 Clusters are identified pockets (with one or more revenue village (s) being constituent units) with a concentration of tribals 50 % or more within total

population of 5,000 or more in such area. The minimum constituent unit of a Cluster shall be a village and it should be named after the village having highest percentage of ST population in the Cluster.

5.38 State-wise list of ITDP / ITDA, MADA Pockets, Clusters are given below:

S.No.	State / UT	Number of		
		ITDPs / ITDAs	MADA Pockets	Cluster
1	Andhra Pradesh	5	41	17
2	Assam	19	-	-
3	Bihar	-	7	-
4	Chhattisgarh#	19	9	2
5	Gujarat#	9	1	-
6	Himachal Pradesh#	5	2	-
7	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-
8	Jharkhand#	14	34	7
9	Karnataka	5	-	-
10	Kerala	7	-	-
11	Madhya Pradesh#	31	30	6
12	Maharashtra#	16	44	24
13	Manipur	5	-	-
14	Odisha#	22	46	14
15	Rajasthan#	5	44	11
16	Sikkim	4	-	-
17	Tamil Nadu\$	9	-	-
18	Telangana	3		
19	Tripura*	-	-	-
20	Uttar Pradesh	1	1	-
21	Uttarakhand	-	-	-
22	West Bengal\$	12	-	1
	Union Territory			
23	Andman & Nicobar Islands	1	-	-
24	Daman & Diu	1	-	-
Total		193	259	82

* There are no ITDPs in Tripura. There are Tripura Tribal Autonomous District Councils (TTAADC). The provisions of Sixth Schedule were extended to Tripura w.e.f. 1985 by 49th Amendment of the Constitution as informed by State Government of Tripura in 2006.

States having Scheduled Areas and Tribes Advisory Councils (TACs)

\$ States having only TACs.

CHAPTER 6

TRIBAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND PROGRAMMES

Background

6.1 Tribal development has been a challenge to the planners and the policy makers since independence. This is mainly on account of their traditional life styles, remoteness of habitations, dispersed population and displacement. Tribal Sub Plan (TSP) Strategy was adopted in 5th Five Year Plan (1974-75) for accelerated development of tribal people. It envisages channelizing the flow of outlays & benefits from all sectors of development to ST population. TSP funds are dedicated source of fund for tribal development. Ministry of Tribal Affairs continued its endeavors in the field of socio-

economic development for Scheduled Tribes for especially tailored educational, infrastructure and livelihood schemes to fill in for critical gaps. Primarily, the concerned line Ministries/ Departments and State Governments are responsible for respective welfare schemes under TSP Strategy [now called as 'Scheduled Tribe Component' (STC)]. The efforts made through TSP Strategy have brought out some improvements for tribals in terms of various indicators relating to literacy, health, livelihood, etc. However, there is still significant gap in human development indicators between Scheduled Tribes and All Categories groups:

Table 6.1

S. No.	Indicator	All	ST
1.	Literacy Rate (in %) (2011)	73.00	59.00
2.	Drop-Out Rate (Class I – X) (in %) (2013-14)	47.4	62.4
3.	Infant Mortality (Per 1000) (2015-16)	40.7	44.4
4.	Institutional Delivery (in %) (2015-16)	78.9	68.0
5.	Full Immunization (in %) (2015-16)	62.0	55.8

(Sources: Census 2011, Educational Statistics at a Glance 2014, NFHS-4, 2015-2016)

6.2 There are 32 Central Ministries and Departments having 'Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP)' funds [now called as 'Scheduled Tribe Component' (STC)] catering to specific tribal development in various sectors through 273 different schemes. The Budget allocation for the Ministry of Tribal Affairs has gone up from Rs. 4827.00 crores in the year 2016-17 to Rs. 5329.32 crores (BE) which has been

revised to Rs. 5329.32 crores (RE) in 2017-18. Also allocation for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes across all Ministries has witnessed an increase from Rs. 24,005.00 crores in the year 2016-17 to Rs. 31,920.00 crores in the corresponding period. The Ministry has already utilized 70% of its allocated outlay on various developmental initiatives for STs.

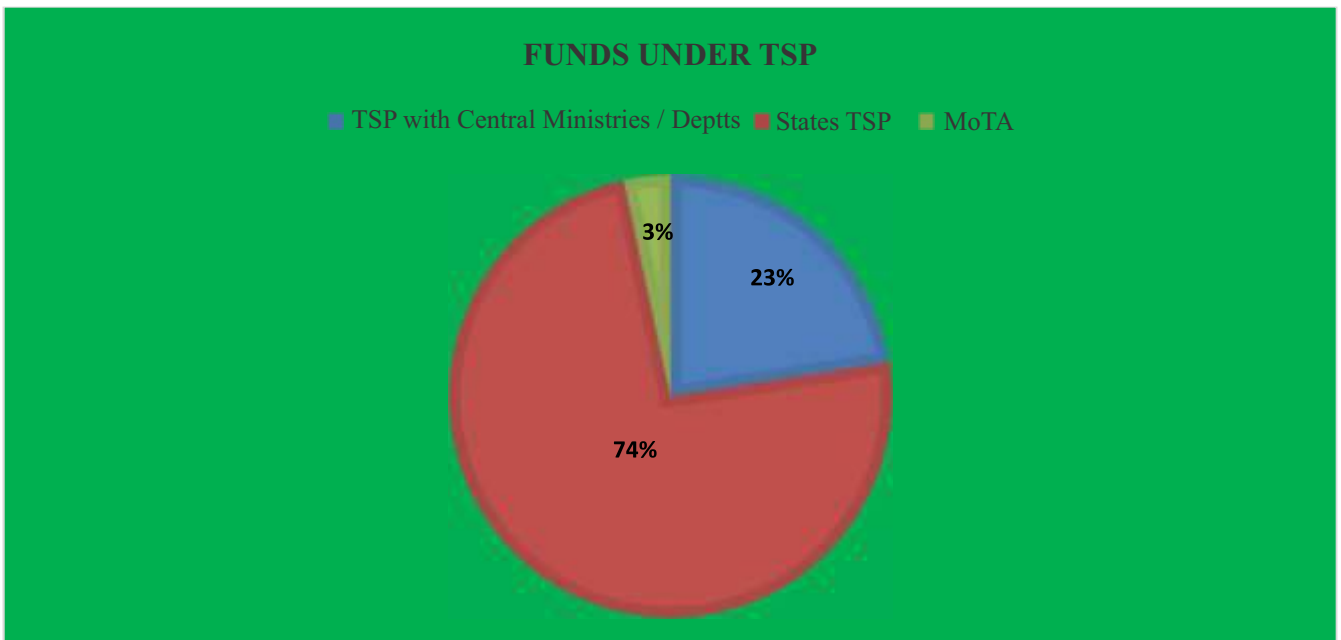
6.3 Per capita availability of fund per year for development of tribal population of the country (as per Census 2011) has been above Rs.12000/-.

Table 6.2 : Tribal Sub Plan Funds

(Rs. in Crore)

STC	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (BE)
Central Ministries / Departments	16,088	16,413	19,205	26620
State Component	86,487	95,033	104,406	114,000 (Approx.)
Funds under Ministry of Tribal Affairs	3833	4550	4800	5329
Total	1,06,408	1,15,996	1,28,411	1,45,920

Graph 6.1



6.4 Allocation of Business Rules (ABR) have been amended in January, 2017 whereby Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA) has been given mandate for monitoring of STC funds of Central Ministries based on the framework and mechanism designed by NITI Aayog. An online monitoring system has been put in place with web address stcmis.nic.in. The framework envisages monitoring of allocations

for welfare of STs under the schemes, monitoring of expenditure vis-à-vis allocations, monitoring of physical performance and outcome monitoring. The framework also envisages to capture location wise details to ensure accountability and targeted spending. Further, nodal officer has been nominated in the line Ministries / Departments for coordination and monitoring. The allocations under schemes for

welfare of STs have already been allotted a separate budget head 796 for avoiding possibility of diversion of funds. Ministry / Department-wise performance shall be reviewed on a half yearly basis jointly by MoTA and NITI Aayog.

6.5 As on 31.12.2017, 73% of the total allocated STC amount has been released by different Central Ministries / Departments against various development projects relating to education, health, agriculture, irrigation, roads, housing, electrification, employment generation, skill development, etc.

State TSP

6.6 Erstwhile Planning Commission had revised Guidelines for implementation of TSP by States / UTs on 18th June 2014. The Guidelines, inter alia, reiterate the resolve of the Government for allocation of funds under TSP out of total Plan Outlays not less than the population proportion of STs in State as per 2011 Census. The Guidelines further stipulate for non-diversion of funds meant for tribal areas and comprehensive monitoring framework with well-defined indicators, covering provisioning, service delivery standards as well as outcomes. As per the provisions of TSP Guidelines, funds shall be earmarked / allocated to the TSP subject to the following conditions:

- i. The expenditure under TSP is meant only for filling the development deficit, as an additional financial support, over and above the normal provisions which should be available to STs, like others, in various schemes, including in flagship programmes.
- ii. The funds under TSP are earmarked from the total plan outlays (not excluding the investments under Externally Aided Projects-EAPs and any other scheme), not less than the population proportion of STs in State as per 2011 Census and in tune with
 - iii. The funds should be earmarked well in advance, at least six months, prior to commencement of the financial year. The size of the TSP fund thus earmarked shall be communicated to all departments for commencing process of preparation of TSP of each department.
 - iv. There shall not be any notional allocations, that don't have flows / schemes directly benefiting STs.
 - v. Special attention shall be paid to allocate more funds to STs residing in the Scheduled Areas.
 - vi. Due to physical remoteness and difficult terrain of tribal habitations, financial norms may need to be higher in tribal areas as compared to general areas. This should be ensured so that service standards in ST areas are not compromised.
 - vii. Every State / UT shall undertake skill mapping and allocate funds under TSP for skill development of tribal youth and set targets in the light of the monitorable targets under poverty and employment in the 12th Five Year Plan. The target under 12th Five Year Plan is to generate 50 million new work opportunities through skill development.
 - viii. The synergy of inter-sectoral programmes and an integrated approach/convergence with other schemes / programmes are ensured for efficient utilization of resources.
 - ix. The departments, in consultation with Nodal Department, shall prepare the TSP to promote equity in development among various social groups within STs.
 - x. To ensure non-divertibility, funds under TSP shall be earmarked under a separate

Minor Head below the functional major Head/Sub-Major Heads

6.7 Allocation and expenditure of TSP funds by States for the last three years, i.e., 2014-15, 2015-16 & 2016-17 is at **Annexure – 6A**.

6.8 After merger of Plan and Non-Plan, Ministry of Finance has stipulated percentage for earmarking of Scheduled Tribe Component (STC) funds for the Central Ministries / Department in December 2016 as given at **Table 6.3** below:

Table 6.3

Sl. No	Name of the Ministry / Department	Earmarking of Funds under STC as per M/o Finance (in %)
1	Department of Telecommunications	0.3
2	Ministry of Textiles	1.2
3	Ministry of Water Resources, River Development and Ganga Rejuvenation	1.3
4	Department of Food and Public Distribution	1.4
5	Ministry of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH)	2.0
6	Ministry of Culture	2.0
7	Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	2.4
8	Department of Science and Technology	2.5
9	Ministry of Tourism	2.5
10	Ministry of Road Transport and Highways	3.5
11	Department of Agricultural Research and Education	3.6
12	Ministry of Mines	4.0
13	Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology	6.7
14	Department of Higher Education	7.5
15	Department of Agriculture, Cooperation and Farmers' Welfare	8.0
16	Ministry of Coal	8.2
17	Ministry of Women and Child Development	8.2
18	Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities	8.2
19	Department of Health and Family Welfare	8.2

20	Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports	8.2
21	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	8.2
22	Ministry of Panchayati Raj	8.2
23	Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship	8.2
24	Ministry of Labour and Employment	8.2
25	Department of Land Resources	10.0
26	Ministry of Drinking Water and Sanitation	10.0
27	Department of School Education and Literacy	10.7
28	Department of Rural Development	17.5
29	Ministry of Development of North Eastern Region	27.0
30	Ministry of Tribal Affairs	100.0
31	Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change	No earmarking prescribed
32	Ministry of New and Renewable Energy	

6.9 Details of Ministry / Department-wise allocation of TSP funds from 2014-15 to 2016-17 are given in **Annexure – 6 B**.

6.10 Salient features of Guidelines for Central TSP are as follows:

- Ministries / Departments have to estimate gaps, prioritize development needs of STs and orient the schemes to bridge the gaps.
- Scheme designed under TSP should yield direct and quantifiable benefits to ST Individuals / Households / Habitats.
- The percentage indicated should be considered only the minimum and as a floor percentage.
- Ministries / Departments having obligation of earmarking more than 8.2% under TSP may have a full time Joint Secretary level officer to head the TSP Unit
- Nodal Units, to be headed by a Joint Secretary (Planning) or Economic Adviser

should be set up in all Ministries / Departments, which have obligations to earmark under SCSP and TSP, with requisite full time supporting staff.

Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS)

6.11 Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS) is 100% grant from GOI (since 1977-78). It is charged to Consolidated Fund of India (except grants for NE States, a voted item) and is an additive to State Plan funds and efforts for Tribal Development. This grant is utilized for economic development of ITDP, ITDA, MADA, Clusters, PVTGs and dispersed tribal population. SCA to TSS covers 23 States: Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Goa, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Odisha, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Telangana, Tripura, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal.

6.12 Objectives of SCA to TSS are:

- Human resource development by enhancing their access to education and health services.
- Enhanced quality of life by providing basic amenities in tribal areas / localities including housing (mostly to be covered under Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana / State Schemes).
- Substantial reduction in poverty and unemployment, creation of productive assets and income generating opportunities.
- Enhanced capacity to avail opportunities, gain rights and entitlements and improved facilities at par with other areas, and
- Protection against exploitation and oppression

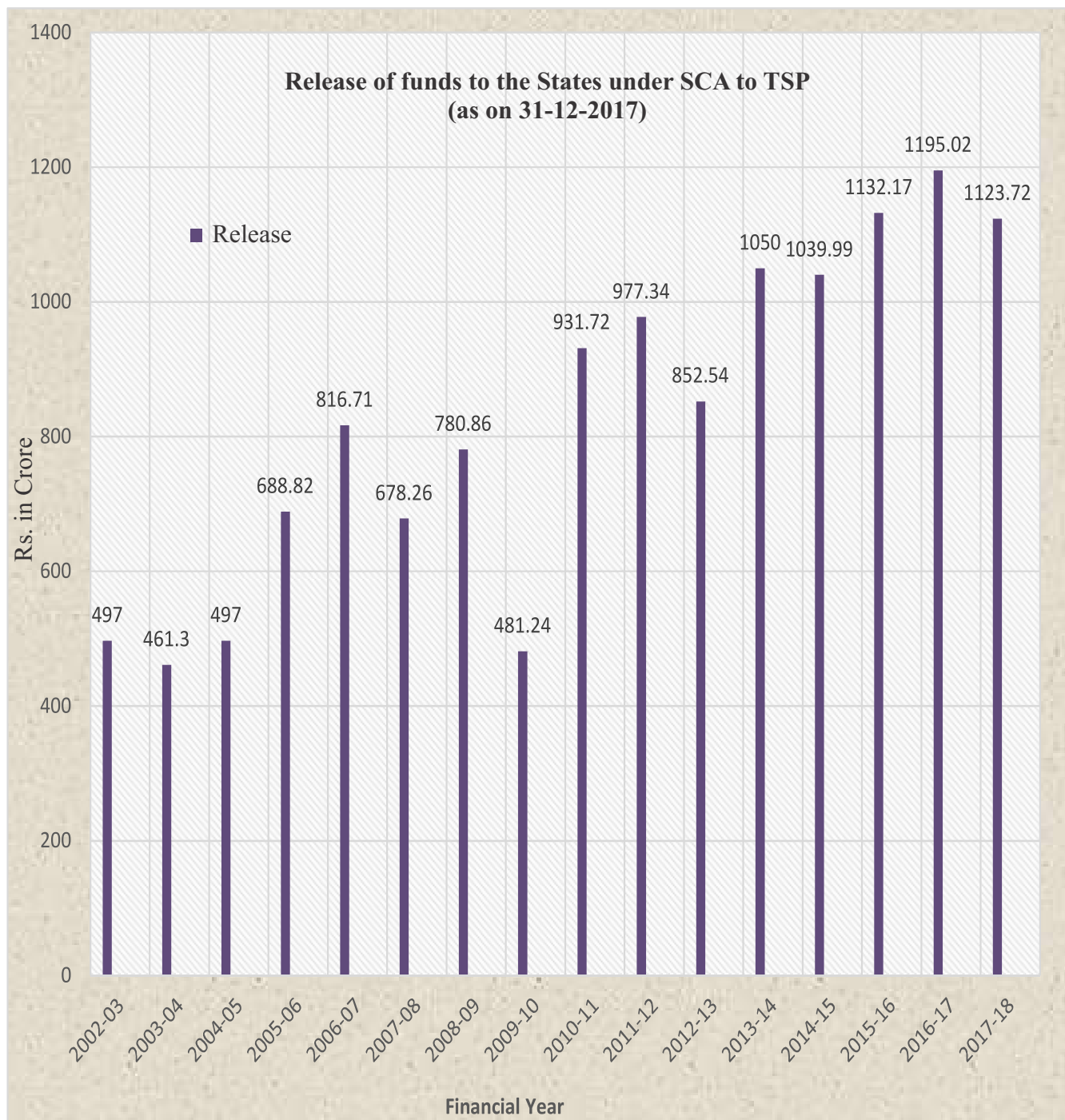
6.13 Primarily, activities of non-recurring nature (including infrastructure and equipment with at least three years life time) are supported under these schemes. Recurring component of such

programmes / schemes are to be borne by State funds / TSP allocation. ST Communities with similar livelihood pattern / traditional occupation (i.e. income source same for tribal household economy) should be clubbed together for the purpose of planning under SCA to TSS. Major infrastructure sector, like road connectivity, electricity, drinking water, major irrigation projects, housing would not be a priority for funding under SCA to TSS, as substantive part of State Plan funds go into these programmes. An illustrative list of activities which are considered for sanction for funds under SCA to TSS is at **Annexure – 6 C**.

6.14 An amount of Rs1123.72 crores has been released under SCA to TSS as on 31.12.2017, against a budget of Rs. 1350 crores (BE) which has been revised to Rs. 1325.00 crores (RE) for 2017-18. Year-wise release of funds from 2007-08 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) is at **Annexure - 6 D**. Release of funds under SCA to TSP from 2002-03 to 2017-18 is given in **Graph 6.2**. Release of funds during Five Year Plans are given in **Graph 6.2**.

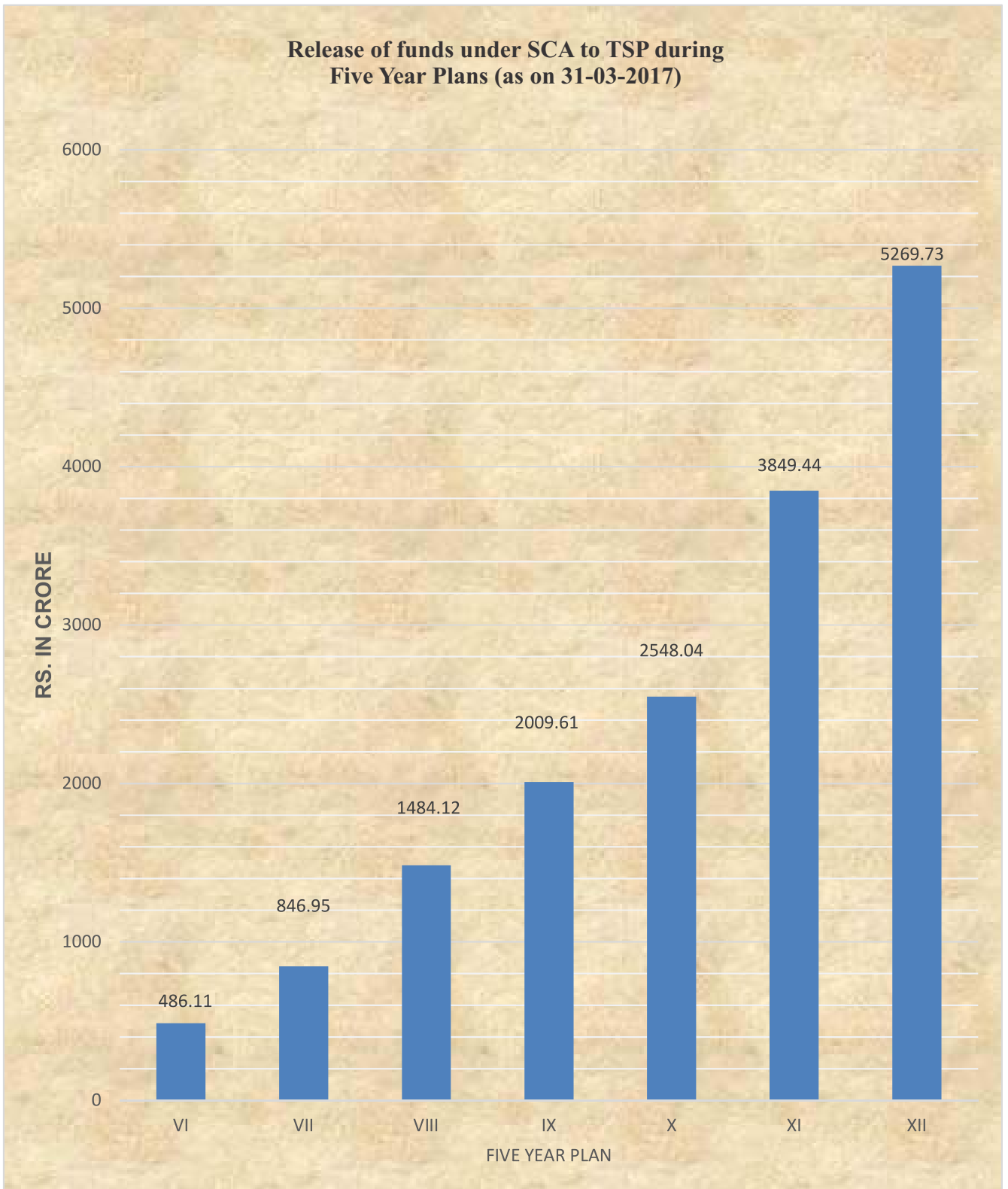


Graph 6.2





Graph 6.3



6.15 Likely expenditure during the next three months i.e. January, 2018 to March, 2018 would be Rs 201.28 crore.

Project Appraisal Committee (PAC)

6.16 Mechanism of Project Appraisal Committee (PAC) has been introduced by the Ministry in 2014 for appraisal and approval of projects of State

Governments under SCA to TSP and Art. 275(1) Grants. The Committee is headed by Secretary (Tribal Affairs) with representatives of State Governments, Financial Advisor, Planning Commission, etc. As many as 28 PAC meetings were held during the year 2017 to consider proposals of the State Governments.

6.17 Composition of Project Appraisal Committee (PAC) is as follows:

(i)	Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs	Chairperson
(ii)	Joint Secretary, MoTA	Member
(iii)	Principal Secretary/ Secretary, Commissioner Tribal Development / Social Welfare and Planning Deptt of concerned State Government (dealing exclusively with Tribal development)	Member
(iv)	Financial Advisor, MoTA	Member
(v)	Adviser, NITI Aayog	Member
(vi)	Joint Secretary of various Central Ministries / Deptts	Member
(vii)	Director / Dy. Secretary / Under Secretary, MoTA	Member Convenor

Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojana

6.18 With a view to ensure that funds and resources available under Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP) and other sources are utilized with outcome-based approach towards holistic development of tribal people by affecting appropriate convergence, Government of India launched an approach, namely, “Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojana (VKY)” during 2014-15. VKY focuses on 14 thematic areas which are: qualitative and sustainable employment,

quality education & higher education, accelerated economic development of tribal areas, health, housing, safe drinking water for all at doorstep, irrigation facilities suited to the terrain, all-weather roads with connectivity to the nearby town/ cities, universal availability of electricity, urban development, robust institutional mechanism to roll the vehicle of development with sustainability, promotion and conservation of tribal cultural heritage, promotion of sports in tribal areas, and security.

6.19 In 2014-15, an amount of Rs. 100.00 crore was allocated under VKY, which was released to ten States having Scheduled Areas. During 2015-16, allocation of Rs. 200.00 crore was made for 21 States based on their perspective plan. In 2016-17, only a token provision of Rs. 1.00 crore was made and which was released to State Government of Rajasthan. VKY is now a strategic process. Its objectives are being met out of the TSP funds available under the various schemes of Central Government and State Governments.

Grants-in-Aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution

6.20 Salient features

Grants-in-aid under Proviso to Article 275(1) of Constitution of India is 100% annual grant from Government of India to States. It is charged to Consolidated Fund of India (except grants for North Eastern States, a voted item) and is an additive to State Plan funds and efforts for Tribal Development.

6.21 Coverage

Grant is provided to 27 States, namely, Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Goa, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Manipur, Maharashtra, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Odisha, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Telangana, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand and West Bengal. Funds are utilised for the socio economic development of ITDA, MADA, Clusters and for PVTGs.

6.22 Basic Objectives

- (i) Human resource development by enhancing their access to education and health services,
- (ii) Enhanced quality of life by providing

basic amenities in tribal areas / localities

- (iii) Substantial reduction in poverty and unemployment, creation of productive assets and income generating opportunities,
- (iv) Enhanced capacity to avail opportunities, gain rights and entitlements and improved facilities at par with other areas, and
- (v) Protection against exploitation and oppression.

6.23 Criteria for Allocation

- Inter-State allocation of funds among 27 States under Article 275(1) of the Constitution are made based on State ST population, tribal areas covered and outcome-based performance of concerned States.
- Districts having 25% or more STs (of district population) shall be focussed, for implementation of tribal development programmes. List of 177 Districts with 25% ST population or more (based on 2011 Census) is at **Annexure - 4R**. This also includes Districts, affected by Left Wing Extremism (LWE) activities (where ST population is even less than 25%).
- Primarily, activities of non-recurring nature (including infrastructure and equipment with at least three years life time) are supported under these schemes. Fund for recurring component of such programmes / schemes are borne by State funds / TSS allocation. Major infrastructure sector, like road connectivity, electricity, drinking water, major irrigation projects, housing are

not funded under Art. 275(1) Grants, as substantive part of State Plan funds go into these programmes.

6.24 Institutional Mechanism

(i) At the State level, Apex Level Committee (ALC) or a Tribes Advisory Council (TAC) should be constituted with Chief Minister as Chairperson and Minister of Nodal Department as Vice-Chairman. It will meet once in six months.

(ii) Executive Committee should be constituted

with Chief Secretary as its Chairperson and Principal Secretary of all line departments as its Members and Principal Secretary of the Nodal Department as Member Secretary. It will meet once in three months.

(iii) District Planning and Monitoring Committee (DPMC) should be constituted with DC as its Chairman and Project officers of ITDP/ITDA as its Secretary, District level officers of concerned line departments as its members.

6.25 Budget for 2017-18

Table 6.4

(Rs in crore)

	Budget Estimates 2017-2018	Released (as on 31.12.2017)	Anticipated release * (from 01-01-2018 to 31-03-2018)
Article 275 (1)	1500.00	1259.94	240.06

*Including Administrative Expenses

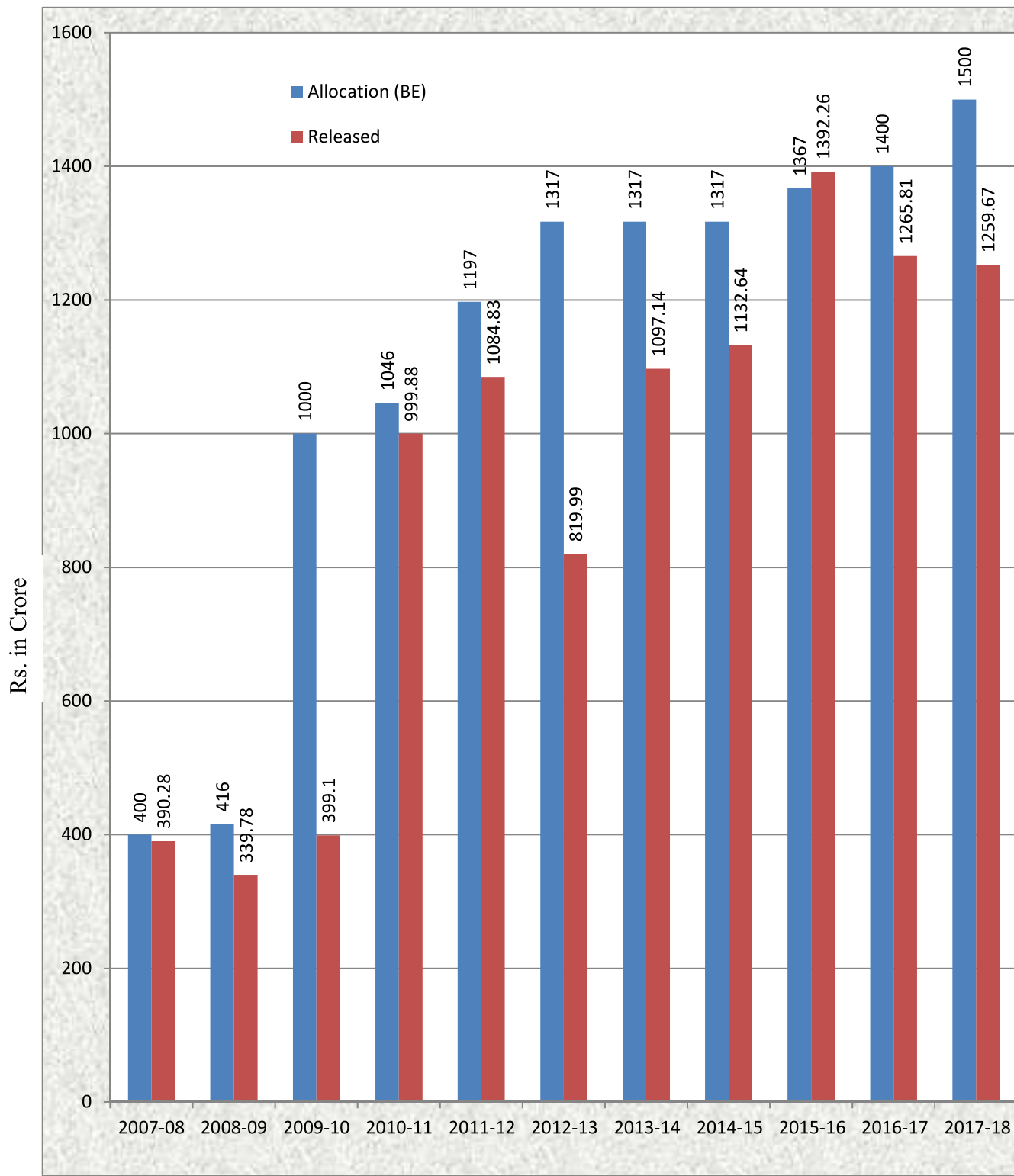
State wise release of funds during 2017-18(as on 31.12.2017) is at **Table – 6.1**. Statement showing State-wise release of funds under Grants-in-Aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India during 2007-08 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) is

given at **Annexure – 6E**. Year-wise allocation and release of funds during 2007-08 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) and allocation and release of funds during last three Five Year Plans is given in **Graph 6.4** and **Graph 6.5**, respectively, below:



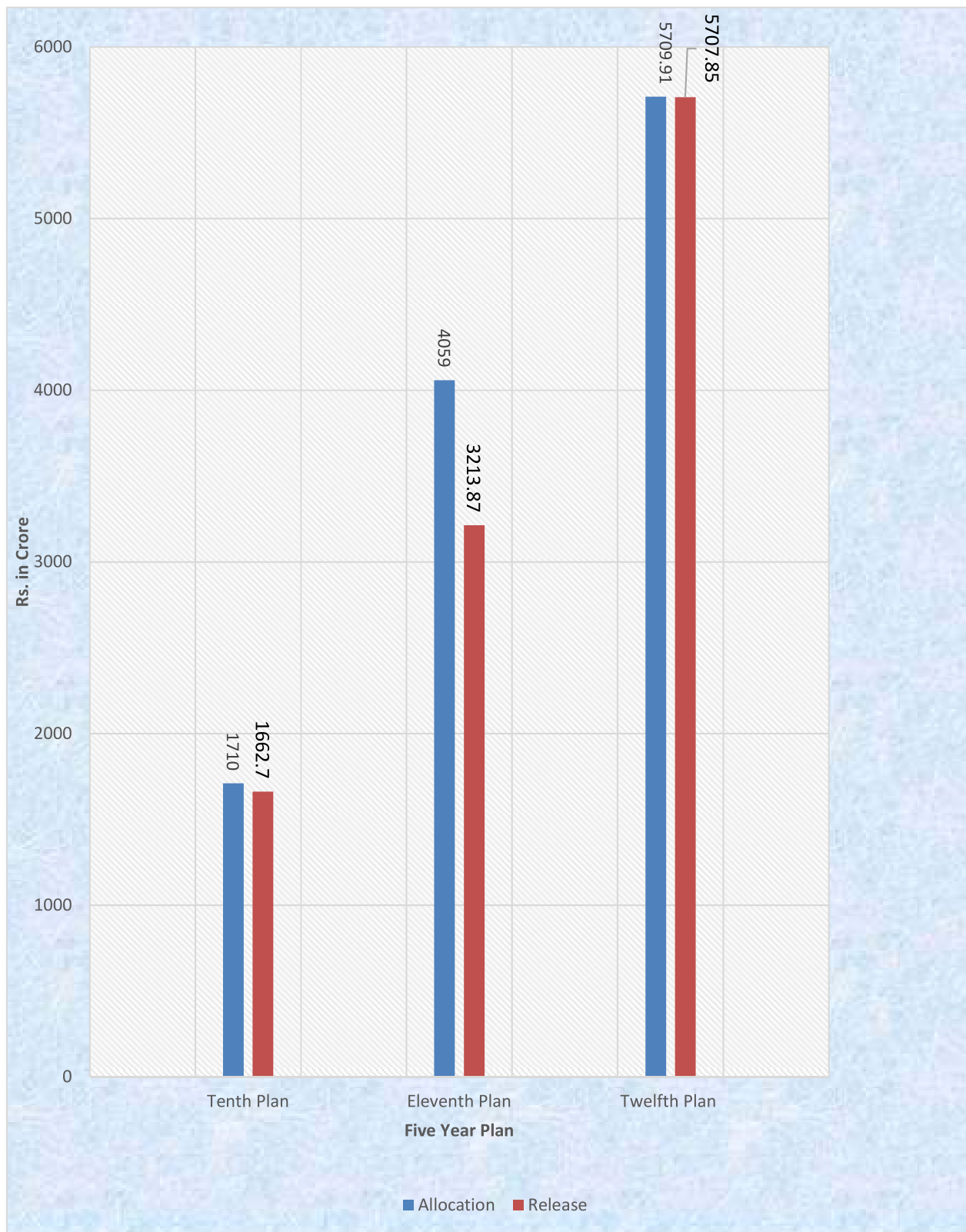
Graph 6.4: Allocation (BE) and release of funds (during 2007-08 to 2017-18) under Article 275(1) as on 31.12.2017.

(Rs in crore)





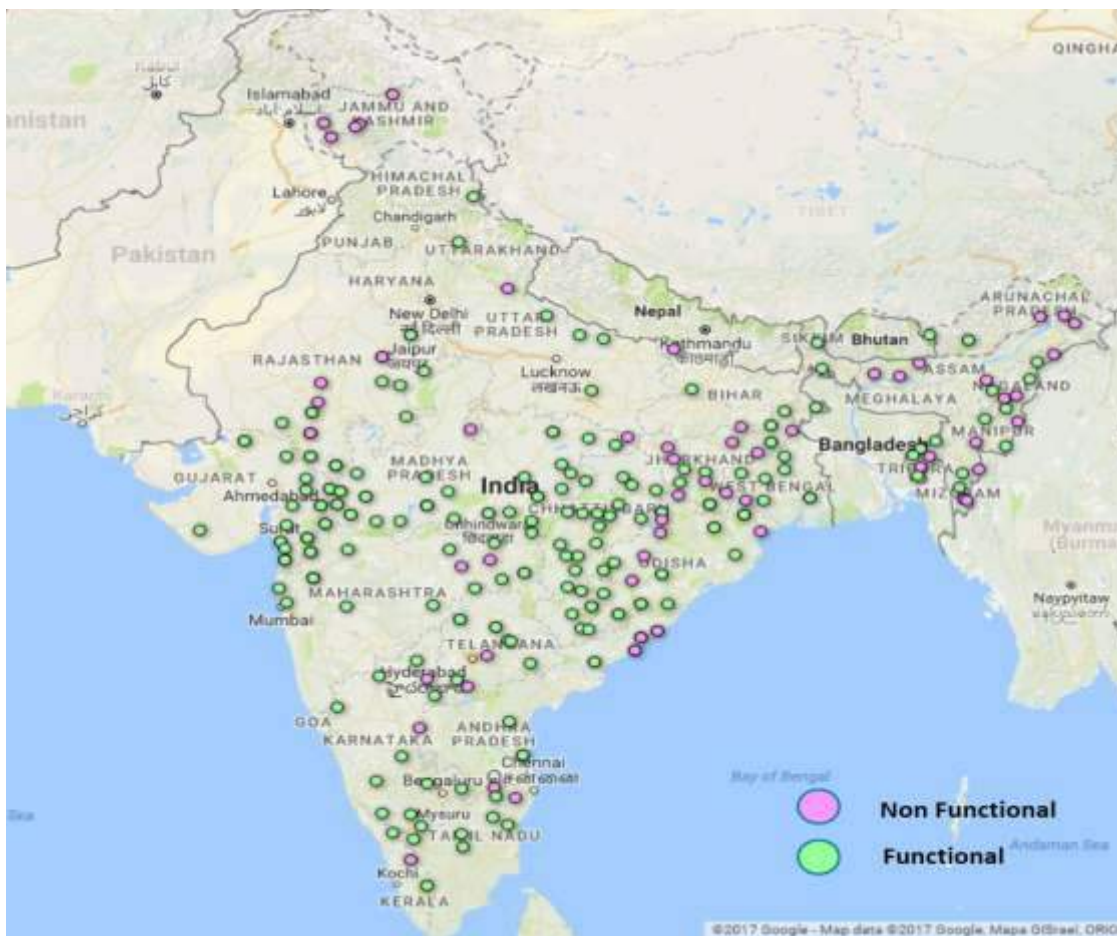
Graph 6.5: Allocation (BE) and release of funds during Five Year Plans under Article 275(1) (as on 31.03.2017).



6.26 Eklavya Model Residential School (EMRS)

- Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRSs) with the capacity of 480 students in each school are set up in the States / UTs under the programme funded under Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India on the pattern of Rajkiya Pratibha Vikas Vidyalayas (RPVVs) of Govt. of NCT of Delhi, Jawahar Navodaya Vidyalayas, the Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas and the Kendriya Vidyalayas. The objective of EMRS is to provide quality middle and high level education to Scheduled Tribe (ST) students in remote areas, not only to enable them to avail of reservation in high and professional educational courses and get jobs in government and public and private sectors, but also to have access to the best opportunities in education at par with the non ST population.
- The setup of EMRS requires a minimum of 15 acres of land and it is mandated to have better infrastructure facilities catering to the need of academic education as well as extracurricular activities. Apart from school building, provision for a playground, students computer lab, teacher resource room, etc. have also been facilitated in EMRSs with a view to create an enabling environment for the students to make use of the opportunities to shine in the areas of their interests. As per the established norms only 60 students per class divided into two sections with 30 students each from class VI to Class X and 90 students per class in three sections with 30 students each in the streams of Science, Commerce and Humanities from Class XI and XII are permissible. It is also required that State Governments shall ensure and maintain the highest quality in the selection of teachers and the staff for academic and extra-curricular activities.
- As per EMRS Guidelines, 2010, at least one EMRS is to be set in each Integrated Tribal Development Agency (ITDA) / Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP). The capital cost for setting up the school complex, including hostels and staff quarters has been earmarked as Rs. 12.00 crore with a provision to go up to Rs.16.00 crore in hill areas, deserts and islands. Recurring cost during the first year for schools would be @ Rs. 42000/-per child, with provision of raising it by 10% every second year to compensate for inflation, etc.
- As on date, 271 Eklavya Model Residential Schools have been sanctioned by the Ministry in various parts of the country, out of which, 190 EMRSs are functional and the remaining 81 EMRSs are under construction. EMRSs in India are shown in the map given at **Figure 6.1**.
- State wise list of EMRSs sanctioned by the Ministry so far and status of those of functional as on date is given in **Annexure-6F**. Statement of release of recurring and non-recurring funds to the State Governments during 2017-18 as on 31.12.2017 is at **Annexure-6G**.

Figure 6.1 : EMRSs in India



EMRS Lumla, Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh



The Basketball Champions – Girls of EMRS Gangyap, Sikkim



EMRS Kalshi, Dehradun, Uttarakhand





Students of EMRS Jagana, Gujarat during yoga class



Marching Contingent of EMRS Nagrakata, West Bengal bagged the Best Marching Contingent in the State Level Republic Day Parade - 2018

CHAPTER 7

THE SCHEDULED TRIBES AND OTHER TRADITIONAL FOREST DWELLERS (RECOGNITION OF FOREST RIGHTS) ACT, 2006

Background

7.1 For many tribal people and other forest communities, forests are the source of livelihood, identity, customs and traditions. The forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers inhabiting forests for generations were in occupation of the forest land for centuries. However, their rights on their ancestral lands and their habitats had not been adequately recognized despite them being integral to the very survival and sustainability of the forest eco-system. The traditional rights and interests of forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers on forest lands were left unrecognized and unrecorded through faulty reservation process during consolidation of State forests, in the past.

7.2 The forest dwelling tribal people and the forests are inseparable, a factor that also ensures conservation of ecological resources stemming from the very ethos of tribal life. The conservation processes for creating wilderness and forest areas for production forestry somehow ignored the bonafide interests of the tribal community from legislative framework in the regions where tribal communities primarily inhabited. The simplicity of tribes and their general ignorance of modern regulatory frameworks precluded them from asserting their genuine claims to resources in areas where they belonged and depended upon. The modern conservation approaches also advocated exclusion rather than integration. It was much later

that forest management regimes initiated action to recognize the occupation and other rights of the forest dwellers and integrated them in designs of management. Insecurity of tenure and fear of eviction from the lands where they had lived and thrived for generations were perhaps the biggest reasons why tribal communities felt emotionally as well as physically alienated from forests and forest lands. This historical injustice needed correction and, therefore, the Government enacted the Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006, which is commonly known as Forest Rights Act (FRA). The Act came into operation with the notification of Rules on 01-01-2008 for carrying out the provisions of the Act.

7.3 The Act goes beyond the “recognition” of forest rights and also empowers the forest rights holders, Gram Sabhas and local level institutions with the right to protect, regenerate, conserve and manage any community forest resource that they have been sustainably using traditionally. This marks a decisive step forward in resource governance itself. Hailed as a milestone in the history of tribal peoples' and forest dwellers' movements, the Act endeavours to facilitate their political empowerment to govern the forests for sustainable use and conservation. Precisely for these reasons, it becomes important to take firm proactive steps to make the necessary paradigm shift, particularly by the State Governments.



Salient Features of the Forest Rights Act

7.4 The salient features of the Act are given as under:

(1) Section 3 of the Act lists the rights that shall be entitled to forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers. These forest rights are:

(a) right to hold and live in the forest land under the individual or common occupation for habitation or for self-cultivation for livelihood by a member or members of a forest dwelling Scheduled Tribe or other traditional forest dweller;

(b) community rights such as nistar, by whatever name called, including those used in erstwhile Princely States, Zamindari or such intermediary regimes;

(c) right of ownership, access to collect, use, and dispose of minor forest produce which has been traditionally collected within or outside village boundaries;

(d) other community rights of uses or entitlements such as fish and other products of water bodies, grazing (both settled or transhumant) and traditional seasonal resource access of nomadic or pastoralist communities;

(e) rights including community tenures of habitat and habitation for primitive tribal groups and pre-agricultural communities;

(f) rights in or over disputed lands under any nomenclature in any State where claims are disputed;

(g) rights for conversion of Pattas or leases or grants issued by any local authority or any State Government on forest lands to titles;

(h) rights of settlement and conversion of all forest villages, old habitation, unsurveyed villages and other villages in forests, whether recorded, notified or not into revenue villages;

(i) right to protect, regenerate or conserve or manage any community forest resource which they have been traditionally protecting and conserving for sustainable use;

(j) rights which are recognized under any State law or laws of any Autonomous District Council or Autonomous Regional Council or which are accepted as rights of tribals under any traditional or customary law of the concerned tribes of any State;

(k) right of access to biodiversity and community right to intellectual property and traditional knowledge related to biodiversity and cultural diversity;

(l) any other traditional right customarily enjoyed by the forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes or other traditional forest dwellers, as the case may be which are not mentioned in clause (a) to (k) but excluding the traditional right of hunting or trapping or extracting a part of the body of any species of wild animal;

(m) right to in situ rehabilitation including alternative land in cases where the Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers have been illegally evicted or displaced from forest land of any description without receiving their legal entitlement to rehabilitation prior to the 13th day of December, 2005.

(2) Section 3(2) of the Act provides for diversion of forest land for certain facilities managed by the Government notwithstanding anything

contained in the Forest Conservation Act, 1980 and which involves felling of trees not exceeding seventy five trees per hectare and the forest land to be diverted for the purpose is less than one hectare and the clearance of such development project is recommended by the Gram Sabha.

(3) Section 4(1) of the Act recognizes and vests forest rights in forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force.

(4) Section 4(2) of the Act provides for modification or resettlement of forest rights in critical wildlife habitats of National Parks and Sanctuaries for the purpose of creating inviolate areas for wildlife conservation subject to fulfilment of conditions such as process of recognition of rights is complete in all the areas under consideration, no other reasonable option exists, it has been established that the activities or the impact of the present right holders will cause irreversible damage and threaten the existence of wildlife and their habitat, free and informed consent of the concerned Gram Sabhas has been obtained, resettlement or alternative package has been prepared and communicated, and it provides a secure livelihood for the affected individuals and communities and fulfils the requirements of such affected families and communities given in the relevant laws and policy of the Central Government, and the resettlement should take place only after the facilities and land allocation at the resettlement location are complete. It is also provided that critical wildlife habitats from which right holders are relocated shall not be subsequently diverted for other users.

(5) Section 4(3) of the Act subjects the recognition and vesting of the forest rights to the condition that the forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes or other traditional forest dwellers had occupied the forest land before the 13th day of December, 2005. Section 4(4) stipulates that the rights conferred under this

Act shall be heritable but not alienable or transferable and shall be registered jointly in the name of both the spouses in case of married persons.

(6) A very important and crucial safeguard has been provided to the forest right holders vide Section 4(5) which mandates that no forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers shall be evicted or removed from the forest land under his occupation till the recognition and verification procedure is complete.

(7) The right to hold and live in the forest land under the individual or common occupation for habitation and for self-cultivation for livelihood by a member or members of forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes or other traditional forest dwellers shall be restricted to area under actual occupation and shall in no case exceed an area of four hectares as per Section 4(6) of the Act. Section 4(7) of the Act provides that forest rights shall be conferred free from all encumbrances and procedural requirements.

(8) The forest rights recognized and vested under this Act includes the right of land to forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers who can establish that they were displaced from their dwelling and cultivation without land compensation due to State development interventions and where the land has not been used for the purpose for which it was acquired within five years of the said acquisition as per Section 4(8) of the Act.

(9) Section 5 of the Act empowers the holders of forest rights, the Gram Sabha and the village level institutions to: (a) protect the wildlife, forest and bio-diversity; (b) ensure that adjoining catchment area, water sources and other ecological sensitive areas are adequately protected ; (c) ensure that the habitat of forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers is preserved from any form of destructive practices affecting their cultural and natural heritage ; and (d) ensure that the

decisions taken in the Gram Sabha to regulate access to community forest resources and stop any activity which adversely affects the wild animals, forest and the bio-diversity are complied with.

(10) Section 6 (Chapter IV) of the Act deals with the authorities and procedures to vest forest rights in forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers. There is a three tier structure of authorities to vest forest rights. The Gram Sabha is the initiating authority for determining the nature and extent of individual or community forest rights or both that may be given to the forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers. The Sub Divisional Level Committee (SDLC) examines the resolution passed by the Gram Sabha and forwards it to the District Level Committee (DLC) for the final decision. Any person aggrieved by the resolution of the Gram Sabha may prefer a petition to the Sub-Divisional Level Committee and any person aggrieved by the decision of the Sub-Divisional Level Committee may prefer a petition to the District Level Committee. The decision of the District Level Committee on the record of forest rights is final and binding. There is a State Level Monitoring Committee (SLMC) to monitor the process of recognition and vesting of forest rights and to submit to the nodal agency such returns and reports as may be called by that agency.

(11) Section 7 of the Act has a provision for punishment of any authority or officer for contravention of any provision of this Act or any rule made thereunder.

(12) The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India is the nodal agency for the implementation of this Act as per Section 11 of the Act.

(13) Section 12 empowers the Central Government to issue directions to the authorities referred to in Chapter IV of the Act.

(14) As per Section 13 of the Act, the provisions of this Act shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the provisions of any other law for the time being in force.

Status of Implementation of the Act

7.5 As on October, 2017, about 17.60 lakh individual titles have been granted over an area of 41.20 lakh acres of forest land with an average of 2.36 acres of average land per title. Similarly, 64,000 community titles have been distributed over an area of about 99.85 lakh acres of forest land. Odisha has the distinction of issuing highest number of titles which is 4,16,531 (4,10,579 individual titles and 5,952 community titles). Chhattisgarh has the distinction of having highest forest area over which titles have been issued under this Act. The total forest area over which title has been issued in Chhattisgarh is 24,59,298.43 acres. Statement showing ranking in terms of percentage of titles distributed over number of claims (State-wise) under the Act as on 31.10.2017 is given in **Annexure-7**.

Initiatives taken by the Ministry during the year

7.6 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs has integrated all the thematic aspects of project execution in respect of legal and procedural challenges in implementation of FRA. The Ministry has been continuously attempting to provide clarifications and directions to resolve these challenges. The Ministry has also been attempting to strengthen the monitoring of the implementation procedure, analyzing the intervention areas and extending support to over lapses. Following actions have been taken in this direction:

- ❖ The Ministry maintains regular monitoring of the progress in the distribution of title deeds, across all States. A regular update is sought from all the States in form of Monthly Progress Report (MPR) which is

also published on the website of the Ministry every month. The MPR also helps identifying the high / low performing States and the specific need for interventions.

- ❖ The Ministry participated in PRAGATI meeting conducted on 30.08.2017 under the Chairmanship of Hon'ble Prime Minister wherein Forest Rights Act, 2006 was one of the Agenda item. This Ministry presented the status of implementation and major challenges in the process of successful implementation. Prime Minister gave the following directions:-
 - (i) Rigor of process in case of rejection be followed.
 - (ii) Review of low performing States.
 - (iii) Post Recognition support be rendered.
 - (iv) Use of Space Technology for settling claims.
- ❖ The Ministry had conducted an analysis of the performance of all States based on MPRs collected for a spectrum of past 6 years (2012 – 2017). The results in terms of pendency rate, rate of rejection and proportional collection of claims were eye opening. Through this analysis, eight States have been identified as low performing States and this Ministry has written to the Principal Secretaries of these States seeking justification of their current status. The letter has also sought to undertake review of rejected claims to ensure that no wrongful rejections are made.
- ❖ A joint review meeting under the chairmanship of Additional Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs and Joint Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs was

undertaken on 14.02.2017 through video conferencing with the Principal Secretaries / Secretaries of States of the 29 worst affected LWE districts on status of FRA Implementation.

- ❖ Video Conferencing with low performing States has been initiated with first conference with Government of Tamil Nadu held on 31.08.2017. Subsequently, a Review-cum-consultation meeting was held during November 1-2, 2017 at Vishakhapatnam to review FRA implementation in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Telangana, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Kerala, Odisha and Gujarat.
- ❖ Ministry of Tribal Affairs has written to the Chief Secretaries of the State Governments where the Rate of Rejection of FRA claims is very high. FRA provides a reasonable opportunity to the claimant for presenting his case in case of Rejection. Considering the accessibility of legal services to the tribal, this is a *suo-moto* action and the State Governments have been directed to mandatorily review the Rejected claims since 1st April, 2014 if the same has not undergone reconsideration through means of re-appeal in either of decisive body. Review of the claims rejected prior to the said date is subject to the discretion of the State Government.
- ❖ Section 5 of FRA recognizes that the forest dwellers are integral to the very survival and sustainability of the forest ecosystem. Under the FR Rule 4(1)(e), the Gram Sabha is required to constitute Committees for the protection of wildlife, forest and biodiversity which shall prepare a conservation and management plan for community forest resources in order to sustainably and equitably manage

community forest resources. Ministry of Tribal Affairs, in consultation with Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change (MoEF&CC), has developed guidelines to provide an enabling framework within which the Gram Sabha, through the Committee under Rule 4(1)(e) can meet its responsibilities under the provisions of the Act to protect, regenerate, conserve and manage the community forest resource.

- ❖ It was recognized that progress of FRA implementation is impaired due to non-availability of funds to undertake crucial pre-requisite works such as public awareness building, support for evidence collection, mapping and demarcation, land measurements, use of space technology (in support of evidences), other administrative expenses, etc. In such scenario, the implementing machinery either charge fees to the claimant or halt the work. To resolve the prolonged pendency as well as offer hassle free services to forest dwelling communities, Ministry has decided to extend funds under central grants for FRA work. Accordingly, Ministry issued directions on 21.03.2017 that States may utilize funds under SCA to TSS, State TSS and Article 275 (1) for the purpose of FRA works. Moreover, States have been also directed on 05.04.2017 to utilize funds under District Mineral Funds for works like awareness building, mapping, demarcation exercise, etc.
- ❖ In order to achieve effective results in implementation of the Forest Rights Act, 2006, the Ministry is running a project titled 'Strengthening the National Capacity in Tribal Areas' in association with United

Nations Development Program (UNDP). Ministry conducted two regional review-cum-consultation workshops on various matters including detailed FRA review. The presentation made during the workshops covered various rights as provided under Section 3 of the Act and current status of progress States have achieved, marking the disparity and need for higher intervention areas.

- ❖ Under the project, several consultations and workshops are held and literature is being produced for dissemination of information and communication. Acknowledging the frequency of transfer of officers *vis-à-vis* difficulty in conducting trainings at the same pace, the Ministry has developed a self-learning E-module for reference and education of officials working on FRA at various levels. The module provides quick access to all the provisions, rights and entitlements under FRA. The module also has an alternative of self-assessment in the form of a quiz on FRA which helps in verifying ones understanding of the Act and its provisions. The link of the module is available on Ministry's website since July 2017. Screenshots of Self Learning E-module is given at **Figure 7.1**.
- ❖ The Ministry is in consultation with the Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change (MoEF&CC) with regard to the formulation of guidelines on Critical Wildlife Habitat. The MoEF&CC had sought this Ministry's nomination for setting up an expert committee and the same has been communicated by this Ministry to MoEF&CC.



Figure 7.1 : Screenshots of Self Learning E-module on FRA

Way forward

7.7 The Forest Rights Act has the potential to correct historical injustice done to millions of tribal and other traditional forest dwelling communities. With the continuous efforts by this Ministry and all other stakeholders with regular support and guidance to Gram Sabha and implementing agencies at all levels the full potential of the FRA can be achieved.

It is hoped that the implementation of the Forest Rights Act, particularly recognition of Community Forest Rights, Community Forest Resource Rights, Habitat Rights of PVTGs & seasonal resource access rights of Nomadic and Pastoral communities will gain momentum in all the States in the coming years. The State Governments, with the support from the Ministry of Tribal Affairs will take forward the implementation of the Action Plans in a mission mode to realize the purpose of this historic Act in

letter and spirit at the ground level.

Some steps to be taken towards the way forward are mentioned below:

- Improving the monitoring process by use of technology and a MIS to monitor the functioning, accountability and transparency of SLMCs, DLCs and SDLCs by ensuring regular meetings, time bound decisions and action taken as well as compliance of raised concerns.
- The Ministry is focusing on community forest rights and community forest resource rights with the low performing States.
- Livelihood enhancement to holders of forest rights through programmes in convergence mode which will focus on the identification of local resources, keeping in view the existing skill levels. This will facilitate utilization of funds under various government programmes.

CHAPTER 8

PROGRAMMES FOR PROMOTION OF EDUCATION

Scheme of Girls & Boys Hostels for STs

8.1 Under the scheme, Central assistance is given to States / UTs / Universities for construction of new hostel buildings and / or extension of existing hostels.

Scheme of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Plan Area

8.2 The objective of the scheme is to provide residential schools for STs in an environment conducive to learning to increase the literacy rate among the tribal students and to bring them at par with other population of the country.

Scheme of Vocational Training in Tribal Areas

8.3 The main aim of the Scheme is to develop the skills of the ST youth for a variety of jobs as well as self-employment and to improve their socio-economic condition by enhancing their income.

The above mentioned three components namely 'Ashram Schools', 'Boys and Girls Hostel' and 'Vocational Training' are being discontinued from 2018-19 since such interventions (schools,

hostels and vocational training [skill / livelihood]) are now considered by a Project Appraisal Committee (PAC) for funding under SCA to TSS / Grants under Article 275(1) of the Constitution or by State Governments from their own funds for tribal development.

Expansion of the scope of Education for ST students

8.4 Education for ST children in the age group of 5-16 is being made contextually relevant and culturally appropriate. While the curriculum is made culturally sensitive, focus is also given for the ST children to learn economically viable options for life and livelihood. Multi Lingual Education is being encouraged by developing and using primers in tribal languages in regional scripts for teaching and learning in the schools in tribal areas. Vacation timings are being aligned with the local tribal festivals and harvest seasons. Attempts are made to incorporate tribal culture, art, painting, dance, music within scope of education. Sports, games, nutrition, health, hygiene issues are also addressed.

Education for STs - Schemes at a Glance							
IX	X	XI	XII	GRADUATE (3)	P.G.(2)	M. PHIL	PH.D (1 & 1/2)
		POST MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS					
		Maintenance Allowance for hostellers from Rs.380/- to Rs. 1200/- per month and for day scholars from Rs.230/- to Rs.550/- per month + reimbursement of compulsory non-refundable fees (income ceiling of Rs.2.50 lakh p.a. w.e.f 1.4.2013)					
					 NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME		
					Maintenance Allowance of US Dollars 15,400 and UK Pounds 9900/- per annum + other allowances if applicable		
						 NATIONAL FELLOWSHIP	
						Junior Research Fellowship @ Rs 25,000/- per month for 2 years, Senior Research Fellowship @ Rs 28,000/- per month for remaining tenure	
 PRE MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP							
Scholarships for Hostellers and Day Scholars @ 350/- & Rs.150/- per month and Books & Adhoc Grant @ Rs.1000/- & Rs.750/- per annum respectively.							
*Figures in brackets indicate number of years							

The Post - Matric Scholarship Scheme (PMS)

8.5 Objective & Scope: The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to the Scheduled Tribe students studying at post-matriculation or post-secondary levels to enable them to complete their education. The scheme has been revised w.e.f.1.7.2010 with some modifications. The scheme is open to all ST students whose parents' annual income is Rs.2.50 lakh or less, w.e.f. 1.4.2013 and the scholarships are awarded through the Government of the State / Union Territory where he / she is domiciled.

8.6 Salient Features:

- i. The students are provided different rates of scholarships depending on the course. The courses have been divided into four categories and the rates vary from Rs.230/- per month to Rs.1200/- per month. Besides, the compulsory fees are also being reimbursed.
- ii. There is provision for readers' allowance for visually handicapped students and escort and transport allowance for physically handicapped students.
- iii. The scholarship covers the whole duration of the course and is paid on an annual basis and is subject to the satisfactory performance of the student and good conduct.

8.7 Funding Pattern: The Scheme is implemented by the State Governments and Union Territory Administrations. Funding ratio is 75:25 between Centre and States for all States except NE and Special Category States of Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand and Jammu & Kashmir where it is 90:10.

8.8 Performance: An amount of Rs. 935.53 crore was spent till 31st December, 2017 against the Budget allocation of BE Rs. 1347.07crore (general

component of Umbrella Scheme) during 2017-18. State-wise coverage of beneficiaries and central assistance released during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (till 31.12.2017) is given at **Annexure-8A**

Book Bank

8.9 Objective: Many ST students selected in professional courses find it difficult to continue their education for want of books on their subjects, as these are often expensive. In order to reduce the dropout rate of ST students from professional institutes / universities, funds are provided for purchase of books under this scheme.

8.10 Salient Features: The scheme is open to all ST students pursuing medical (including Indian Systems of Medicine & Homeopathy), engineering, agriculture, veterinary, polytechnic, law, chartered accountancy, business management, bio-science subjects, who are receiving Post-Matric Scholarships.

8.11 Funding Pattern: The Scheme is implemented by the State Governments and Union Territory Administrations. Funding ratio is 75:25 between Centre and States for all States except NE and Special Category States of Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand and Jammu & Kashmir where it is 90:10.

National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for Higher Studies Abroad

8.12 Objective: The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to students selected for pursuing higher studies abroad for Post-Graduation, Ph. D and Post-Doctoral research programmes. Ministry has revised some of its provisions to make it more beneficial for ST students in terms of increasing their employability and for their socio-economic development. The Ministry has revised the scheme of National

Overseas Scholarships (NOS) for ST candidates for implementation from the year 2017-18 onwards.

8.13 Scope: 17 Scheduled Tribe candidates and 3 candidates belonging to PVTGs (Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups) can be awarded the scholarship annually for pursuing Post Graduate, Doctoral and Post-Doctoral level courses abroad.

8.14 Salient Features:

- i. The scholarship is awarded to ST candidates (one member from each family), provided the total income of the candidate or his / her parents / guardians does not exceed Rs 6.00 lakh - per annum.
- ii. For a Post Graduate course the candidate is required to possess 55% marks or equivalent grade in the relevant Bachelor's degree with at least 2 years' work experience being desirable. Candidates with experience are given preference. For M.Phil. or Ph.D. course, he / she shall have 55 % marks or equivalent grade in the relevant Master's degree with 2 years' research / teaching / M.Phil. Degree in the concerned field is desirable. Candidates with experience would be given preference. For post-Doctoral studies a candidate shall have 55% marks or equivalent grade in the relevant Master's degree and Ph.D. 5 years' teaching / research / professional experience in a relevant field is desirable.
- iii. The candidates are required to arrange admission to a university / institute abroad on their own within 2 years from the date of communication of selection.
- iv. The awardees are provided a maintenance allowance of US\$ 15,400/- or £ 9,900 per annum, which they may supplement up to US\$ 2400 or £ 1560 per annum, by undertaking research / teaching assistantship. In the event of earnings beyond this limit, the Indian Mission may reduce the maintenance allowance granted under the scheme

correspondingly.

8.15 Four annual “Passage Grants” to Scheduled Tribe and PVTG candidates are also available under this scheme. The passage grants are open throughout the year to such candidates who are in receipt of a merit scholarship for post-graduate studies, research or training abroad from a foreign university / Government or under any other scheme, where the cost of passage is not provided. The scheme provides grants for to and fro passage from India and back by economy class.

8.16 Funding Pattern: Grants are given to the selected candidates on 100 per cent basis directly by the Ministry through the Indian Mission.

8.17 Performance: During the year 2016-17, 15 Students have been selected for the year 2015-16 and 16 students have been selected for the year 2016-17. Selection for the year 2017-18 is under process.

8.18 Allocation: An amount of Rs. 70.00 lakhs has been released upto 31.12.2017 against the Budget allocation of BE Rs. 1.00 crore for 2017-18.

National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students

8.19 In order to remove layers resulting in time lag and to facilitate proper control over the implementation and monitoring of the two Central sector scholarship schemes for ST students, viz., National Fellowship and Top Class Education, the Ministry has merged these two schemes into a single Central Sector Scheme called National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students”.

I. National Fellowship for ST Students

8.20 Objective: The objective of the scheme is to provide fellowships in the form of financial assistance to students belonging to the Scheduled



Tribes to pursue higher studies such as M.Phil. and Ph.D. The Scheme has been started from the year 2005-06.

Universities / Institutions recognized by the University Grants Commission (UGC) under section 2(f) of the UGC Act. The duration of fellowship is as under:-

8.21 Coverage: This scheme covers all the

Name of the Course	Maximum Duration	Admissibility of JRF and SRF	
		JRF	SRF
M. Phil.	2 Years	2 Years	Nil
Ph. D.	5 Years	2 Years	Remaining 3 years
M.Phil + Ph.D.	5 Years	2 Years	Remaining 3 years

8.22 Funding Pattern: The rate of fellowship for Junior Research Fellow (JRF) and Senior Research Fellow (SRF) is at par with the UGC Fellowships as

amended from time to time. Presently these rates are as follows:

Fellowship in Science, Humanities and Social Science	@ Rs. 25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs. 28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)
Fellowship in Engineering & Technology	@ Rs. 25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs. 28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)
Contingency for Humanities & Social Sciences	@ Rs.10,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs.20,500/- p.a. for remaining tenure
Contingency for Sciences, Engineering & Technology	@ Rs. 12,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs. 25,000/- p.a. for remaining tenure
Departmental assistance(All subjects)	@ Rs.3,000/- p.a. per student to the host institution for providing infrastructure
Escorts / Reader assistance (All subjects)	@ Rs.2,000/- p.m. in cases of physically and visually handicapped candidates

8.23 Salient Features:

- Under the Scheme 750 fellowships will be provided to the ST students each year.
- The maximum duration of the fellowships is 5 years.
- Fellowships are provided to ST students to enable them to pursue higher studies such as M.Phil. and Ph. D.
- There will be no restrictions as regard to the minimum marks in the Post-Graduation

Examination or prior clearance of NET examination.

An amount of Rs. 64.86 crore was spent till 31.12.17 against the Budget allocation of BE Rs.120.00 crore during 2017-18.

II Scholarship Scheme (Top Class Education) for ST Students

8.24 Objective: The objective of the scheme is to encourage meritorious ST students for pursuing studies at degree and post degree level in any of the selected list of institutes, in which the scholarship

scheme would be operative. The Scheme has been started from 2007-08.

8.25 Coverage: The list of institutes under Top Class Scholarship Scheme has been revised from 2015-16 onwards and under the merged scheme of National Fellowship and Scholarship for higher Education of ST students, there are 158 approved institutes in both the Government and private sectors covering the field of management, medicine, engineering, law and commercial courses. The total number of fresh Scholarship each year is 1000 from financial year 2015-16. There is no ceiling in Institution wise and stream wise number of slots for the Top Class Institution.

8.26 Salient Features:

(i) The family income of the ST students from all the sources should not exceed Rs.6.00 lakh per annum w.e.f.2017-18 onwards.

(ii) The ST students will be awarded scholarship covering full tuition fee and other non-refundable dues in respect of Government / Government-funded institutions. However, there will be a ceiling of Rs.2.00 lakh per annum per student for private sector.

(iii) The scholarship also provides for (a) living expenses @ Rs.2200/- per month per student subject to actual,(b) books and stationery @ Rs.3000/-per annum per student and (c) cost of a latest computer system along with its accessories limited to Rs.45000/- as one time assistance during the course.

(iv) The scheme is 100% funded by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and the funds are released directly into Bank account of the beneficiary / institutions.

8.27 Allocation An amount of Rs. 64.86 crore was spent till 31st December, 2017 against the Budget allocation of BE Rs. `120.00 crore during 2017-18 (including for Fellowship Scheme).

8.28 Performance 1055 students in 100 institutions have been awarded the Top Class Education Scholarship till 31st December, 2017.

Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy Scheduled Tribe Students studying in Classes IX & X

8.29 Objectives: The objectives of the Scheme are to: (i) support parents of ST students for education of their wards studying in Classes IX and X so that the incidence of dropout, especially in transition from the elementary to secondary and during secondary stage of education, is minimized, and (ii) improve participation of ST students in Classes IX and X of Pre-Matric stage, so that they perform well and have a better chance of progressing to Post – Matric stages of education.

8.30 Coverage: The scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for ST students is implemented through State Governments and UT Administrations which receives 100% Central Assistance from Government of India for expenditure under the Scheme, over and above their committed liability.

8.31 Salient features

- A Centrally Sponsored Scheme implemented through the State Governments and Union Territory Administrations.
- Funding ratio is 75:25 between Centre and States for all States except North East and special category States of Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal and Jammu and Kashmir where it is 90:10.
- Scholarships are available for studies in India only.
- The State Government / UT Administration to which the applicant actually belongs awards the scholarship.
- The Scheme aims at improving participation of ST children in classes IX and X of the Pre-Matric stage, so that they perform better and



have a better chance of progressing to the Post - Matric stage of education.

8.32 Eligibility

- Student should belong to Scheduled Tribe
- Her / his Parents' / Guardian's income should not exceed Rs. 2.00 lakh per annum which is under revision.
- She / he should not be getting any other Centrally-funded Pre Matric Scholarship.
- She / he should be a regular, full time student studying in a Government School or in a School recognized by Govt. or a Central / State Board of Secondary Education.
- Scholarship for studying in any class will be available for only one year. If a student has to repeat a class, she / he would not get scholarship for that class for a second (or subsequent) year.

8.33 Benefits:

- Scholarships are paid @ Rs.150/- per month for day scholars and @ Rs.350/- per month for hostellers, for a period of 10 months in a year, which is under revision.
- Books and ad-hoc grant are paid @ Rs. 750/-per year for day scholars and Rs. 1000/- per year for hostellers.

- ST students with disabilities who are studying in private unaided recognized schools are eligible for monthly allowances @ between Rs. 160/- to Rs. 240/- per months depending upon their degrees of disability.

- The scholarships are paid for 10 months in an academic year

- The award once made will continue subject to good conduct and regularity in attendance. It will be renewed for Class X after the student passes Class IX.

8.34 Allocation: An amount of Rs.220.92 crore was spent till 31st December, 2017 against the Budget allocation of BE Rs. 265.00 crore during 2017-18.

8.35 Performance: The State-wise release of funds and number of beneficiaries till 31.12.2017 is given at **Annexure- 8B**

Vocational Training in Tribal Areas (VTC)

8.36 The main aim of this scheme is to upgrade the skills of the tribal youth in various traditional / modern vocations depending upon their educational qualification, present economic trends and the market potential, which would enable them to gain suitable employment or enable them to become self-employed. Vocational Training scheme is now dropped from NGO funding and would be subsumed under the scheme of SCA to TSS.

CHAPTER 9

DEVELOPMENT OF PARTICULARLY VULNERABLE TRIBAL GROUPS

Scheme for Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)

9.1 There are certain groups among Scheduled Tribes who have declining or stagnant population, low level of literacy, pre-agricultural level of technology and are economically backward. These groups are among the most vulnerable sections of our society as they are few in numbers, have not attained any significant level of social and economic development and generally inhabit remote localities having poor infrastructure and administrative support. 75 such groups in 18 States and one UT have been identified and categorized as Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs). State-wise list of PVTGs is given at **Annexure - 9A**.

Scheme for the Development of PVTGs

9.2 Due to their extreme backwardness and vulnerability, priority is required to be accorded for their protection and development, and checking the declining trend of their population. Therefore, it becomes necessary to allocate adequate funds from Central Sector / Centrally Sponsored and State Plan schemes for the socio-economic development of PVTGs. In 1998-99, a separate 100% Central Sector Scheme for exclusive development of PVTGs was started. Based on the knowledge and experience gathered, the scheme has been revised w.e.f.01.04.2015, to make it more effective.

Scope

9.3 The scheme covers only the 75 identified Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups. The scheme is very flexible and it enables every State to focus on any developmental activity for PVTGs, viz., housing, land distribution, land development, agricultural growth, cattle development, connectivity, installation of non-conventional sources of energy for lighting purpose, social security or any other innovative activity meant for the comprehensive socio-economic development of PVTGs. The funds under this scheme are made available for those items / activities which are very crucial for the survival, protection and development of PVTGs and are not specifically catered to by any other scheme of State or Central Government or by guidelines governing the utilization of funds under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme and Grants-in-Aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution. The general principle of convergence of funds and functionaries also applies.

Implementation of the Scheme

9.4 The Conservation-Cum-Development (CCD) Plans are to be prepared by the State Governments and Union Territory of Andaman & Nicobar Islands for five years by adopting habitat development approach on the basis of data obtained from baseline or other surveys conducted by them,

and are approved by the Project Appraisal Committee of the Ministry. The State Governments / UT Administration have been asked to ensure proportionate flow of financial resources for all PVTGs found in their State. Duplication of intervention in same area has to be avoided. The delivery mechanism has to be strengthened through innovative plans and procedures.

Examination and approval of the CCD / Annual Plans

9.5 A Project Appraisal Committee (PAC) of the Ministry, headed by Secretary, Tribal Affairs examines the CCD / Annual Plan proposals of the State Govt. / UT Administration and approves funding for relevant activities there under.

9.6 During 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017), funds have been released to 17 States, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Jharkhand, Kerala, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Odisha, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, Telangana, Uttarakhand and West Bengal on the basis of decisions taken by the Project Appraisal Committee (PAC).

9.7 State Governments are required to furnish a schedule of activities to be undertaken and the timeframe for their continuance or completion so that progress of the project can be monitored efficiently. They are also required to ensure that at the field level, proper delivery mechanism is put in place and the CCD / Annual Plans are implemented under the supervision of a Committee constituted by the State Government for the purpose.

Implementing Agency

9.8 The scheme is implemented in accordance with CCD / Annual Plans prepared by the State / UT

through various agencies of the State Government / UT Administration like Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs) / Integrated Tribal Development Agencies (ITDAs) and Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs).

Pattern of funding

9.9 It is a 100% Central Sector Scheme. The funds are generally released to States in one instalment in accordance with the annual programme proposed for a particular financial year in the CCD Plan.

Monitoring

9.10 The implementation of the Scheme is required to be monitored by the officials of the Ministry and / or such independent agencies as may be appointed by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs from time to time for the purpose. The Ministry reserves the right to prescribe formats or guidelines for improving monitoring of progress at anytime. At the end of each financial year, the State Governments / UT Administration are required to submit a progress report in the prescribed format to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs. They have been asked to conduct baseline survey for assessing the population of PVTGs residing in the States / UT.

Allocation

9.11 The annual allocation made under the scheme of Development of PVTGs during 2017-18 and the expenditure incurred has been given in **Table 9.1** along with details of allocation and expenditure of previous two years.

Table 9.1 Allocation and releases during 2015-16 to 2017-18

(in crore)

Year	BE	RE	Expenditure
2015-16	217.35	217.35	213.54
2016-17	200.00	340.00	340.21
2017-18	270.00	210.00	190.59
(As on 31-12-2017)			

Projected / estimated expenditure during 01.01.2018 to 31.03.2018 is Rs. 19.41 crore

Performance during the year

9.12 During 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017), Rs.190.59 crore has been released to 17 States. The statement of funds released during 2017-18 and the previous two years under the scheme is given at **Annexure-9B**.

CHAPTER 10

RESEARCH, INFORMATION AND MASS MEDIA

Support to Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)

10.1 Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) have been set up by various State Governments. TRIs are established and administratively supported by concerned State Governments. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India has taken a decision to continue the scheme "Support to TRIs" with revised financial norms and identified interventions. The basic objective of the scheme is to strengthen the Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) in their infrastructural needs, Research & Documentation activities and Training & Capacity Building programmes, etc. It is envisaged that TRIs should work as body of knowledge & research more or less as a think tank for tribal development, preservation of tribal cultural heritage, providing

inputs to States for evidence based planning and appropriate legislations, capacity building of tribals and persons / institutions associated with tribal affairs, dissemination of information and creation of awareness. Status of activities carried out by TRIs from 2012-13 to 2016-17 is at **Annexure- 10A**.

Coverage of the Scheme

10.2 At present, TRIs function in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Odisha, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Telangana, West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh, Manipur and Tripura and UT of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, which are shown in the map given at **Figure 10.1**. New TRIs will be set up in the States where no TRI exists.



Figure 10.1: Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) in India

10.3 As per Guidelines issued by the Ministry in December, 2017, activities to be undertaken under the scheme 'Support to TRIs' are as under:

10.3.1 Building Infrastructure

- (a) State-of-the-Art building for TRIs / National TRIs
- (b) Repairs /Augmentation / Upgradation of existing TRI Building excluding routine maintenance like house-keeping, day to day maintenance, utility bills, etc.
- (c) Support for setting up of Tribal Museum / Memorials including virtual museums.
- (d) Support for setting up of libraries including Digital Repositories.
- (e) Conference Hall, Training / Resource Centers, training hostels in TRI building.
- (f) Setting up of tribal food cafe, Artisans Corner, Exhibition-cum-Sale outlets of tribal art & artifacts, souvenirs, etc., in TRI / Museum campus, or at other places in the State.

10.3.2 Research & Documentation (including Audio / Video / Virtual Reality (VR) / Augmented Reality (AR) & new technologies):

- (a) Tribal welfare measure
- (b) Success stories.
- (c) Tribal Profile.
- (d) Tribal language, culture, traditions, customs, art & artefacts, traditional medicinal practices, tribal myths & stories, tribal cuisines and other special characteristics
- (e) Monitoring and evaluation of various government interventions.
- (f) Development and printing of primers in local tribal languages.

- (g) Any other aspects relating to tribal art, tradition and culture.

10.3.3 Training and Capacity building:

- (a) Laws / constitutional provisions in respect of Scheduled Areas / tribal rights (including Forest Rights Act (FRA), 2006, the Parliament enacted Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (PESA), Prevention of Atrocity Act, *Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act*, etc).
- (b) Capacity building of functionaries and tribal representatives on socio-economic programs.
- (c) Capacity building of Artisans- Art & craft, Metal craft, painting, dance / drama, textiles, handicrafts as well as value addition to art, craft and designs, etc. This can include kits and tools, etc.
- (d) Conducting of Seminars, Conferences, Workshops on various tribal related issues.
- (e) Think tank related activities.

10.3.4 Many tribal festivals / yatras, etc., are celebrated in States which can be publicized at National Level to attract more tourists, TRIs may propose such festivals / yatras, etc., for supplementary support under the scheme.

10.3.5 Organizing "exchange of visits by tribals": TRI shall arrange visit to other parts of the State / Country. The visiting groups may comprise of people from various tribes, have adequate representation from women and officials. The objectives should include to get a wider perspective of culture and traditions, to learn about socio-economic development / best practices of other areas and to see how TRIs can be managed more efficiently and to see how socio-economic development can happen without losing core culture, etc.

10.3.6 Innovative projects / initiatives / activities which can help the tribals or tribal majority area.



Hon'ble Prime Minister, Shri Narendra Modi during laying of foundation stone for National Tribal Freedom Fighters' Museum in Gujarat on 17th September, 2017.

Funding under the Scheme 'Support to TRIs'

10.4 There is no uniformity of requirements among TRIs. Some of the TRIs have their own building, some others are running in rented building. Similarly, some TRIs have libraries, museums, etc., on the other hand some others do not have. It is thus not feasible to lay down a strict criteria for allocation of funds to States. Funding under this Scheme would, however, be 100% Grant-

in-Aid by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs to the TRIs on need basis with the approval of APEX Committee. TRIs would be responsible to prepare proposal and detailed action plan for the year along with budgetary requirement and submit it to the Ministry through State Tribal Welfare Department. Status of infrastructure of TRIs in some major States is given in **Table 10.1** below:

Table 10.1

Sl. No	State / UT	Own building	Training Centre	Library	Museum
1	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	No	No	Yes	Yes
2	Andhra Pradesh	No	No	No	No
3	Assam	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Chhattisgarh	No	No	No	No
5	Gujarat	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Himachal Pradesh	No	No	No	No
7	Jharkhand	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Contd.....

8	Karnataka	No	No	Yes	No
9	Kerala	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Madhya Pradesh	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	Maharashtra	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Manipur	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	Odisha	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Rajasthan	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Tamil Nadu	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
16	Telangana	No	No	No	No
17	Tripura	No	No	Yes	Yes
18	Uttar Pradesh	No	No	Yes	NA
19	West Bengal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Total Yes	9	11	15	13

NA: Not available

APEX Level Committee

10.5 An APEX Level Committee will approve the Annual plan submitted by TRIs through State Government and shall monitor implementation of

the same. The activities approved by the APEX Committee will be reviewed on quarterly basis. The composition of the APEX Committee is as follows:

1.	Secretary(TA)	Chairperson
2.	Joint Secretary, MoTA concerned with TRIs	Member
3.	Joint Secretary, MoTA, in-charge of Scheduled Tribe Component.	Member
4.	Joint Secretary & Financial Advisor, MoTA	Member
5.	Joint Secretary, M/o Culture.	Member
6.	Joint Secretary, M/o Tourism	Member
7.	Joint Secretary, M/o Skill Development	Member
8.	Advisor, NITI Aayog	Member
9.	Principal Secretary / Secretary / Commissioner (in charge of) Tribal Development (Concerned State / UT)	Member
10.	Director, State TRI	Member
11.	Director / Deputy Secretary / Under Secretary (TRI), MoTA	Member Secretary

Grant-in-Aid to Centres of Excellence (CoE)

10.6 The Ministry extended financial support to Research Institutes and Organizations for carrying out short-term research and extension work among tribal communities in the country. In order to continue research studies on regular basis, the Ministry has identified and recognized the

following institutes / organizations as 'Centres of Excellence' to involve them for working out long term and policy oriented research studies for the development of tribals of the country:

- National Institute of Rural Development, Hyderabad.

- b. BAIF Development Research Foundation, Pune.
- c. Bhasha Research & Documentation Centre, Vadodara.
- d. Visva-Bharati, Shantiniketan, West Bengal
- e. Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, National Institute of Technology, Rourkela, Odisha

- i. Research and Evaluation Studies,
- ii. Workshops / Seminars helpful in orienting developmental programmes for the Scheduled Tribes and disseminating knowledge and experience concerning tribal people and their areas, and
- iii. Publication of literature on tribal development.

10.6.1 Financial support is provided to these Organisations to enhance and strengthen the institutional resource capabilities, to conduct qualitative, action oriented and policy research on tribal communities.

Supporting projects of all India or Inter-State nature

10.7 Under this component, 100% financial support is provided to Non-Governmental Organizations / Institutions / Universities for following activities:

10.8 For Research and Evaluation studies, 100% financial assistance (in two instalments of 70% and 30% of sanctioned amount) is provided to the Universities / Institutions / Non-Governmental Organizations to carry out research / evaluation studies. Projects / proposals are scrutinized and selection is made by Research Advisory Committee (RAC) set up under the Chairpersonship of Secretary (Tribal Affairs). The Composition of the RAC is as follows:

1.	Secretary (Tribal Affairs)	Chairperson
2.	Joint Secretary, M/o Tribal Affairs	Member
3.	Director / Deputy Secretary (Integrated Finance Division), M/o Tribal Affairs	Member
4.	Director / Deputy Secretary (Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups), M/o Tribal Affairs	Member
5.	Director / Deputy Secretary (Tribal Research Institute), M/o Tribal Affairs	Member Convenor

10.9 For Workshops / Seminars, financial assistance is provided to Universities / Institutions / Non-Governmental Organizations on the following pattern:

Duration of Seminar / Workshop	Amount (in Rs.)
For one day	50,000/-
For two days	75,000/-
For three days (in exceptional cases where field tour is essential)	1,00,000/-

10.10 To encourage eminent authors / writers / scholars to write on or translate good books on tribal development, including non-written tribal folklores, the Ministry provides grants, preferably to an institution to which such persons are affiliated, up to Rs. 30,000/- for a single project / book.

Festival, Publicity and Advertisement

10.11 Ministry of Tribal Affairs also disseminates information on various schemes / programmes implemented for the benefit of STs, besides bearing other advertising related expenditure of the Ministry.

10.12 Ministry of Tribal Affairs in association with TRIFED had organized a National Tribal Festival from 16th November, 2017 to 30th November, 2017. The Festival commenced with a tribute to Birsa Munda, the legendary tribal leader, freedom fighter and folk hero on his 142nd birth anniversary through an advertisement in print and social media on 15th November, 2017. Aadi Mahotsav was inaugurated by the Hon'ble Vice President of India on 16.11.2017. The Aadi Mahotsav, a celebration of the spirit of Tribal Culture, Craft, Cuisine and Commerce, was successfully conducted with 15 days of engagement

with lacs of Delhi residents. The Festival showed exquisite craftsmanship of tribal artisans. This included beautiful sarees, dress materials, jewelry, bamboo & cane products, paintings and hundreds of other items. About 800 artisans and artists from 27 States participated in the Mahotsav and sold their products and displayed their crafts and skill through more than 200 stalls that were set up for them. Stage programs of tribal dances and folk songs conducted daily were a great attraction every evening. 85 Tribal Chefs from 25 States showcased tribal delicacies like Banjara Biryani from Telangana, Khodiya Roti and Chicken from Odisha and delightful vegetarian and Non-vegetarian preparations from North East, Jharkhand, Maharashtra, Gujarat and other States. The people of Delhi greatly relished them. The tribal artisans logged a sale of more than Rs.1.60 crore during the fortnight, which is a record for this event. TRIFED purchased goods worth Rs.2.50 crore from the artisans for sale through its showrooms. The total sale of tribal artisans during the Mahotsav was Rs. 4.10 crore. This is a very heartening feature for the tribal artisans.

10.12.1 The Festival was simultaneously organized at four venues at a time as below:

Sl.No.	Venue	Duration of National Tribal Festival, 2017
1.	Delhi Haat, INA	15 days from 16 th to 30 th Nov, 2017
2.	Delhi Haat, Janakpuri	4 days from 16 th to 19 th Nov, 2017
3.	Central Park, Connaught Place	2 days on 16 th and 17 th Nov, 2017
4.	State Emporium Complex, Baba Kharak Singh Marg.	4 days from 16 th to 19 th Nov, 2017

10.13 The budget allocation under the Scheme for 2017-18 was Rs.12.04 crore. It is proposed to reduce the budget to the tune of Rs.6.32 crore at RE stage. As on 31.12.2017, expenditure amounting to

Rs.0.41 crore has been incurred and the projected / estimated figures for the period January to March, 2018 is Rs.5.00 crore.

CHAPTER 11

NATIONAL SCHEDULED TRIBES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

About the Organization

11.1 National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) is an apex organization set up exclusively for economic development of Scheduled Tribes. This corporation was incorporated as a Govt. Company under Ministry of Tribal Affairs and granted license under Section 25 (now Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013) of the Companies Act, 1956. It is managed by the Board of Directors with representation from Central Govt., State Channelizing Agencies (SCAs), Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI), Tribal Co-operative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. (TRIFED) and eminent persons representing Scheduled Tribes, etc. The Corporation plays a leading role in economic upliftment of Scheduled Tribes by providing financial assistance at concessional rates of interest.

Mission

11.2 Economic development of Scheduled Tribes on sustainable basis.

Objectives

11.3 NSTFDC is an Apex organisation under Ministry of Tribal Affairs for providing financial assistance for economic development of Scheduled Tribes. The broad objectives of NSTFDC are:

- To identify economic activities of importance to the Scheduled Tribes so as

to generate self-employment and raise their level of income.

- To upgrade skills and processes used by the Scheduled Tribes by providing both institutional and on job training;
- To make the existing State / UT Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporations (SCAs) and other developmental agencies engaged in the economic development of Scheduled Tribes more effective.
- To assist SCAs in project formulation, implementation of NSTFDC assisted schemes and in imparting training to their personnel.
- To monitor implementation of NSTFDC assisted schemes in order to assess their impact.

Functions

11.4 The functions of NSTFDC are:-

- To generate awareness amongst the STs about NSTFDC concessional schemes.
- To provide assistance for skill development and capacity building of beneficiaries as well as officials of SCAs.
- To provide concessional finance for viable income generation schemes

through SCAs and other channelising agencies for economic development of eligible Scheduled Tribes.

Share Capital

11.5 The authorized share capital of the Corporation is Rs.750 crore and paid up capital is Rs.599.11 crore as on 31.12.2017.

Eligibility Criteria

11.6 The following is the eligibility criteria for availing financial assistance from NSTFDC:

a. Individuals / Self Help Groups:

- The applicant(s) should belong to Scheduled Tribes community.
- Annual family income of the applicants should not exceed double the poverty line (DPL) income limit. This limit at present is Rs.98,000/- p.a. for the rural areas and Rs.120,000/- p.a. for the urban areas on the basis of norms of the erstwhile Planning Commission (now NITI Aayog).

- b. Co-operative Societies:** Minimum 80% or more members should belong to Scheduled Tribes Community and annual family income of the applicants should not exceed double the poverty line. In case of change in membership, the said Co-operative Society shall ensure that percentage of ST members does not fall below 80% during the currency of the NSTFDC loan.

Note: The Ministry vide its letter dated 09.10.2017 accorded its approval for Differential lending to Scheduled Tribes having income above Double the Poverty Line (DPL) and upto Rs.6.00 lakh p.a. at a rate of interest, 2% below the commercial bank's

lending rates.

Schemes

11.7 The Corporation provides financial assistance for income generation activities and marketing support assistance for economic upliftment of Scheduled Tribes. The details of schemes of NSTFDC are as under:

a. Major Schemes under Income Generating Activities:

- **Term Loan scheme:** NSTFDC provides Term Loan for viable schemes costing upto Rs.25 lakhs per unit. NSTFDC provides financial assistance upto 90% of the cost of the scheme and the balance is met by way of subsidy/ promoter's contribution/ margin money.
- **Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana (AMSY):** This is an exclusive scheme for economic development of Scheduled Tribe women. Under the scheme, NSTFDC provides loan upto 90% for scheme costing upto Rs.1 lakh at highly concessional interest rate of 4% per annum.
- **Micro Credit Scheme:** This is an exclusive scheme for Self Help Groups for meeting small loan requirement of ST members. Under the scheme, the Corporation provides loans upto Rs.50,000/- per member and Rs.5 lakhs per SHG.
- **Adivasi Shiksha Rrinn Yojana:** This is an Education Loan scheme to enable ST students to meet expenditure for pursuing technical and professional education including Ph.D. in India.

Under this scheme, the Corporation provides financial assistance upto Rs.5.00 lakh at concessional interest rate of 6% per annum. Ministry of Human Resources Development, Govt. of India provides interest subsidy for this scheme, whereby, no interest is payable by a student during the course period and one year or six months after getting the job, as the case may be.

- **Tribal Forest Dwellers Empowerment Scheme:** The objective of the scheme is to generate awareness, provide training to beneficiaries, give NSTFDC's concessional financial assistance, assist

in market linkage, etc., to the Scheduled Tribes forest dwellers vested land rights under Forest Rights Act, 2006. Under the scheme, NSTFDC provides loan upto 90% for schemes costing up to Rs.1 lakh at concessional interest rate of 6% payable by the beneficiaries.

- b. **Marketing Support Assistance:** The Corporation provides financial assistance to meet Working Capital requirement of agencies engaged in procurement and marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) and other tribal products.

Lending Norms for the above mentioned schemes of NSTFDC

S. No.	Types of Assistance	Unit cost upto	NSTFDC's share upto	Interest payable per annum	
				by SCAs	by Beneficiaries
1.	Term Loan Scheme	Rs 25 lakh	90% of unit cost	3%	6%
				(Upto Rs 5 lakh per unit as NSTFDC share)	
				5%	8%
				(Above Rs 5 lakh and upto Rs 10 lakh per unit as NSTFDC share)	
				7%	10%
				(Above Rs 10 lakh and upto Rs 25 lakh per unit as NSTFDC share)	
2.	Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana (AMSY)	Rs 1 lakh	90% of unit cost	2%	4%
3.	Micro Credit Scheme	Rs 50,000 per member and Rs 5 lakh per SHG	100%	3%	6% (payable by SHGs)
4.	Adivasi Shiksha RrinnYojana (ASRY)	Rs 5 lakh	90% of loan amount	3%	6%
5.	Tribal Forest Dwellers Empowerment Scheme	Rs 1 lakh	90% of loan amount	3%	6%
6.	Scheme for Self Help Groups (SHGs)	Rs 25 lakh	90% of unit cost	In line with interest rates applicable for Term loan scheme	

c. Financial assistance extended by NSTFDC by way of Grant:

- **For Skill and entrepreneurial development programme:** In order to create opportunities for Self-employment / employment, financial assistance in the form of grant is provided for skill and entrepreneurial development of eligible Scheduled Tribes.

New Initiative

11.8 Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with TRIFED: NSTFDC entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with TRIFED. As per MoU, NSTFDC will extend concessional financial assistance to Tribal Artisans under Income Generating Schemes and the products / produce of these artisans will be marketed by TRIFED.

Performance of the Corporation

11.9 The performance of the corporation is given below:

- a. **Sanctions:** NSTFDC set a target of Rs.240 crore for sanction during the year. As on 31.12.2017, the Corporation has sanctioned 167 schemes under income generating activities having its share of Rs.158.40 crore for economic upliftment of 13793 number of beneficiaries. Further it is estimated that sanction of Rs.81.60 crore

will be achieved during the rest of the period of financial year 2017-18.

- b. **Disbursement:** The disbursement target for the year 2017-18 is Rs.236 crore. As on 31.12.2017, the Corporation has released Rs.78.92 crore for implementation of sanctioned schemes benefitting 9605 beneficiaries. This includes, disbursement of Rs.73.22 crore under Term Loan. Further, it is estimated that disbursement of Rs.162.78 crore will be achieved during the rest of the period of financial year 2017-18.

- c. **Recovery:** The cumulative recovery is 87.59% as on 31.12.2017.

Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for the year 2017-18

11.10 The Corporation signed Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with Ministry of Tribal Affairs and targets / parameters have been laid down for various activities. This is expected to improve the performance of the Corporation and thus benefit the targeted Scheduled Tribe beneficiaries. In accordance with the provisions of the MoU, the Ministry also reviews the progress of implementation of the targets / parameters of MoU. The internal target of beneficiaries for the year is 89000. The apportionment of the target is shown at **Annexure - 11.**

CHAPTER 12

MARKETING SUPPORT FOR TRIBAL PRODUCE

Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP

12.1 This is a centrally sponsored scheme of 'Mechanism for marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP' introduced from the year 2013-14 as a measure of social safety for MFP gatherers, who are primarily members of Scheduled Tribes.

12.2 The scheme seeks to establish a system to ensure fair monetary returns for their efforts in collection, primary processing, storage, packaging, transportation, etc. It also seeks to get them a share of revenue from the sale proceeds with cost deducted. It also aims to address other issues for sustainability of process.

12.3 The scheme envisages fixation and declaration of Minimum Support Price for the selected MFP. Procurement & Marketing operation at pre fixed MSP will be undertaken by the designated State Agencies. Simultaneously, other medium & long term issues like sustainable collection, value addition, infrastructure development, knowledge base expansion of MFP, market intelligence development and strengthening the bargaining power of Gram Sabha

/Panchayat will also be addressed.

12.4 To start with, the scheme had been implemented in States having areas under Fifth Schedule and covered ten MFP items. In October, 2016, the guidelines of the scheme 'Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP' had been modified after discussion with various stakeholders and Tribal Co-operative marketing development federation of India Limited (TRIFED), and while revising MSP of the 10 MFP items, that had been formed a part of scheme since its inception, fourteen more MFP items were added. Subsequently, following detailed study conducted for MFPs and upon the recommendation of MSP pricing cell, the MSP of the 10 originally existing items have been revised on 21st November 2017 and one item from the additional list has been removed. As a result of this price revision, the MSPs of five MFP items, namely, Sal Seed, Sal Leaves, Chironjee with Pod, Ranginee Lac and Kusumi Lac have been enhanced.

Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/ Produce:

12.5 "Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products / Produce" has been

introduced from the financial year 2014-15. The scope of this scheme is:-

- (I) To give comprehensive support for people belonging to various tribes in the entire range of production, product development, reservation of traditional heritage, support to both forest and agricultural produce of tribal people, support to institutions to carry the above activities, provisions of better infrastructure, development of designs, dissemination of information about price and the agencies which are buying the products, support to Government agencies for sustainable marketing and thereby ensure a reasonable price regime,
- (ii) Sharing of information with Gram Panchayats and Gram Sabha, and
- (iii) Skill upgradation, development of utilitarian products for increase in value in market.

12.6 The objective of the Scheme is to create institutions for the Scheduled Tribes to support marketing and development of activities they depend on for their livelihood. These are sought to be achieved by specific measures like (i) market intervention, (ii) training and skill up-gradation of tribal Artisans, Craftsmen, MFP gatherers, etc., (iii) Research & Development / IPR activity and (iv) supply chain infrastructure development. State-wise details of releases made during the year 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18 under the scheme are given in **Annexure-12**.

Tribal Co-operative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED)

12.7 Introduction

- i.** The Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED) is a Multi - State Cooperative Society. It was set up in 1987 under the Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 1984 (now the Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 2002).
- ii.** TRIFED is functioning both as a service provider and market developer for tribal products. As a capacity builder, it also imparts training to ST Artisans and Minor Forest Produce (MFP) gatherers.
- iii.** The authorized equity / share capital of TRIFED is Rs.300 crore. The paid up share capital of TRIFED as on 31.03.2017 was Rs. 100.55 crore. TRIFED had 29 members (share holders) as on 31.03.2017. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt. of India has invested Rs.99.75 crore in the equity share capital and is the largest shareholder of TRIFED.

12.8 Activities

The details of various activities & schemes undertaken by TRIFED are as under:-

- I.** This Ministry extends Grants-in-Aid to TRIFED under the Central Sector Scheme “Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products / Produce” for undertaking the following four main activities:
 - (i) Retail Marketing Development Activity
 - (ii) MFP Marketing Development Activity
 - (iii) Vocational Training, Skill Up-

gradation & Capacity Building of ST Artisans & MFP Gatherers, and

(iv) Research & Development/ IPR Activity.

- II. TRIFED also undertakes the scheme “Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP”.

Grant-in-Aid for Rs.39.00 crore sanctioned for the year 2016-17. The Budget allocation for the year 2017-18 is Rs. 39.00 crore.

Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/ Produce

12.9 TRIFED undertakes marketing of tribal products through the network of retail outlets “TRIBES INDIA” throughout the country. During the year 2017-18, TRIFED has generated a business of approximately Rs.1220 Lakh as on 31.12.2017. The details of marketing development activities are given as under:

- TRIFED has established a chain of 31 own 'TRIBES INDIA' outlets and 37 outlets on consignment basis and 16 franchise outlets.
- TRIFED participated in more than 30 major exhibitions during April to December, 2017.
- As on 31.12.2017, TRIFED has organized three “Tribes India Aadi Mahotsav”, for promoting tribal craft, culture, cuisine and

commerce, one each at Delhi, Bhopal & Jaipur. TRIFED has organised one Aadichitra Mahotsav in Chandigarh also to promote tribal paintings.

- TRIFED purchased tribal products worth Rs.846.96 lakh as on 31.12.2017.
- TRIFED has 1213 Individuals / SHGs / Cooperatives / NGOs / State Governments/ organizations, etc., as its empanelled suppliers which are associated with around 69247 tribal families.

Implementation of the scheme “Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP”

12.10 Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce scheme (MSP for MFP Scheme), started by Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt of India in the year 2013-14, was the first step in the direction of providing fair price to tribals. Initially, the scheme included 10 MFPs in 9 States. It was later expanded to 24 MFPs and in all States. The Scheme is implemented through State level agency (SLA) appointed by the State Government. Ministry of Tribal Affairs provides a revolving fund to the SLA. Loss, if any, is shared by Centre and State in the ratio of 75:25. Presently, the scheme has a coverage of 23 MFPs and applicability to all States. The states as on 31-12-2017 are given in **Table 12.1**

Table 12.1: Status During 2017-18 (till 31st December, 2017)

Sl. No.	States	Commodity	Qty. in MTs	Value (Rs. in lakhs)
1	Odisha	Sal Seed	1055.44	105.54
		Myrobalan	17.25	1.38
		Total	1072.69	106.92
2	Chhattisgarh	Sal Seed	12582.41	1268.24
		Myrobalan	309.71	24.78
		Chironjee Pods with seed	13.61	8.17
		Mahuwa Seed	85.04	17.01
		Rangeeni Lac	13.73	13.73
		Kusumi Lac	2.03	3.05
		Total	13006.53	1334.98
3	Gujarat	Kusumi Lac	0.223	0.33
		Honey	24.55	22.32
		Mahuwa Seed	99.01	19.80
		Baheda	0.55	0.082
		Madhunashini	0.03	0.01
		Total	124.36	42.54
4	Maharashtra	Gum Karaya	1.36	1.46
		Karanj Seed	2.73	0.49
		Myrobalan	17.58	1.41
		Mahuwa Seed	4.36	0.87
		Baheda	51.63	7.75
		Puwad Seed	0.04	0.00
		Bael (Dried & without crust)	0.17	0.02
		Palash Flower	0.09	0.01
		Tamarind Seeded	0.07	0.01
		Total	78.03	12.02
5	Andhra Pradesh	Gum Karaya	0.59	0.64
		Karanj Seed	11.45	2.02
		De-seeded tamarind	8.79	4.40
		Mahuwa Seed	20.98	4.20
		Total	41.81	11.26
		Grand Total	14333.12	1512.53

National Workshop

12.11 A one day National Workshop on the issue of “Minimum Support Price (MSP) for Minor Forest Produces (MFP) scheme – Taking it to the next level” was organized by TRIFED on 25.09.2017 on behalf of Ministry of Tribal Affairs. A total of 179 delegates from Prime Minister Office (PMO), Cabinet Secretariat, NITI Aayog, various departments of Government of India, the States, various Federations, NGOs, and Corporate Sectors, etc., participated. Shri Jual Oram, Hon'ble Union Minister for Tribal Affairs, inaugurated the

Workshop where both Ministers of State were also Guests of Honour.

The main objective behind this National Workshop was to make States aware about the scheme and encourage them to participate under the scheme so that ambit of the scheme can be expanded to cover greater number of beneficiaries. In order to ensure that State Governments participate in the process of implementing this scheme a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) was developed, which is signed with them. The

matter was followed with all the States vigorously through personal visits, communications and visit by Regional Manager and other officials. As a result, 14 State Governments have signed MoU to participate under the scheme and another 4 States have declared their Nodal Departments and State Implementing Agencies for implementing the scheme. In addition to these States, MoUs with another 3 States are on the anvil. It is expected that now the number of States participating under the scheme would increase from 7 earlier to more than 20 States.

Minimum Support Price announced by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs

12.12 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt of India vide notification dated 21/11/2017 has announced the Minimum Support Price for 23 MFPs applicable to all States. Some of the important aspects of the revision in the scheme are as follows:-

A. Revision in MSP for four MFPs

- i. Sal Seed from Rs.10/ per kg to Rs.12/- per kg
- ii. Sal leaves from Rs.21/- per kg to Rs.24/- per kg
- iii. Chironjee pods with seeds from Rs.60/- per kg to Rs.93/- per kg
- iv a. Lac Rangeeni from Rs.100/- per kg to Rs. 130/- per kg
b. Lac Kusumi from Rs.150/- per kg to Rs.167/- per kg

B. Removal of Palash Flower from MSP list

-Palash Flower included as part of the order dated 31.10.2016 has been removed from the MFPs covered under the scheme.

C. The MSP for all other MFPs declared vide letter dated 31.10.2016 remains same.

12.13 MSP declared for all the MFPs covered under the scheme is given in **Table 12.2**.

Table 12.2

S. No.	MFP Items	Price per kg in Rs.
01.	Tamarind (with seed)	18/-
02.	Honey	150/-
03.	Gum Karaya	108/-
04.	Karanj Seed	18/-
05.	Sal Seed	10/-.
06.	Mahuwa Seed	20/-
07.	Sal Leaves	21/-
08.	Chironjee Pods with seeds	60/-
09.	Myrobalan	8/-
10.	Lac	
(a)	Rangeeni	100/-
(b)	Kusumi	150/-
11	Kusum Seed	10/-
12	Neem Seed	12/-
13	Puwad Seed / Chakramard	8/-
14	Baheda	15/-
15	Hill Broom Grass	10/-
16	Shikakai	30/-
17	Guggul (exudate)	700/-
18	Bael (dried & without crust)	15/-
19	Nagarmotha	25/-
20	Palash / Kesuda Flower	8/-
21	Shatavari (dried)	40/-
22	Madhunashini	35/-
23	Kalmegh	15/-
24	Tamarind (de-seeded)	40/-

12.14 The procurement under the scheme shall be undertaken by State level designated organizations by associating SHGs. Large number of Self-Help Groups exists in the Rural Development, Cooperative and Forest sectors. They will be registered and deployed for procurement at Haat bazar level. MFP collection is proposed to be converted into a community-driven scheme, with trained SHGs doing procurement from their fellow - beings at the village and Haat levels. Such SHGs in

effect provide the manpower required for large - scale manning of procurement points. This manpower is very cost - effective for the implementing agency and solve their problem of manpower constraints. This will further enrich the scheme into a program of socio-economic empowerment, besides procurement and helping States manage the constraint of manpower and other resources.

12.15 (i) The scheme provides emphasis on value addition. Two stage value additions would be the corner stone for enhancing livelihood income of the tribals under the scheme. The SHG members shall undertake preliminary value addition like cleaning, drying & home level processing under the direction and supervision of State Implementing Agency. The stock after preliminary processing shall be supplied by these SHGs to the storage of State Implementing Agencies. The implementing agency, thereafter may store the produce for sale at an opportune time, or it may dispose it off on an ongoing basis by auction process or through sale in the Mandi. For higher value addition of MFPs, big corporate shall be involved under Public Private Partnership (PPP) mode. These will be sophisticated large value addition hubs managed by private entrepreneur. This PPP model will be based on utilizing private entrepreneur skills in undertaking processing as well as marketing of the produce and Central / State Govt. support in terms of creating infrastructure and providing enabling environment for undertaking value addition on systematic scientific lines. This step would help in improving per unit realization and minimize losses under the scheme.

ii) Advocacy and publicity also is proposed to be undertaken in a big way. M/o Panchayati Raj has also been requested to include the content of the scheme in their training programmes for Panchayats. In addition, publicity campaign has been designed to create awareness about the

scheme. These provisions shall be followed strictly with simultaneous reactivation of the inspection and monitoring process. Multi department Monitoring Committees at State level under Chief Secretary and at District level under Collector have been set up. Vigorous follow up is planned through intervention at the highest level so that these committees meet regularly and feedback / suggestion given by them are attended to promptly.

iii) MFP Training Activity under MoU and MSP: During the year TRIFED proposed to train 10630 beneficiaries under both the Schemes. Training modules have been reviewed to make it more effective and create market linkages. Under the new approach training would focus on SHGs and inputs shall be provided for value addition of MFPs and their linkage with Ajeevika / NRLM/ TRIFED. State level agencies can also undertake similar training in association with TRIFED. As per the Scheme the trained beneficiaries would be engaged with TRIFED after completion of the training and would be engaged in value addition of the commodity and supply the value added MFPs to State Tribal Development Co-operative Corporation (TDCC).

Research and Development

12.16 TRIFED having the mandate of marketing development of MFPs, considers that it is essential to improve per unit realization from MFPs to provide better earnings to tribals. The research on value addition of MFPs through developing technologies, tools, products, process, etc., and their optimum utilization provides the tribal people, entrepreneurship opportunities and thus empowerment. TRIFED sponsors such Research & Development (R&D) projects to reputed institutions / universities like IITs, CFTRI, IICT, BIT, etc., on value addition of MFPs.

12.17 The brief information about the completed and ongoing R&D projects are given below:

- i. **Validation and up-scaling of the value added Sal manure / bio-fertilizer:** Value added Sal Manure was developed from Sal DOC at laboratory scale in Amity University. The commercialization of the research finding is under progress.
- ii. **Mahua Guava blended Nutrabeverage from Mahuwa flower (IIT, Delhi) :** The process of nutraceutical beverage in blend with Mahua and Guava has been standardized. The demonstration and commercialization of the developed nutrabeverage is under progress.
- iii. **Fabrication and Installation of 7 Solar / Biomass fuelled Hybrid dryers:** The designs of the dryers are developed by Institute of Minerals and Materials Technology, Bhubaneswar, a CSIR Organization. The fabrication and installation of three static and four mobile dryers in 4 States, viz, Madhya Pradesh, Odisha, Jharkhand and Maharashtra in association with State Agencies / NGOs are in progress.
- iv. **Development of Cosmaceuticals from Karanj oil using low cost technology through BIT, Mesra:** In the project, cold cream, sunscreen cream, liquid soap and shaving cream have been developed by processing of Karanj oil. A Patent has been filed for the invented Cosmaceutical products as mentioned above. Demonstration of research findings has been successfully completed and commercialization of the same is under progress.
- v. **Development of Bio candle from Sal oil through Indian Institute of Chemical Technology (IICT), Hyderabad:** In the project, Bio-candles from Hydrogenated Sal oil have been developed which has a good market potential. The process of patent registration and demonstration of the developed products is under progress.
- vi. **Development of Multipurpose decorticator for tree borne oil seeds:** This is under way in association with Central Institute of Agricultural Engineering (CIAE), Bhopal. The developed decorticator can be used for processing ground nut, castor seeds, Mahua seeds and Karanj seeds by making certain adjustments to the decorticating level of 85-90 %. The commercial production of the same shall be initiated after inspection of the machine.
- vii. **Studies on mosquitocidal and larvicidal formulation based on extracts from *Madhuca longifolia* (Mahua), *Pongamia glabra* (Karanj) and *Ocimum gratissimum* (Ban tulsī)- Indian Institute of Chemical Technology (IICT), Hyderabad:** The extracts of Karanj and Mahua have been isolated and experimented on mosquito colonies and positive results have been found. Formulation / preparation of mosquito repellent is under progress.
- viii. **Development of edible coating from Gum Karaya to enhance shelf life of Tomato- Shriram Institute for Industrial Research (SRIIR), Delhi:** The coating developed, was found to enhance the shelf life of tomatoes. The shelf life study of developed / coated tomatoes of different other varieties is completed and validation process is under progress.

ix. Development of different types of Hair Dyes using Myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*)-BIT, Mesra. The initial formulation were prepared with Myrobalan and other herbs and satisfactory result is found.

x. Development of value added food products using Mahua Flower Syrup, Amla with tamarind- IIT Delhi: The ready to serve (RTS) beverage and other products such as candy, pickle and chutney have been prepared from combining Tamarind and Mahua concentrate. Up-scaling of the products such as Tamarind- mahua candy, chutney and pickle are in progress.

xi. Development of degreasing and cleaning formulation having anti-corrosive property using Sal (*Shorea robusta*) leaves extract -

Shriram Institute for Industrial Research (SRIIR), Delhi: The initial experiment on anti-corrosive property of the sal leaves was found positive. The saponin content in Sal leaves is responsible for this characteristic. The process of validation of the developed cleaning and degreasing formulations with Sal leaves extract is under progress with an automobile company.

xii. Mass multiplication of Chronji (*Buchanania lanzan*) through tissue culture - TERI, Delhi: The objective of the project is mass multiplication with vegetative propagation through tissue culture. The development of plants through tissue culture from selected varieties is complete and plant development is under progress.

CHAPTER 13

NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR SCHEDULED TRIBES

About the Commission

13.1 Office of the Commissioner for Scheduled Castes (SCs) & Scheduled Tribes (STs) was created in 1950 for effective implementation of various safeguards provided in the Constitution for the SCs & STs and various other protective legislations. In addition to it, a multi-member Commission for SCs and STs was set up in 1978. In 1992, these two organizations were replaced by a statutory multi-member National Commission for SCs and STs. Since the needs, problems and the solutions required for STs were quite different from those of SCs, a special approach for tribal development and an independent machinery to safeguard the rights of STs was considered necessary. Accordingly, a separate National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST) was set up with effect from 19th February, 2004 by amending Article 338 and inserting a new Article 338A in the Constitution, through Constitution (Eighty-ninth Amendment) Act, 2003.

13.2 NCST consists of Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson and three Members.

Term of Office

13.3 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Commission have been conferred the rank of Union Cabinet Minister and Minister of State respectively, while other Members of the Commission have been

given the rank of a Secretary to the Government of India. Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and Members hold office for a term of three years from the date on which he/she assumes such office.

Functions and Duties

13.4 The duties and powers of NCST have been laid down in Clauses (5) and (8) of the Article 338A of the Constitution. As per NCST (Specification of other functions) Rules, 2005, the Commission shall also discharge some other functions in relation to protection, welfare, development and advancement of STs, namely:-

- a) Measures that need to be taken over conferring ownership rights in respect of minor forest produce to the STs living in forest areas;
- b) Measures to be taken to safeguard rights of the tribal communities over mineral resources, water resources, etc., as per law;
- c) Measures to be taken for development of tribals and to work for more viable livelihood strategies;
- d) Measures to be taken to improve the efficacy of relief and rehabilitation measures for tribal groups displaced by development projects;

- e) Measures to be taken to prevent alienation of tribal people from land and to effectively rehabilitate such people in whose case alienation has already taken place;
- f) Measures to be taken to elicit maximum cooperation and involvement of tribal communities for protecting forests and undertaking social afforestation;
- g) Measures to be taken to ensure full implementation of provisions of Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (40 of 1996);
- h) Measures to be taken to reduce and ultimately eliminate the practice of shifting cultivation by tribals that lead to their continuous disempowerment and degradation of land and environment.

13.5 The main duties of the Commission are to investigate and monitor all matters relating to safeguards provided for STs and to evaluate working of such safeguards; and to inquire into specific complaints with respect to deprivation of rights and safeguards of STs. The Commission is vested with all the powers of a civil court trying a suit while investigating any matter or inquiring into any complaint relating to deprivation of rights and safeguards of STs and in particular in respect of the following matters, namely:-

- a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person from any part of India and examining him on oath;
- b) requiring discovery and production of any documents;
- c) receiving evidence on affidavits;

- d) requisitioning any public record or copy thereof from any court or office;
- e) issuing commissions for examination of witnesses and documents;
- f) Any other matter which President may by rule, determine;

13.6 Clause (9) of Article 338A of the Constitution of India provides that Union and every State Government shall consult the Commission on all major policy matters affecting STs.

Location of the Commission and its Regional Offices

13.7 The headquarters of NCST is located in New Delhi. The Commission has six Regional Offices, located in Bhopal, Bhubaneswar, Jaipur, Raipur, Ranchi and Shillong. Location and jurisdiction of these offices are given in **Annexure-13**.

Annual Reports of the Commission

13.8 Clause 5 (d) of Article 338A of Constitution requires NCST to present to President, annually and at such other times as the Commission may deem fit, reports upon the working of safeguards for STs. In terms of Clause (6) of Article 338A of the Constitution, these reports are required to be laid before each House of Parliament along with a memorandum explaining action taken or proposed to be taken on the recommendations relating to Union and reason for non-acceptance, if any, of any of such recommendations. Status of reports submitted by NCST since its creation and action taken thereof is given in the **Table 13.1** :

Table 13.1

Report	Year	Date of Submission	Tabled in Parliament on
1 st	2004-05 & 2005-06	08.08.2006	30.08.2012 & 31.08.2012
2 nd	2006-07	03.09.2008	26.04.2013 & 02.05.2013
3 rd	2007-08	29.03.2010	08.08.2016 & 10.08.2016
4 th	2008-09	27.08.2010	08.08.2016 & 10.08.2016
5 th	2009-10	13.07.2011	08.08.2016 & 10.08.2016
Special	2012	18.06.2012	12.12.2013 & 13.12.2013
6 th	2010-11	25.10.2013	10.4.2017 & 9.3.2017
7 th	2011-12	20.02.2015	10.4.2017 & 29.3.2017
8 th	2012-13	16.11.2015	10.4.2017 & 29.3.2017
9 th	2013-14	24.05.2016	A memorandum explaining action taken or proposed to be taken is under process on the basis of inputs being sought from Ministries concerned. Thereafter, these Annual Reports will be tabled in the parliament shortly.
10 th	2014-15	31.05.2016	
11 th	2015-16	28.10.2016	

CHAPTER 14

PROGRAMMES FOR PROMOTION OF VOLUNTARY ACTIONS

14.1 It has been recognized that the task of the development of Scheduled Tribes cannot be achieved by Government efforts alone. The role of Voluntary or Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) with their local roots and sense of service has become increasingly important. They supplement the efforts of the State in ensuring that the benefits reach large number of populations. In certain cases, the Voluntary Organizations (VOs) may be in a better position to implement the schemes of the Government in a more efficient manner.

14.2 Many VOs have done a commendable job in the upliftment of tribals and are still continuing their efforts. However, in view of the mushrooming growth in the number of NGOs / VOs approaching the Ministry for financial assistance, efforts have been made to ensure that only genuine and committed organizations undertake developmental activities as partners of Government.

14.3 In order to ensure that the schemes implemented by NGOs are selected in a transparent manner with greater involvement of the State Governments / UT Administrations, the Ministry has evolved a decentralized procedure for receipt, identification, scrutiny and sanction of proposals of NGOs from the year 2005-06 and strengthened the system further by revision of relevant schemes during 2008-09. According to this procedure, all the State Governments / UT Administrations have constituted a “State Committee for Supporting

Voluntary Efforts” chaired by the Principal Secretary / Secretary, Tribal / Social Development Department, with other official and non-official members including representatives of NGOs. This multi-disciplinary State level Committee examines new as well as ongoing proposals of NGOs and recommends only the most effective projects in service deficient tribal areas in order of priority. Further, grants are being released through Public Financial Management System (PFMS) to only those NGOs which are registered on NITI Aayog's NGO Darpan portal along with PAN / Aadhar details of 03 Office Bearers updated on its NGO Darpan Unique ID.

Constitution of State Level Committees

14.4 Each State Government / UT Administration should have a Multidisciplinary State Committee under the chairpersonship of Principal Secretary / Secretary, State Tribal Welfare Department (State Social Welfare Department as the case may be) with following members:

- i. Secretary, State Rural Development Department, or his representative;
- ii. Secretary, State Agriculture Department, or his representative;
- iii. Secretary, State Health Department, or his representative;
- iv. Three Experts / reputed NGOs working in the State to be nominated by the Chairperson;

v. Commissioner / Director, Tribal Welfare Department or Director, Tribal Research Institute: Member Secretary

Role of State Level Committees

14.5 The role of the State Level Committee is to:

- i. Convene meetings of the State Committee once or at the most twice in each financial year,
- ii. Examine the project proposals of VOs / NGOs in accordance with the procedure / guidelines as laid down by the Ministry from time to time and on the basis of inspection reports and performance reports furnished by the field functionaries,
- iii. While examining the proposals, the State Committees are to take care of the following aspects:
 - Projects recommended are well run and rendering quality services in service deficient areas;
 - Justification is given for continuation of on-going projects after assessing the impact with supporting data;
 - Likely period for which the project will continue or require funding;
 - Educational projects are normally not recommended in the tribal areas where literacy levels are higher than the national average of general population. Similarly, projects like 10 or more bedded hospitals are not recommended for areas having good hospitals;
 - The projects are prioritized for service deficient tribal areas;
 - Residential schools for girls must have female service staff, wardens and adequate

security provisions;

- Establishment of a linkage with Panchayati Raj Institutions, wherever possible for monitoring, etc.
- Every year, in view of the budgetary constraints, efforts are made to phase out such projects which are not well run; and also such on-going projects which have attained the level of self-sufficiency and are in a position to run their projects from their own resources;
- Preference should be given to such new projects which are already running and have established a record of rendering quality services in service deficient areas;
- For new projects, a minimum benchmark data must be available or collected at the start of the project to objectively assess the impact.
- State Committees are also expected to satisfy themselves about the necessity of funding the project, keeping in view its performance by making inspections as per the requirements.

Established Voluntary Agencies (EVAs)

14.6 An effort was also made by the Ministry to identify Voluntary Organizations / Non-Governmental Organizations which have an all India character and are known for their selfless service and remarkable achievements in uplifting the deprived sections of society and place them in a separate category for sanction of their projects and relaxation of certain terms and conditions relating to the release of annual grants. The Ministry has accordingly categorized a few organizations as “Established Voluntary Agencies (EVAs)”. These are as follows:

1. Ramakrishna Mission and its affiliated organizations.
2. Akhil Bharatiya Vanavasi Kalyan Ashram and its affiliated organizations.
3. Bharat Sevashram Sangha and its affiliated organizations.
4. Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh and its affiliated organizations.
5. Seva Bharati and its affiliated organizations.
6. Vidya Bharati and its affiliated organizations.
7. Swami Vivekananda Youth Movement, Karnataka.
8. Deen Dayal Shodh Sansthan, New Delhi.
9. Servants of India Society, Pune, Maharashtra.
10. Rashtriya Seva Samiti, Andhra Pradesh.
11. Vivekananda Girijana Kalyan Kendra, Karnataka.
12. Akhil Bharatiya Dayanand Sevashram Sangh, New Delhi.
13. DAV Managing Committee, New Delhi.
14. Vinoba Niketan, Kerala.

Schemes in the Voluntary Sector

14.7 At present, there are three ongoing schemes of the Ministry, which are open to the participation of VOs/NGOs. These schemes are:

1. Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes.
2. Strengthening Education among ST girls in Low Literacy Districts
3. Vocational Training in Tribal Areas

Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes

14.8 The 'Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes' scheme was launched in 1953-54 and is since continuing. The revised scheme became effective from 1st April 2008. Scheme guidelines along with application forms, etc., are available on Ministry's website www.tribal.nic.in.

Objective

14.9 The prime objective of the scheme is to enhance the reach of welfare schemes of Government and fill the gaps in service deficient tribal areas, in the sectors such as livelihood, education, health, drinking water, agro-horticultural productivity, social security net, etc., through the efforts of Voluntary Organizations, and to provide an environment for socio-economic upliftment and overall development of the Scheduled Tribes (STs). Any other innovative activity having direct impact on the socio-economic development or livelihood generation of STs may also be considered through voluntary efforts.

Procedure and Funding

14.10 The Scheme is a Central Sector Scheme. Grants are provided to the eligible Non-Governmental Organizations / Autonomous Societies for the categories of projects prescribed in the revised scheme on an application (in prescribed format) duly recommended by the multi-disciplinary State Level Committee of the concerned State Government / UT Administration. Application and essential documents are required to be submitted as per time-schedule prescribed in the revised scheme. Funds are generally provided to the extent of 90% by the Government. The Voluntary Organization is expected to bear the remaining 10% as contribution from its own resources. However, the extent of assistance under the scheme is 100%

for those projects being implemented in the Scheduled Areas. Grants to a VO / NGO for a particular category of project are limited to the financial norms prescribed for that category of project by the Government and revised from time to time. Grants are sanctioned as per the procedure laid down under Rule(s) 230 to 234 of General Financial Rules (GFR), 2017 as amended from time to time, and are released according to terms and conditions attached with revised scheme.

14.11 The NGOs are required to maintain separate accounts in respect of the grants released to them, which are open for inspections by all appropriate officers / agencies of the Government. The NGO is also required to get its account of Grants-in-Aid audited annually by a Chartered Accountant, and submit a complete set of copies of the audited statement of accounts along with Utilization Certificate of previous grants in a prescribed format (GFR 12-C) under GFR 2017.

14.12 The grants are normally released every year subject to the satisfactory performance of the NGO based on annual inspection conducted by the District Collector or authorized officers, and the recommendations of the State Committee. The inspection report should be submitted annually in prescribed format and should be duly countersigned by District Collector with date.

14.13 Monitoring of the activities of the NGOs is carried out as per provisions of the financial rules, besides inspection by officials of the Ministry or State Governments / UTs.

Performance of the Scheme

14.14 The annual allocation and expenditure incurred by the Ministry under the scheme during 2017-18 are given in **Table 14.1** along with details of allocations and expenditure in last two years:

Table 14.1: Allocation and release of funds during 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18

(Rs. in crore)

Year	Budget Allocation*		Expenditure
	BE	RE	
2014-15	76.50	80.00	82.32 (after re-appropriation)
2015-16	77.00	75.65	75.05
2016-17	120.00	120.00	81.22
			(As on 31.12.2016)

Projected expenditure during 01.01.2018 to 31.03.2018 is Rs. 35.23 crore

* Budget includes funding of following schemes:-

- i. Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organisation for the welfare of STs
- ii. Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe (ST) Girls in Low Literacy Districts.
- iii. Vocational Training in Tribal Areas.

The Ministry is currently considering reimbursement cases of ongoing projects, i.e., those where expenditure had been incurred by NGOs / VOs earlier and it is now being re-imbursed on the basis of audited statements furnished by the NGO / VO. No new projects have been considered since 2011-12.

14.15 Many categories of projects have been prescribed under the revised scheme which may be considered for grant. The list of categories is as below:

- 1. Residential Schools
- 2. Non- Residential Schools
- 3. Hostels
- 4. Mobile Dispensaries

5. Ten Bedded Hospitals
6. Computer Training Centre
7. Library
8. Mobile Library cum Audio Visual (AV) unit
9. Rural night school for tribal adult education
10. Balwadi / Creche Centre
11. Preventive health and sanitation programme
12. Drinking water programme
13. Training in Agriculture and allied activities
14. Training centres for employable skills
15. Old age homes
16. Involving school children in spreading awareness
17. Any other innovative project for socio-economic development

Details of some categories of projects

Residential Schools

14.16 Residential School is a popular category of project, which aims at extending educational facilities to poor tribal children, who are unable to get good education due to the absence of a school in their neighbourhood and due to the unaffordable cost of living and education at places away from their neighbourhood. Residential schools are established by voluntary agencies at a place, village or town, which is not having a school and also not well connected. In the residential school, the students are provided free boarding and lodging facilities. The cost of uniforms, books, stationery, medical assistance and other incidental charges are also met from the scheme. The teachers and other employees like the warden, accountant, attending

doctor and other supporting staff are also paid an honorarium from the Grant-in-Aid. The organizations implementing the 'Residential School' project can run it in a building either owned by them or in a hired building with adequate number of rooms and toilet / bathroom facilities. The maintenance charges or rent of the building are paid from Grant-in-Aid. A large number of ST boys and girls are being benefited by these projects.

14.17 During 2017-18 (upto 31.12. 2017), 83 Residential Schools in 20 States, benefiting 12576 ST students, have been funded.

Non-Residential Schools

14.18 This is also one of the popular category of projects. Free education and mid-day meals are provided to children in the school. The cost of uniforms, books, stationery, medical assistance and other incidental charges are also met from the scheme. The teachers and other employees like the accountant, attending doctor and other supporting staff are also paid an honorarium from the Grant-in-Aid. The organizations implementing the 'Non-Residential School' project can run it in a building either owned by them or in a hired building with adequate number of rooms and toilet facilities. Both ST boys and girls are being benefited by these projects.

14.19 During 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017), 35 number of Non-Residential Schools in 8 States, benefiting 9235 ST students, have been funded.

Hostels

14.20 This project aims at providing hostel facilities to such tribal students who have completed their primary or middle education from schools near their villages but cannot pursue further education due to non-availability of colleges near the village and the high cost involved in accommodation in cities. The

hostels are run in towns and cities where good educational facilities are available.

14.21 During 2017-18 (upto 31.12. 2017), 49 numbers of hostels in 13 States, benefiting 4409 ST students, have been funded.

Mobile Dispensary

14.22 For this project the organization is given assistance to provide free medical facilities to tribals living in isolated villages / hamlets through a mobile dispensary / clinic. The scheme provides Grant-in-Aid annually to meet recurring expenses for doctors and other staff, medicines, besides meeting the costs involved in the purchase of a van / jeep and equipments.

14.23 During 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017), 51 numbers of mobile dispensaries were funded in 14 States benefiting 495057 ST beneficiaries.

Ten or more bedded Hospital

14.24 The specific purpose behind this project is to assist voluntary agencies in running ten or more bedded hospitals in tribal areas, where the Government facilities have not reached so far. These small hospitals mostly treat out-door patients but have facilities for treatment of indoor patients as well. Assistance is extended for procurement of furniture & fixtures, hospital equipment, ambulances, a generator set and also for meeting recurring expenses for honorarium to doctors, nurses, and other staff, procurement of medicines, building hire charges, etc.

14.25 During 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017), 22 hospitals have been funded in 8 States benefiting 479693 ST beneficiaries.

Computer Training Centre

14.26 The specific purpose behind this project is to assist voluntary agencies in running / maintenance of Computer Training Centres (minimum 30

trainees). The scheme aims to enhance the knowledge of computer hardware and software, programming, etc., and make them capable of obtaining employment in public / private sectors. To enhance the recognition of the courses conducted in these centres, Ministry encourages the organizations to get their computer training centres accredited by Department of Electronics Accreditation of Computer Courses (DOEACC) of Ministry of Information Technology and Ministry is providing financial assistance for accreditation as well.

14.27 During 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017), 9 computer training centres have been funded in 6 States benefiting 270 ST students.

14.28 The list of VOs / NGOs / autonomous societies extended financial assistance under different projects during the last two years is at **Annexure -14 A(i)**

Scheme of Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe (ST) Girls in Low Literacy Districts

14.29 This gender-specific scheme was introduced in 1993-94 for ST girls in low literacy pockets. The scheme has been revised in 2008-09, which became effective from 1st April 2008. Scheme guidelines along with the application forms, etc., are available on Ministry's website www.tribal.nic.in. This Scheme is now being subsumed under the scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes.

Objectives

14.30 The scheme aims to bridge the gap in literacy levels between the general female population and tribal women, in the identified districts or blocks, more particularly in naxal affected areas and in areas inhabited by Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs), by creating the required ambience for education for ST girls. The

scheme lays emphasis on providing hostel facilities to enable the ST girls to attend regular schools and wherever schools are not available within five kilometre distance, both schooling and hostel facilities are provided. Improvement of the literacy rate of tribal girls is essential to enable them to participate effectively in and benefit from socio-economic development.

Coverage

14.31 The Coverage of the scheme is given as under:

- a) The scheme covers the 54 identified districts as indicated in the revised scheme where the ST population is 25% or more, and ST female literacy rate below 35%, as per 2001 census.
- b) Any other tribal block in a district, other than aforesaid 54 identified districts, which has ST population 25% or above, and tribal female literacy rate below 35% as per 2001 census, is also covered.
- c) In addition, the scheme also covers areas below a block level (e.g. Gram Panchayats) inhabited by the notified Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs).
- d) Out of all the aforesaid areas, the naxal affected areas are given priority.

Implementing Agency

14.32 The scheme is implemented through Voluntary Organizations (VOs) / Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) and autonomous societies / institutions of State Government / Union Territory Administration. The multidisciplinary “State Committee for Supporting Voluntary Efforts” (SCSVE) constituted by various States / Union Territories is responsible for identification and scrutiny of the projects of Non-Governmental Organizations under this scheme also.

Procedure and Funding Pattern

14.33 The following are the procedure and pattern under the scheme:

- a) It is a Central Sector gender specific scheme and the Ministry provides 100% funding. The grants are provided to the eligible NGOs on an application (in the prescribed format) duly recommended by the multidisciplinary State Level Committee of the concerned State Government / UT Administration. Application and essential documents are required to be submitted as per time-schedule prescribed in the revised scheme. The grants to a VO / NGO are limited to the financial norms prescribed under the scheme. The grants are sanctioned as per the procedure laid down under Rule (5) 230 of General Financial Rules (GFR), 2017 as amended from time to time. The grants are released according to terms and conditions attached with the scheme.
- b) The NGOs are required to maintain separate accounts in respect of the grants released to them, which are open for inspections by all appropriate officers / agencies of the Government. The NGOs are also required to get their accounts of Grants-in-Aid audited annually by a Chartered Accountant, and submit a complete set of copies of the audited statement of accounts along with Utilization Certificate of previous grants in a prescribed format (GFR 12-C) under GFR 2017.
- c) The grants are normally released every year subject to the satisfactory performance of the NGO based on annual inspection conducted by the District Collector or authorized officers, and the recommendations of the State Committee. The inspection report should be submitted annually in prescribed format and should be duly countersigned by District Collector with date.
- d) Monitoring of the activities of the NGOs is carried out as per provisions of the financial rules, besides inspection by officials of the Ministry or

State Governments / UTs.

Salient Features

14.34 In order to intervene in a focused manner to improve literacy among tribal girls, following interventions / actions are taken:

(a) Providing hostel facilities for tribal girls at the block level to enable them to attend regular middle / secondary school and at the panchayat level to attend regular primary school.

b) Hostel facilities only, and not schools, can be set up in a phased manner if needed, for up to 100 primary school girls, and 150 middle and high school girls at the panchayat and block levels, respectively. In compelling circumstances, the number to be accommodated can go up. The hostels may be at one or more location(s) but may not be spaced at a distance of more than 0.5 km in hill areas and 2 kms in the plains, from the regular school which they will attend.

c) In exceptional cases, where the regular schools run under Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA) or other schemes of Education Department are not available within 5 Kms radius, schooling facility along with hostels may also be considered.

d) Wherever Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas (KGBVs) are operating, no hostels under the scheme would be opened within a distance of 5 Kms.

e) The educational complexes already established under the pre-revised scheme falling in the newly identified 54 low literacy districts of the revised scheme or in tribal blocks fulfilling the criteria as mentioned under the head 'Coverage', and in the Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group areas, have been continued unaffected.

(f) Cash stipend is provided at the rate of Rs.100/- per month for primary level girl students and Rs.200/- per month for middle / secondary level girl

students for coaching / special tuitions.

(g) Cash incentives are given at the rate of Rs.100/- per month at primary level (up to class V) and Rs.200/- per month at middle and secondary levels (classes VI to XII) to meet their day to day requirement.

Performance of the Scheme

14.35 The allocation made and expenditure incurred during 2014-15 is given in **Table: 14.2**

Table: 14.2

(Rs. in Crore)

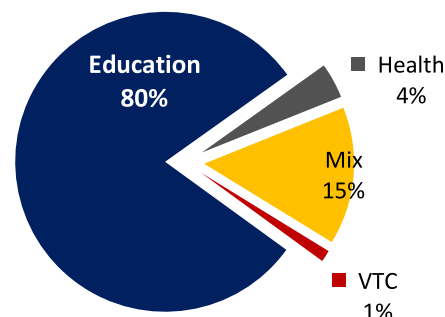
Year	BE	RE	Expenditure
2014-15	40.00	35.00	35.00

From 2015-16 the budget allocation under the scheme has merged under the head "Grants-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes".

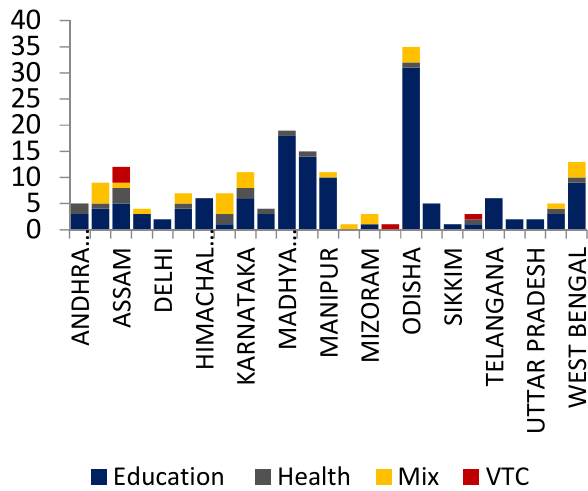
14.36 During 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017), Rs. 27.61crore has been released for 107 Educational Complexes covering 23,140 ST girl beneficiaries in 8 States. The list of VOs / NGOs and autonomous societies of State Governments which were extended financial assistance under the scheme from 2015-16 to 2017-18 is at **Annexure-14B (i)**.

Sector wise distribution of Grants under the Scheme 'Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organization' and Sector wise number of NGOs funded in 2016-17 are given at **Graph 14.1 & 14.2**, respectively.

Graph 14.1 : Sector wise distribution of Grants under Grant in Aid to Voluntary Organization Scheme



Graph 14.2 : Sector wise number of NGOs funded in 2016-17



Scheme for Vocational Training in Tribal Areas (VTC)

14.37 Scheme is being subsumed under the scheme of SCA to TSS.

NGO Grants Online Application & Tracking System

14.38 NGO Grants Online Application & Tracking System, an online portal, has been developed and implemented through which NGOs have to submit their applications for receiving Grants-in-Aid under the schemes of NGO Division. State Government(s) / UT Administration(s) have to recommend the proposals to Ministry of Tribal

Affairs through the online portal only. No proposals for the year 2017-18 and onwards, will be received manually and proposals received through online portal will be dealt henceforth.

Change in funding pattern

14.39 Vide Circular dated 19.09.2017, State Government(s) / UT Administration(s) have been *inter-alia* informed that full funding to NGOs / VOs would be given only for 5 years, thereafter funding will be tapered to 70% (of 5th year's annual grant) for the 6th year followed by 50% (of 5th year annual grant) for 7th year. Thereafter, funding from Ministry would cease. NGOs / VOs currently being funded by Ministry will be given 70% and 50% of funding (i.e. phase out funding) beginning from the year 2017-18 irrespective of length / duration of project implementation.

14.40 Autonomous organizations / State Societies under the administrative control of Government will not be funded under the scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes from the year 2018-19 and onwards. These will be funded under the schemes under Proviso to Article 275(1) of the Constitution and scheme of SCA to TSS.

CHAPTER 15

FOCUS ON THE NORTH EASTERN STATES

Initiatives taken by the Ministry for the North Eastern States

15.1 In terms of the guidelines issued by erstwhile Planning Commission, all Central Ministries / Departments are required to earmark at least 10 per cent of their budget allocation for specific programmes for the development of the North Eastern Region and Sikkim. Pursuant to these guidelines, the Ministry has been allocating funds for development of the North Eastern States including Sikkim. Funds provided are usually in excess of 10 per cent of the total budget allocation.

15.2 The Ministry releases grants to the State Governments under various Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored Schemes. It also releases grants under the Schemes of Grant-in-Aid to Non-Governmental organizations working in various States / UTs directly under the Schemes of 'Grant-in-Aid to NGOs', 'Strengthening of Education of ST Girls in Low Literary Districts', 'Vocational Training Centers' and 'the Development of

Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)'. Grants under all the schemes except grants to States as 'Special Central Assistance to the Tribal Sub-Scheme' and 'under Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India' are released on receipt of new proposals from the State Governments. Proposals received from concerned States for Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India and Special Central Assistance to the Tribal Sub-Scheme are released after appraisal and approval by Project Appraisal Committee. The Ministry has been giving adequate attention to release the grants to the North Eastern States under such Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored Schemes and has ensured flow of at least 10 per cent of the budget allocation under these schemes to the North Eastern States.

15.3 Scheme-wise details of funds released to the North Eastern States during the financial year 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017) are given at **Annexure-15**.

CHAPTER 16

GENDER BUDGETING

Constitutional and Legal Framework

16.1 The Constitution not only grants equality to women, but also empowers the State to adopt measures of positive discrimination in favour of women. Within the framework of a democratic polity, our laws, development policies, plans and programmes have aimed at women's advancement in different spheres. The National Commission for Women was set up by an Act of Parliament in 1990 to safeguard the rights and legal entitlements of women. The 73rd and 74th Amendments (1993) to the Constitution of India have provided for reservation of seats in the local bodies of Panchayats and Municipalities for women, laying a strong foundation for their participation in decision making at the local levels.

Ministry's Initiatives

16.2 Active participation of women in the entire development process is essential for the overall socio-economic development of any country. Therefore, raising the status of women in general and that of socially and economically backward women in particular is not just a moral imperative but also a strategic one.

16.3 Ministry of Tribal Affairs is concerned about the well-being of the Scheduled Tribes who suffer as a disadvantaged group due to their social and economic backwardness and relative isolation. The major policies of the Ministry accordingly aim to ensure the overall development of both Scheduled Tribe men and women. However,

within the Scheduled Tribes, women often suffer from a greater disadvantage. Ministry of Tribal Affairs therefore, while trying to ensure that women benefit equally from general schemes also has some special schemes meant for the benefit of ST women and girls.

16.4 A Gender Budgeting Cell has been reconstituted in December 2016 in the Ministry to oversee the implementation of various Gender Responsive Budgeting initiatives vis-à-vis Ministry's policies, programmes in a way that could tackle gender imbalances, promote gender equality and development and ensure that public resources through the Ministry's budget are allocated and managed accordingly.

16.5 Grants-in-Aid provided to States under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS) is an additive to State Plan funds and efforts for Tribal Development. This grant is utilized for economic development of Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs), Integrated Tribal Development Agencies (ITDAs), Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) Pockets, Clusters, Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) and dispersed tribal population. SCA to TSP covers to 23 States. This is a gender neutral programme and benefits are for both male and female beneficiaries. Objectives of SCA to TSP are:

- Human resource development by enhancing their access to education and health services.

- Enhanced quality of life by providing basic amenities in tribal areas / localities including housing (mostly to be covered under PMAY/ State Schemes).
- Substantial reduction in poverty and unemployment, creation of productive assets and income generating opportunities.
- Enhanced capacity to avail opportunities, gain rights and entitlements and improved facilities at par with other areas, and
- Protection against exploitation and oppression
- To focus on women centric activities / projects with provision of major sanctioned amount for female beneficiaries.

Gender-disaggregated data of beneficiaries for the years 2016-17 and 2017-18

Name of Scheme	2016-17		2017-18	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS)	1299183	556793	1123704	481588

16.6 Grants in aid under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India is meant for the development of the Schedule Tribes and for creation of infrastructure in tribal areas. Funds are released to State Governments for taking up specific projects for creation and up-gradation of critical infrastructure required to bring the tribal areas at par with the rest of the country. The guidelines specifically envisage that the concerns / issues affecting women should occupy central position in preparation of the projects / schemes, including the involvement of women, right from planning to the implementing stage. During the Project Appraisal Committee meeting also, States have been directed to ensure that at least one-third of the total beneficiaries should be women / girls.

16.7 The Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy Scheduled Tribe students studying in classes IX & X has been launched w.e.f. 01-07-2012. The Scheme is being implemented through the State Governments and UT Administrations which receive 100% Central Assistance from the Ministry over and above the committed liability of the respective State Governments / UT Administrations. Scholarships are paid @ Rs.150/- per month for day

scholars and @ Rs.350/- per month for hostellers, for a period of 10 months in a year. Books and adhoc grant are paid @ Rs.750/- per year for day scholars and Rs.1000/- per year for hostellers. This scholarship is provided to eligible ST girls and boys whose parents' / guardians' have an annual income of Rs.2.00 lakhs from all sources.

16.8 The Post-Matric Scholarship for ST girls and boys is being implemented through the State Governments and UT Administrations for studying the recognized post matriculation / post-secondary courses pursued in recognized institutions. The Post Matric Scholarship for ST students has been revised from 01-07-2010 with changes in (i) annual income ceiling; (ii) revision of grouping of courses; and (iii) rate of maintenance and other allowances.

16.9 Under the scheme "National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students", ST students are encouraged to acquire higher education in the form of Fellowships to pursue M. Phil and Ph. D. Courses. The scheme covers all Universities / Institutions recognized by the University Grants Commission. Out of total 750 slots, inter alia, 30% of slots are earmarked for

female candidates. Fellowship amount @ Rs.25000/- p.m. for M.Phil. candidates and @ Rs.28000/- p.m. for Ph.D candidates, and other admissible allowances are provided to selected candidates.

16.10 National Overseas Scholarships (NOS) provide financial assistance to selected students to pursue Post Graduation, Ph.D and Post-Doctoral study abroad. Amongst a total of 20 awards given every year, 6 awards (30%) are earmarked for girls. However, in case the earmarked slots remain unfilled, these slots will be transferred to boys. Parental / family income from all sources should not exceed Rs.6.00 lakhs per annum. Selected candidates who join the universities abroad are provided annual maintenance allowance, annual contingency allowance and other allowances through Indian Missions abroad.

16.11 Low female literacy among STs being a particular concern, the gender-specific scheme of “Setting up Educational Complex in Low Literacy Pockets for Development of Women's Literacy in Tribal Areas” introduced in 1993-94, was revised in 2008-09 and renamed as “Strengthening Education among ST Girls in Low Literacy Districts”. The revised scheme became effective from 1st April 2008. The revised scheme is being implemented in 54 identified low literacy Districts where the ST population is 25% or more and ST female literacy rate is below 35%, or its fraction, as per 2001 Census. Any other tribal block in a district, other than aforesaid 54 identified districts, which has scheduled tribe population of 25% or above, and tribal female literacy rate below 35% or its fraction, as per 2001 Census, is also covered. The areas inhabited by Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) and naxalite affected areas are given priority. The scheme aims to bridge the gap in literacy levels between the general female population and tribal women, through facilitating 100% enrolment of tribal girls in the identified

Districts or Blocks, more particularly in naxal affected areas and in areas inhabited by PVTGs, and reducing drop-outs at the elementary level by creating the required ambience for education. The scheme is implemented through Voluntary Organizations (VOs) / Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) and autonomous society / institutions of State Government / Union Territory Administration. The scheme lays emphasis on providing hostel facilities to enable them to attend regular schools and wherever schools are not available within five km distance, both schooling and hostel facilities are to be considered. The revised scheme envisages the convergence with the schemes of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan and Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya of Ministry of Human Resource Development. It meets the requirement of primary level students as well as middle / secondary level students and provides residential facility to ST girl students to ensure their retention in schools. Besides formal education, the revised scheme also takes care of skill upgradation of ST girls in various vocations.

16.12 The National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation is an apex organization under Ministry of Tribal Affairs for economic development of scheduled tribes. The Corporation is having an exclusive scheme for economic development of Scheduled Tribes women titled “Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana” (AMSY). Under the scheme, the Corporation provides financial assistance upto 90% of the schemes having unit cost upto Rs 1 lakh. This financial assistance is extended at highly concessional interest @ 4% per annum. Under AMSY, during the year, NSTFDC has sanctioned financial assistance of Rs. 4.53 crore for economic development of 588 women beneficiaries as on 31.12.2017. The Corporation also extends its financial assistance for women beneficiaries under other income generating schemes.

16.13 Under the Scheme 'Support to Tribal Research Institutes', assistance is given for organising exchange visits by tribals to different parts of the country. The visiting group should have adequate representation of women.

16.14 Under the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006, the Gram Sabha is defined {Section 2(g)} as “village assembly which shall consist of all adult members of a village and in case of States having no Panchayats, Padas, Tolas and other traditional village institutions and elected village committees, with full and unrestricted participation of women”. Further, Section 4 (4) provides that “right conferred by sub section (1) shall be heritable but not alienable or transferable and shall be registered jointly in the name of both the spouses in case of married persons and in the name of single head in the case of a household headed by a single person and in the absence of a direct heir, the heritable right shall pass on to the next-of kin”. Also, as per Section 6 (8) “The Sub Divisional Level Committee, the District Level Committee and the State Level Monitoring Committee shall consist of officers of the departments of revenue, forest and tribal affairs of the State Governments and three members of the

Panchayati Raj institutions at the appropriate level, appointed by the respective Panchayati Raj institutions, of whom two shall be the Scheduled Tribe members and at least one shall be a woman, as may be prescribed”. Further, the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Amendment Rules, 2012 provide {Under Rule 3(1)} that the Gram Sabhas shall be convened by the Gram Panchayat and in its first meeting it shall elect from amongst its members, a committee of not less than ten but not exceeding fifteen persons as members of the Forest Rights Committee, wherein at least two-third members shall be the Scheduled Tribes provided that not less than one-third of such members shall be women. This also provides further that where there are no Scheduled Tribes, at least one-third of such members shall be women.

16.15 Every year two tribals from each State / UT are invited to witness Republic Day parade in Delhi. Efforts have been made to ensure that each State / UT sends one woman and one man.

16.16 Achievements under various schemes having coverage for women beneficiaries during 2017-18 are given in **Annexure - 16**.

CHAPTER 17

PROGRAMMES FOR DISABLED PERSONS

Special provisions for students with disabilities under the schemes being implemented by Ministry of Tribal Affairs

17.1 Scheme wise provisions made for ST students with disabilities are given below :

Scheme of Post- Matric Scholarship for ST students

17.2 Under this scheme, following additional provisions have been made for ST students with disabilities:

- (a) Reader Allowance for Blind Scholars;
- (b) Provision of transport allowance for disabled students who do not reside in the hostel, which is within the premises of educational institution;
- (c) Escort Allowance for severely handicapped day scholar students with low extremity disability;
- (d) Special Pay to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopaedically handicapped student residing in hostel of an educational institution;
- (e) Allowance towards extra coaching to mentally retarded and mentally ill students. Details of the above provisions are given in **Annexure-17**.

Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy ST Students studying in classes IX & X

17.3 Under the Centrally-Sponsored Scheme of 'Inclusive Education of the Disabled at Secondary Stage' (IEDSS) implemented by the M/o Human Resource Development, assistance @Rs.3000/- p.a. is already being given under its "Student Oriented Component" to students with disabilities studying at the Secondary stage in Government local body and Government aided schools. However, students in un-aided schools are not covered under IEDSS. Therefore, ST students with disabilities, studying in classes IX & X in private un-aided recognized schools have been made eligible for additional allowances:

- (a) Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students,
- (b) Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities who do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution,
- (c) Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars / Students with low extremity disability,
- (d) Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopaedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution,
- (e) Monthly Coaching Allowance to mentally retarded and mentally ill students. Details of the above provisions are given in **Annexure-17**.

National Fellowship for ST Students

17.4 Escorts / Reader Assistance @ Rs.2,000/- p.m. in cases of physically and visually handicapped candidates is provided.

Scheme of Hostels for ST Girls and Boys and Scheme of Establishment of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Scheme Areas

17.5 It has been kept in the provisions of these schemes that a few barrier-free rooms / blocks in the hostels to be constructed, and facilities like ramp, etc., be provided for convenience of ST students with disabilities.

NGO Schemes

17.6 State Governments have been requested to advise NGOs receiving grants under Scheme of Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary / Non - Government Organisations and Scheme for Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) to provide barrier free environment facilities in residential / non-residential schools, hostels, ten or more bedded hospitals and buildings such as community centres, etc., as per the National Policy for Persons with Disabilities, 2006.

CHAPTER 18

PUBLIC GRIEVANCES AND IMPLEMENTATION OF RTI ACT, 2005

Public Grievances

18.1 An independent Public Grievances Division has been functioning in Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA) with effect from 10th June, 2016. Shri Lalsanglur, Economic Advisor has been designated as Director of Grievances in the Ministry with effect from 13.12.2017. Contact details of Director Grievances are available in the website of the Ministry.

18.2 The Department of Administrative Reforms and Public Grievances have developed a PG portal empowering the citizen to lodge their grievances / complaints online from anywhere anytime and also enabling Government Departments to take redress action within prescribed time limit. It has two interfaces: (a) Public Grievance lodging and monitoring system for citizens, and (b) Centralized Public Grievance and Redress and Monitoring System (CPGRAMS) for Ministries Departments /

Organizations. CPGRAMS is a web-enabled single window system, providing online access to: (i) citizens to raise their grievances, and (ii) nodal Public Grievance Officers in Government Departments to take prompt action for redress.

18.3 This Ministry receives representations / grievances through post as well as CPGRAMS. Representations are processed as per extant guidelines on the issues raised and are appropriately addressed. Grievances pertaining to other organizations are forwarded to them for appropriate action. Petitioners are also apprised about action taken. Grievance petitions received are regularly monitored by Senior Officers. Status of disposal of grievances is also reviewed in the Senior Officers Meeting of the Ministry taken by Secretary, Tribal Affairs. Status of grievances received online through CPGRAMS during the last three financial years and current year (up to 31st December, 2017) is as under:-

Year	No. of grievances brought forward	No. of grievances received during the period	Total Receipts	Cases disposed of during the period
2014-2015	18	491	509	447
2015-2016	62	777	839	718
2016-2017	121	801	922	901
2017-2018 (upto 31/12/2017)	21	688	709	513

Right to Information Act, 2005

18.4 The Right to Information Act, 2005 came

into effect from 12.10.2005. As provided under Section 4(1) (b) of the Act, manuals in respect of Ministry were prepared and have been placed in the

Ministry's website. Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) in respect of the Ministry have been designated in terms of section 5 (1) and (2) of the said Act. Related instructions have been hosted in the website of the Ministry. Parliament and Coordination Section in the Ministry has been assigned the task of receiving the requests made under the RTI, Act by the applicants concerning the Ministry. After making proper entries in the register including the fee received, the applications are forwarded to the concerned CPIOs in the Ministry for taking further necessary action.

18.5 The Particulars of the CPIOs in respect of Ministry are given in **Annexure-18**. Shri Roopak Chaudhuri, Deputy Secretary has been designated as CPIO (Coordination) for implementation of RTI, Act in the Ministry. Notifications (as amended) have been posted on the website of the Ministry (www.tribal.gov.in)

18.6 Notifications / manuals have also been brought out by (i) Tribal Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Limited (TRIFED), (ii) National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) and (iii) National Commission

for Scheduled Tribes (NCST) and posted on their respective websites, a link to which has been given in the Ministry's website.

18.7 Details of applications received and replied to during 1.4.2017 to 31.12.2017 under Right to Information Act are given below:

RTI Status during 01.04.2017 to 31.12.2017

	Received	Disposed of	Pending
Online	484	466	18
Offline	482	473	9
Total	966	939	27

Appeals under RTI Act, 2005

18.8 The concerned Director / Deputy Secretary / Under Secretary level Officers have been designated as Appellate Authorities w.e.f. 30.08.2017 under Right to Information Act, 2005 in respect of the respective subjects being handled by Ministry of Tribal Affairs. All Appeals received are closely monitored and dealt within the time frame prescribed under the Act.

CHAPTER 19

DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTING

Organisation

19.1 Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs is the Chief Accounting Authority. Shee discharges the responsibility with the help of the Financial Adviser and Chief Controller of Accounts of the Ministry. The Chief Controller of Accounts is the head of the Accounting Organization of the Ministry. The Pay and Accounts Office (PAO) performs the function of pre-checking various types of bills including Grant-in-Aid, besides, compilation of accounts, monitoring of expenditure with respect to allocated budget, various MIS reports, etc. The Principal Accounts Office is responsible for computerized monthly accounts, Appropriation Accounts, Statement of Central Transactions, Union Finance Accounts, other related functions such as Grants-in-Aid to State Governments / UTs, procuring / supply of Cheque Books to the PAOs, preparation of Receipt Budget, liaison with office of the Controller General of Accounts, etc. State Bank of India, Shastri Bhawan is the accredited bank for the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

Release and Monitoring of Expenditure

19.2 Release of payment and monitoring of expenditure of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs is performed by the Pay and Accounts Office who also submits monthly accounts through Principal Accounts Office to the Controller General of Accounts, Khan Market, New Delhi.

Computerization of Accounts and Payment Function

19.3 Earlier, Pay & Accounts Office used all the modules of 'COMPACT', viz. Pre-Check,

Compilation, GPF and Pension. With the introduction of Public Financial Management System (PFMS) for Non-Plan payments with effect from 1st October 2015, most of the modules of 'COMPACT' used earlier have been discontinued. Only pension cases are being done through 'COMPACT'. The system of e-payment through 'Government e-Payment Gateway (GePG)' has also been changed and all payments (Plan and Non Plan) are being uploaded on the site of PFMS. Bills passed through COMPACT are being uploaded on PFMS by creating Web files. Accredited Banks download the e-advice and make payments by way of RTGS / NEFT, etc. directly to the Bank Account of the payee. Cheques are no more required to be issued.

E - Lekha

19.4 There is no provision of uploading COMPACT data in e-lekha on daily basis. PFMS automatically updates the data and put the figures in e-lekha enabling the Ministry and other stakeholders to monitor various MIS reports and bring transparency in the work of PAO.

Public Financial Management System (PFMS)

19.5 Public Financial Management System (PFMS) earlier known as the Central Plan Scheme Monitoring System (CPSMS) has been launched with a view to have reliable data on flow of funds from Government of India to States and other implementing entities or amounts flowing from them to districts and sub-districts and expenditure points. Accordingly, mapping up of all the Plan Schemes of this Ministry has been done by this

organization through PFMS. All the concerned officials of the Department have been imparted training in this regard. Through this software the status of release of Grants-in-Aid to different organizations / bodies can be seen. It has been found to be immensely useful by the Department also. New utility in this system has been provided to view the unutilized funds / grants in Bank Accounts of the implementing agency under various schemes.

19.6 Consequent upon decision of Govt. of India on 'Direct Benefit Transfer' of funds to beneficiaries' bank accounts under various schemes, additional modality has been provided in PFMS for this purpose.

19.7 Another new modality has been provided for uploading the scanned sanction orders of releases to States and online generation of Inter-Government Accounting Advices (IGAA) and same are sent to RBI online which ensures prompt credit to State Governments. The system has now been implemented for Non Plan payments since 1st October 2015.

New Pension Scheme (NPS)

19.8 New Pension Scheme has been introduced in respect of all employees appointed on or after 1.1.2004. Under this scheme, 10% of the Pay (including Grade Pay + D.A.) of such employees are to be recovered from their salary and along with matching contribution from the Govt. is to be deposited to National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL), Central Record keeping Agency (CRA) through their trustee bank. This scheme is in operation in this Ministry.

Utilization Certificates

19.9 A Web based software has been developed by the Office of the Chief Controller of Accounts for effective monitoring and evaluation of the status of Utilization Certificates and for capturing complete information related to Grants-in-Aid released by the Ministry to various organizations. There are two

levels of data entry in the software. The first level is meant for the Drawing and Disbursement Officer of Ministry dealing with the Grants-in-Aid to enter the sanction and bill details. The second level is meant for the Pay and Accounts Office to verify and finally accept the sanctions & bills. The program generates various MIS reports which are useful in decision making by the Ministry.

Internal Audit

19.10 The internal Audit Unit of Principal Accounts Office conducting compliance audit, is also involved in appraisal, monitoring and evaluation of individual schemes. Internal Audit now also focuses on:

- Assessment of adequacy and effectiveness of internal control in general, and soundness of financial system and reliability of financial and accounting reports in particular; identification and monitoring of risk factors (including those contained in the Outcome Budget);
- Critical assessment of economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of service delivery mechanism to ensure value for money; and
- Providing an effective monitoring system to facilitate course corrections.

19.11 As per records, the position of outstanding Comptroller & Auditor General (C&AG) paras in respect of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs is as under:

1	Outstanding paras as on 01.04.2016	01
2	Additions during the year 2017-18	01
3	Outstanding as on 31.12.2017	02

Action Taken Notes (ATNs) / Action Taken Reports (ATRs) on PAC Paras

19.12 The position of Action Taken Notes (ATNs) on Public Accounts Committee (PAC) Paras in respect of Ministry of Tribal Affairs is given in **Annexure -19**.

CHAPTER 20

CITIZENS'/ CLIENTS' CHARTER

Citizens'/ Clients' Charter

Address Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-110 001

Website www.tribal.nic.in

Vision:

Reduction and removal of the gap in the Human Development Indices (HDIs) of the Scheduled Tribe population vis-à-vis the general population and help empower the tribal people socially and economically.

Mission:

The Ministry of Tribal Affairs is fully committed for development and protection of tribal people through:

1. Formulation and Promotion of Legislative and Executive interventions,
2. Facilitating the upgradation of levels of administration in Scheduled Areas through area and population targeted approaches,
3. Furthering socio-economic and livelihood opportunities.



Main Services / Transaction

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees	
								Category	Mode Amt
1.	Release of financial assistance to State Governments under Special Central Assistance to the Tribal Sub-Plan (SCA to TSP) and Grants under Article 275(1) a) Welfare and socio-economic development of target ST population, b) Skill development, Income Generation for target ST population. c) Infrastructural development in ST dominated area. d) Raising the level of administration in tribal areas. e) Strengthening of institutions.	20	Shri Gopal Sadhwani Director Shri P.K. Sahoo, Under Secretary [Article 275 (1)]	sadhvani.gopal@nic.in pk.sahoo@nic.in	23070508 9654147663 (23073709)	i) Inviting proposals from State Governments ii) Submission of proposals by State Governments iii) Holding of PAC meetings iv) Approval by Project Appraisal committee (PAC) in the Ministry. v) Issue of Sanction / Release of I / II instalment (as applicable)	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode	Amt
2	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for: a) Educational facilities by way of hostels and residential schools for ST students,	15	Shri Gopal Sadhwani Director	sadhwani.gopal@nic.in	23070508	i) Inviting proposals from State Governments / UT Administration ii) Issue of Sanction / Release of I / II Instalment (as applicable) iii) Scrutiny and approval by the Competent Authority in the Ministry iv) Submission of proposals by State Governments / UT Administration	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	b) Scholarships to ST students.		Shri M. Dilip Kumar, Deputy Secretary	mdilipkumar.edu@nic.in	23073706	i) UCs in respect of releases made in the previous years, ii) Physical and financial progress report in respect of releases made in the previous years, iii) Certification regarding availability of Govt. land, Schedule of PWD construction rates, Plan / Components of Solar Heat System for Hostels and Ashram Schools also required.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode	Amt
3	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for the Socio-economic development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)	15	Shri M. Dilip Kumar, Deputy Secretary	mdilipkumar.edu@nic.in	23073706	Issue of sanction / Release of I / II installment (as applicable)	i) UCs / Fund transfer certificate in respect of releases made in the previous years. ii) Physical Progress report.	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for conducting research, seminars, workshops on tribal related issues including tribal festivals	10	Shri Gopal Sadhwani Director	sadhwani.gopal@nic.in	23070508	i) Invitation of proposals through advertisement in Newspapers, Ministry's Website. ii) Inviting annual action plans from State Governments iii) Submission of proposals by State Governments / UT Administration. iii) Scrutiny and approval of the Competent Authority in the Ministry. iv) Issue of Sanction / Release of I / II instalments as per schedule.	i) Proposal in prescribed proforma ii) State Government Recommendation iii) Audited Statement of Account (for II and final installment) iv) Utilisation Certificate of previous grant in prescribed format. v) List of managing Committee vi) List of Staff vii) Registration Certificate viii) Advance Surety Bond ix) Acceptance of Terms and Conditions x) Bank Authorization letter.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Admin for Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)		Shri Gopal Sadhwani Director	sadhwani.gopal@nic.in	23070508					

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode Amt	
5	Release of financial assistance for:- a) Support to Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India and State Level Corporations. b) Mechanism for marketing of Minor Forest produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and development of value chain for MFP	5	Sh. Roopak Chaudhuri, Deputy Secretary	r.chaudhuri@nic.in	9968304079 (23387444)	i) Submission of proposals by State Govt. along with utilization certificates (where due) as received from the respective STDCCs. ii) Scrutiny and approval of the Competent Authority in the Ministry and the IFD. iii) Issue of Sanction / Release of I / II Instalment (as applicable)	A. TRIFED i) Proposal ii) Physical & Financial performance report. iii) UCs in respect of releases made in previous years. B. STDCCs I) Proposal / recommendation of the State Govts. in the prescribed format as per scheme guidelines, II) UCs in respect of releases made in the previous years, III) Physical progress report of previous year's grant.	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	To provide inputs / comments on the policy documents / matters, legislation proposals, Cabinet Notes and EFC Memoranda of various Central line Ministries / Departments, in order to safeguard the interests of STs.	10	All			i) Communicating views of MoTA to the concerned Ministry / Department, ii) In-depth study, consulting relevant literature, analysis, evaluation of its impact on the tribals and formulation of opinion with the approval of Competent Authority, iii) Receipt of policy documents, legislation proposals, Cabinet Notes, EFC Memoranda, etc. from various Ministries / Departments.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode	Amt
7	To represent the interest of STs through suggestions / Policy inputs in the meeting of various Working Groups, Expert Groups, Task Forces and Governing Councils constituted in various Central Ministries / Departments and NITI Aayog.	10	All			i) In-depth study consulting relevant literature, analysis and formulation of our views ii) Presenting our views in the meetings iii) Receipt of Agenda items from the Working Groups, Expert Groups, Task Forces, Governing Councils of various Ministries / Departments and NITI Aayog	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	Redressal and disposal of complaints / grievances of employees / services providers to the Ministry.	10	Mrs. Shyla Titus, Deputy Secretary	s.titus@nic.in	26182428	i) Examination and necessary remedial action ii) Receipt of grievance iii) Reply to the applicant	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees	
								Category	Amt
9	Releases of financial assistance to VOs / NGOs for residential / non-residential / health / vocational training projects, etc.	5	Shri Gopal Sadhwani Director	sadhwani.gopal@nic.in	23070508	i) Submission of proposals by NGOs through State Govt. / UT Administration ii) Scrutiny of proposals and release of grants in eligible cases.	i) Application Form, ii) State Government Recommendation, iii) Inspection Report counter-signed by the District Collector, iv) Budget Estimates, v) Audited statement of Accounts, vi) Utilisation Certificate of previous grant in prescribed format, vii) List of Managing Committee, viii) List of Staff, ix) List of beneficiaries, x) Annual Report, xi) Registration Certificate, Rules & Bye Laws, (need not be submitted in case of renewal proposal), xii) Up to date rent agreement / rent assessment certificate, xiii) Advance Surety Bond, xiv) Acceptance of Terms and conditions, xv) Authorisation letter, xvi) copy of the bank transaction of the pass book maintained for the project.	N/A	N/A

Amt.: Amount, N / A : Not Applicable

Service Standards

S. No	Services / Transactions	Weight	Success Indicators	Service Standard	Unit	Data Source
1	Release of financial assistance to State Governments for: a) Welfare and socio-economic development of target ST population, b) Skill development, Income Generation amongst target ST population, c) Infrastructural development in ST dominated area, d) Raising the level of administration in tribal areas, e) Strengthening of institutions.	20.0	Time	40	days	Ministry Records
2	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for :- a) Educational facilities by way of hostels and residential schools for ST students, b) Scholarships at the Post Matric stage to ST students.	15.0	Time	45	days	Ministry Records
3	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for the socio-economic development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs), the most vulnerable section amongst scheduled tribes,	15.0	Time	45	days	Ministry Records
4	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for:- a) Conducting research, seminars, workshops on tribal related issues, b) Tribal festivals.	10.0	Time	45	days	Ministry Records
5	Release of financial assistance for:- Support to Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India and State Level Corporations	5.0	Time	45	days	Ministry Records
6	To provide inputs / comments on the policy documents / matters, legislation proposals, Cabinet Notes and EFC Memoranda of various Central line Ministries / Departments, in order to safeguard the interests of STs.	10.0	Time	25	days	Ministry Records
7	To represent the interests of STs through suggestions / policy inputs in the meetings of various Working Groups, Expert Groups, Task Forces and Governing Councils constituted in various Central Ministries / Departments and Niti Aayog.	10.0	Time	N / A	days	Ministry Records
8	Redressal and disposal of complaints / grievances of employees / services providers to the Ministry	10.0	Time	30	days	Ministry Records
9	Release of financial assistance to VOs / NGOs for residential / non-residential / health, vocational training, projects, etc.	5.0	Time	90	days	Ministry Records

S.No	Name of the Public Grievance Officer	Helpline	Email	Mobile
1	Sh. Lalsanglur, Economic Advisor	011-26714413	lal.sanglur@nic.in	
2	Sh. S.S. Maiti, DGM, TRIFED	011-26512378	ssmaititrifed@gmail.com	
3	Shri Anil P. Raven, DGM, NSTFDC	011-26712530	raven.oraon-cmd@gmail.com	9873081698

List of Stakeholders / Clients

S.No.	Stakeholders / Clients
1	Central / State Ministries / Departments dealing with socio-economic development of STs
2	Central / State Government Bodies
3	Institutions (UGC / Educational Institutions)
4	TRIFED
5	NSTFDC
6	STDCCs
7	Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)
8	NGOs
9	National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST)
10	State ST Commissions
11	Citizens



Responsibility Centers and Subordinate Organizations

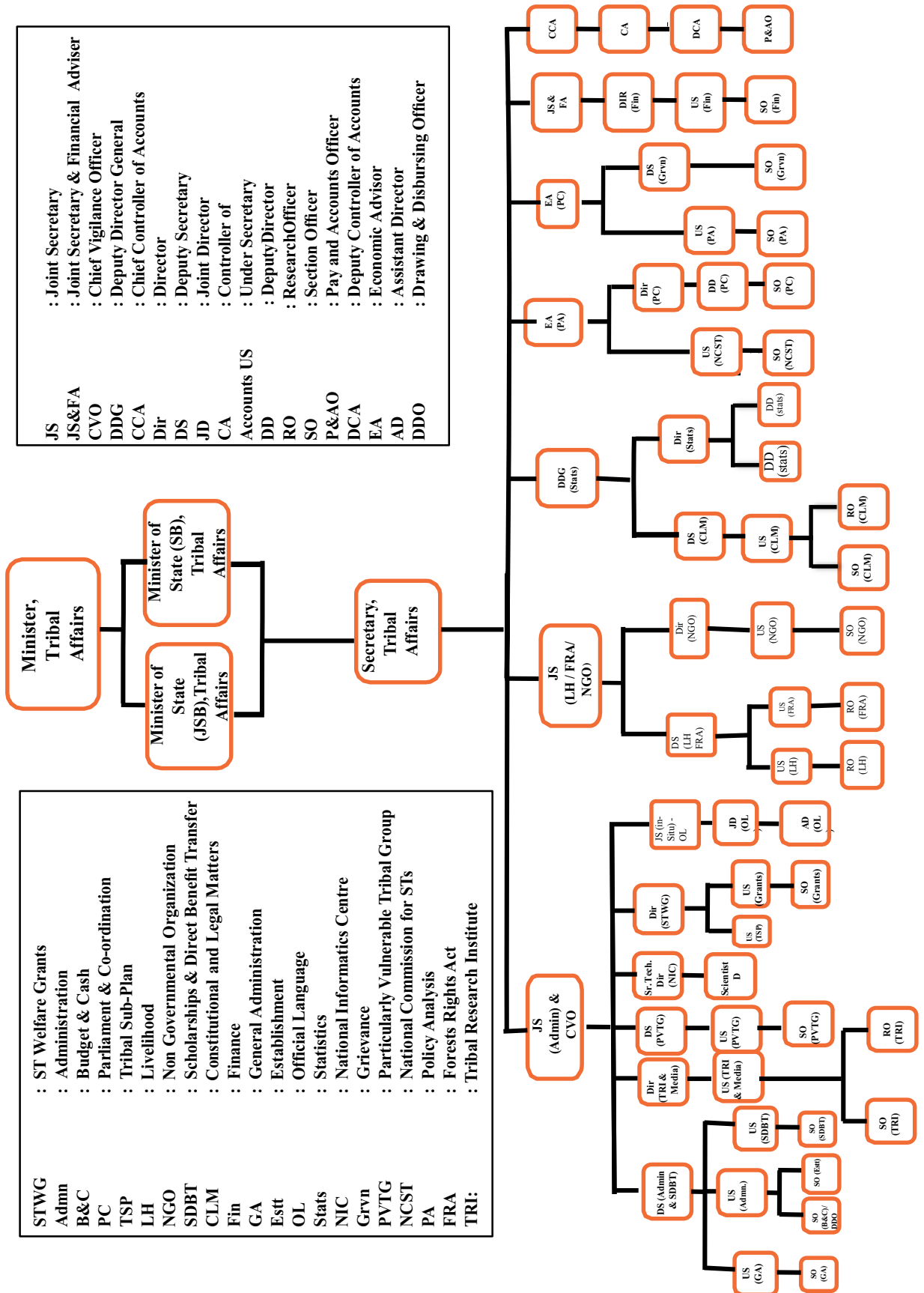
S.No	Responsibility Centers and Subordinate Organizations	Landline Number	Email	Address
1	Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED)	011-26569064, 26968247	trifed@rediffmail.com	NCUI Building, 2 nd Floor, 3 Institutional Area, August Kranti Marg, New Delhi – 110016
2	National Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporation (NSTFDC)	011-26712519, 26712562, 26712583	nstfdc@bol.net.in	NBCC Tower, 5 th Floor, Hall No. 1, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi -110066.

Indicative Expectations from Service Recipients

S.No.	Indicative Expectations from Service Recipients
1	Complete Application for availing financial assistance (in all aspects). (Requisite documents available on www.tribal.gov.in)
2	Early and timely submission of proposal
3	To ensure utilisation of funds within the stipulated period
4	To give adequate time / notice to study and analyze the pros and cons of any policy / legislative / schematic intervention.

ANNEXURES

ORGANISATIONAL CHART: MINISTRY OF TRIBAL AFFAIRS



List of Schemes / Programmes of Ministry of Tribal Affairs

S.No.	Name of the Scheme / Programme
1	Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Tribal Sub Scheme (TSS)
2	Grants-in-Aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution
3	Scheme of Girls & Boys Hostels for STs
4	Scheme of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Scheme Area
5	Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy Scheduled Tribe Students studying in Classes IX & X
6	Post - Matric Scholarship Scheme (PMS)
7	Vocational Training in Tribal Areas (VTC)
8	National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students
	I. National Fellowship for ST Students
	II. Scholarship Scheme (Top Class Education) for ST Students
9	National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for Higher Studies Abroad
10	Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce (MSP for MFP)
11	Grants-in-aid to Voluntary Organisations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes.
12	Support to Tribal Research Institutes
13	Scheme for Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)
14	Tribal Festival, Research, information and Mass Education

Budget allocation / Revised allocation and expenditure of Ministry of Tribal Affairs

(in crore)

M. Head	Programme / Sub- Schemes	Scheme	2015-16 (including NE)			2016-17 (including NE)		
			BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.
A	Central Sector Schemes							
2225	Aid to Voluntary Organizations	Grant-in-Aid to NGO for STs including Coaching & Allied Scheme and award for exemplary service	77.00	75.65	75.05	120.00	120.00	120.00
2225	Market Development of Tribal Products/Produce	Market Development of Tribal Products/ Produce	50.00	40.00	30.26	49.00	49.00	49.00
3601	State Tribal Dev. Coop. Corn. For Minor Forest Produce		4.59					
	Total of 2225 & 3601		50.00	40.00	34.85	49.00	49.00	49.00
2225	Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group(PTG)	Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group(PVTGs)	217.35	217.35	1.59	200.00	340.00	340.21
3601					211.95			
	Total of 2225 & 3601		217.35	217.35	213.54	200.00	340.00	340.21
4225	National Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporation	Support to National / State Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporations	70.00	63.33	63.33	70.00	60.00	60.00
4225	State Tribal Development Finance Corp.							
	Total of 4225		70.00	63.33	63.33	70.00	60.00	60.00
2225	National Fellowship& Scholarship for higher education of ST children	National Fellowship& Scholarship for higher education of ST children	50.00	48.81	46.84	50.00	80.00	79.98
2225	Scholarship to the students for studies abroad	Scholarship to the students for studies abroad	1.00	0.72	0.39	1.00	0.39	0.39
2225	Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce (MSP for MFP)	Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce(MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP	307.00	143.00	10.67	158.00	3.00	2.00
3601			107.02					
	Total of 2225 & 3601		307.00	143.00	117.69	158.00	3.00	2.00
2225	Development Programmes in the Tribal Areas	Development Programmes in the Tribal Areas	2.00	1.00	1.34	0.39	0.01	0
	Total of A (Central Sector Plan)		774.35	589.86	553.03	648.39	652.40	651.58

M. Head	Programme / Sub- Schemes	Scheme	2015-16 (including NE)			2016-17 (including NE)		
			BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.
B	Centrally Sponsored Schemes							
2225	Post Matric Scholarship	Scheme of PMS and Book Bank ST student				Merged with Umbrella scheme for STs		
	Total of 2225							
3601	Post Matric Scholarship for STs/ Book Bank							
	Total of 3601							
	Total 2225 & 3601							
2225	Pre matric scholarship for ST students	Pre matric scholarship for ST students						
3601	Pre matric scholarship for ST students							
	Total							
2225	Boys & Girls Hostels							
3601	Boys & Girls Hostels							
	Total of 2225							
3601	Vocational Training							
	Total of 3601							
	Total 2225 & 3601							
2225	Ashram Schools	Establishment of Ashram Schools						
3601								
	Total of 3601		0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
2225	Domestic Travel Exp.	Umbrella Scheme for Education of ST Children (Administrative Expenses)						
	Foreign Travel Expenses							
	Office Expenses							
	Professional Services							
	Other Charges							
	Total of 2225							
2225		Umbrella Scheme for Education of ST Children				1454.22	1659.84	1659.30
3601			1154.84	1210.64	1173.33			
	Total of 2225 & 3601		1154.84	1210.64	1173.33	1454.22	1659.84	1659.30
2225	Research and Training	Research Information & Mass Education, Tribal Festival and Others	38.70	21.20	19.37	21.00	17.00	15.11
2225	Information and Mass Media							
2225	National Tribal Affairs Award							
2225	Centre of Excellence							
2225	Supporting Projects of All-India nature or Inter-State nature for Scheduled Tribes							
2225	Organisation of Tribal Festival					17.39	6.39	4.69
2225	Exchange of visits by Tribals							
	Total of 2225		38.70	21.20	19.37	38.39	23.39	19.80



M. Head	Programme / Sub- Schemes	Scheme	2015-16 (including NE)			2016-17 (including NE)		
			BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.
3601	Research and Training							
		Total 2225 & 3601	38.70	21.20	19.37	38.39	23.39	19.80
2225	Monitoring and Evaluation	Monitoring and Evaluation	4.50	2.25	1.90	8.00	2.00	1.39
		Total of 2225	4.50	2.25	1.90	8.00	2.00	1.39
2251	Information Technology	Ministry	2.80	1.00	0.00	0	0	0
2225		NCST				0	0	0
3601	Van Bandhu Kalyan Yojana		200.00	200.00	200.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
		Total of 3601	200.00	200.00	200.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Total of B (Centrally Sponsored Schemes)		1400.84	1435.09	1394.60			
C	Special Central Assistance							
3601	Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Plan		1250.00	1132.17	1132.17	1250.00	1200.00	1195.03
3601 & 2225	Scheme Under Proviso to Article.275(1) of the Constitution		1367.00	1392.78	1392.46	1400.00	1260.00	1265.86
	Total of C (Special Central Assistance)		2617.00	2524.95	2524.64	2650.00	2460.00	2460.89
	Grand total of A,B & C		4792.19	4550.00	4472.27	4800.00	4798.63	4793.96

BE : Budget Estimates, RE : Revised Estimates, Exp : Expenditure

Budget allocation for the year 2017-18 (Scheme) & Expenditure up to 31-12-2017

(Rs. In crore)

S. No.	Name of Scheme	Details of Sub-Schemes	Major Head	Detailed Head	BE 2017-18	* Exp. upto 31.12.17
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
A	Block Grants					
1	Scheme under proviso to Article 275(1) of the Constitution	Administrative exp.	2225	Domestic Travel Exp.	0	0
				Foreign Travel Expenses	0	0
				Office Expenses	1.50	0.21
				Professional Services	0.25	0
				Other charges	0.25	0
		Total	2.00	0.21		
		Grant	3601	General	257.60	297.88
				Capital	1030.40	961.80
				Total	1288.00	1259.68
			2552	General	42.00	0
Capital	168.00			0		
Total	210.00			0		
Total of Scheme	1500.00	1259.89				
2	Grants to ASSAM Government under clause (A) of the second Proviso to Article 275 (1) of the Constitution		3601	General	0.01	0.00
A	Total (Block Grants)				1500.01	1259.89
B	Central Sector Schemes					
(i)	Central Scholarship					
1	National Fellowship & Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Children		2225	Scholarship	120.00	64.86
				Capital	0	0
				Total of Scheme	120.00	64.86
2	Scholarship to the ST students for studies abroad		2225	General	0	0
				Scholarship	1.00	0.70
				Total of Scheme	1.00	0.70
	Total of Central Scholarship				121.00	65.56
(ii)	Tribal Institution					
1	Support to National / State Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporation.		4225	Investment	60.00	30.00
				Capital	0	0
				Total of scheme	60.00	30.00
2	Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/ Produce.		2225	General	11.20	5.00
				Capital	0	0
				Total	11.20	5.00



S. No.	Name of Scheme	Details of Sub-Schemes	Major Head	Detailed Head	BE 2017-18	* Exp. upto 31.12.17	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
				Salaries	27.90	14.50	
			3601	General	10.00	2.01	
				Total	10.00	16.51	
				Total of Scheme	49.00	21.51	
3	Support to Tribal Research Institutes Including Tribal Memorial		2225	General	1.00	0	
			2552	General	3.00	0	
			3601	General	75.00	44.41	
			3602	General	1.00	0	
					Total of Scheme	80.00	44.41
	Total of Tribal Institutions				189.00	95.92	
B	Total of Central Sector				310.00	161.48	
©	Centrally Sponsored Schemes						
	Umbrella Programme for Development of Scheduled Tribes						
(i)	Tribal Education	Pre-Matric Scholarship	2225	Office Expenses	1.00	0	
				3601	General	229.00	220.85
				2552	General	35.00	0
					Total	265.00	220.85
			Post-Matric Scholarship	2225	Office Expenses	2.00	0
				3601	General	1200.07	935.27
				2552	General	145.00	0
					Total	1347.07	935.27
			Ashram School	2225	Office Expenses		
				3601	General	3.00	0
					Capital	6.00	6.00
				2552	Capital	1.00	0
				Total	10.00	6.00	
			Girls & Boys Hostel	2225	Office Expenses	2.00	0
				3601	General	7.00	7.00
					Capital	0	0
				2552	Capital	1.00	0
				Total	10.00	7.00	

S. No.	Name of Scheme	Details of Sub-Schemes	Major Head	Detailed Head	BE 2017-18	* Exp. upto 31.12.17
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Vocational Training	3601	General	2.00	0
			2552	General	1.00	0
				Total	3.00	0
		Total of Tribal Education				1635.07
(ii)	Van Bandhu Kalyan Yojana	Aid to Voluntary Organization working for the welfare of ST	2225	General	115.00	64.70
			2552	General	5.00	0
				Total of Scheme	120.00	64.70
		Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce (MSP for MFP)	2225	General	10.00	0
				Capital	15.00	0
				Total	25.00	0
			3601	General	20.00	0
				Capital	55.00	0
			Total of Scheme	100.00	0	
		Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups(PVTGs)	2552	General	25.00	0
				Capital	0	0
				Total	25.00	0
			3601	General	147.00	114.76
				Capital	98.00	75.84
			Total	245.00	190.60	
			Total of Scheme	270.00	190.60	
		Development Programmes in the Tribal Areas (EAP)		Domestic Travel	0	0
				Foreign Travel Exp.	0	0
				Office Exp.	0	0
				Publication	0	0
			2225	Other Administrative Exp.	0	0
				Professional Service	0.01	0
				Other charges	0	0
	Total of Scheme		0.01	0		
Tribal Festival, Research Information and Mass Education	2225	Advertising and Publicity	1.00	0.10		
		General	1.00	0.30		
		Other Charges	10.04	0.08		
		Total of Scheme	12.04	0.48		



S. No.	Name of Scheme	Details of Sub-Schemes	Major Head	Detailed Head	BE 2017-18	* Exp. upto 31.10.17
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Monitoring and Evaluation	2225	General	2.00	0.00
				Other charges (Ministry)	1.00	0.99
				Other charges (NCST)	0	0
				Total of Scheme	3.00	0.99
		Van Bandhu Kalyan Yojana	3601	General	0.01	0
				Capital	0	0
				Total of Scheme	0.01	0
	Total of Umbrella (VKY)				505.06	256.77
(iii)	SCA to Tribal Sub-Schemes	Administrative exp.	2225	Domestic Travel Exp.	0	0
				Foreign Travel Expenses	0	0
				Office Expenses	2.00	1.29
				Professional Services	0	0
				Other charges	0	0
				Total	2.00	1.29
		Grant	3601	General	249.60	254.25
				Capital	998.40	869.48
				Total	1248.00	1123.73
			2552	General	80.00	0.00
			Capital	20.00	0.00	
			Total	100.00	0.00	
		Total of 2225 and 3601			1350.00	1125.02
	Total for "Umbrella Programme for Development of Scheduled Tribes"				3490.13	2550.91
	Grand Total				5300.14	3972.28

BE : Budget Estimates, RE : Revised Estimates, Exp : Expenditure

Annexure - 4 A

State / UT wise Population of Scheduled Tribes by Sex and Residence: Census 2011

Sl. No.	India / State / UTs	TRU	Person	Male	Female
	INDIA	Total	104545716	52547215	51998501
		Rural	94083844	47263733	46820111
		Urban	10461872	5283482	5178390
1	JAMMU & KASHMIR	Total	1493299	776257	717042
		Rural	1406833	730075	676758
		Urban	86466	46182	40284
2	HIMACHAL PRADESH	Total	392126	196118	196008
		Rural	374392	186896	187496
		Urban	17734	9222	8512
3	UTTARAKHAND	Total	291903	148669	143234
		Rural	264819	134691	130128
		Urban	27084	13978	13106
4	RAJASTHAN	Total	9238534	4742943	4495591
		Rural	8693123	4454816	4238307
		Urban	545411	288127	257284
5	UTTAR PRADESH	Total	1134273	581083	553190
		Rural	1031076	526315	504761
		Urban	103197	54768	48429
6	BIHAR	Total	1336573	682516	654057
		Rural	1270851	648535	622316
		Urban	65722	33981	31741
7	SIKKIM	Total	206360	105261	101099
		Rural	167146	86059	81087
		Urban	39214	19202	20012
8	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	Total	951821	468390	483431
		Rural	789846	390625	399221
		Urban	161975	77765	84210
9	NAGALAND	Total	1710973	866027	844946
		Rural	1306838	665351	641487
		Urban	404135	200676	203459
10	MANIPUR	Total	1167422	588279	579143
		Rural	1055808	533856	521952
		Urban	111614	54423	57191
11	MIZORAM	Total	1036115	516294	519821
		Rural	507467	257987	249480
		Urban	528648	258307	270341
12	TRIPURA	Total	1166813	588327	578486
		Rural	1117566	563908	553658
		Urban	49247	24419	24828
13	MEGHALAYA	Total	2555861	1269728	1286133
		Rural	2136891	1070557	1066334
		Urban	418970	199171	219799
14	ASSAM	Total	3884371	1957005	1927366
		Rural	3665405	1847326	1818079
		Urban	218966	109679	109287
15	WEST BENGAL	Total	5296953	2649974	2646979
		Rural	4855115	2428057	2427058
		Urban	441838	221917	219921
16	JHARKHAND	Total	8645042	4315407	4329635
		Rural	7868150	3928323	3939827
		Urban	776892	387084	389808



Sl. No.	India / State / UTs	TRU	Person	Male	Female
17	ODISHA	Total	9590756	4727732	4863024
		Rural	8994967	4428522	4566445
		Urban	595789	299210	296579
18	CHHATTISGARH	Total	7822902	3873191	3949711
		Rural	7231082	3577134	3653948
		Urban	591820	296057	295763
19	MADHYA PRADESH	Total	15316784	7719404	7597380
		Rural	14276874	7187769	7089105
		Urban	1039910	531635	508275
20	GUJARAT	Total	8917174	4501389	4415785
		Rural	8021848	4042691	3979157
		Urban	895326	458698	436628
21	DAMAN & DIU	Total	15363	7771	7592
		Rural	7617	3843	3774
		Urban	7746	3928	3818
22	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	Total	178564	88844	89720
		Rural	150944	75049	75895
		Urban	27620	13795	13825
23	MAHARASHTRA	Total	10510213	5315025	5195188
		Rural	9006077	4540456	4465621
		Urban	1504136	774569	729567
24	TELANGANA	Total	3286928	1659963	1626965
		Rural	2939027	1482516	1456511
		Urban	347901	177447	170454
25	ANDHRA PRADESH	Total	2631145	1309399	1321746
		Rural	2293102	1138376	1154726
		Urban	338043	171023	167020
26	KARNATAKA	Total	4248987	2134754	2114233
		Rural	3429791	1723762	1706029
		Urban	819196	410992	408204
27	GOA	Total	149275	72948	76327
		Rural	87639	43263	44376
		Urban	61636	29685	31951
28	LAKSHADWEEP	Total	61120	30515	30605
		Rural	13463	6752	6711
		Urban	47657	23763	23894
29	KERALA	Total	484839	238203	246636
		Rural	433092	213208	219884
		Urban	51747	24995	26752
30	TAMIL NADU	Total	794697	401068	393629
		Rural	660280	333178	327102
		Urban	134417	67890	66527
31	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	Total	28530	14731	13799
		Rural	26715	13837	12878
		Urban	1815	894	921

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

Note: No Notified Scheduled Tribes in Punjab, Chandigarh, Haryana, NCT of Delhi and Puducherry as in 2011

Annexure - 4 B

State / UT wise overall population, ST population, percentage of STs in India / State to total population of India / State and percentage of STs in the State to total ST population

S. No	India / State	Total Population	ST Population	% STs in India/ State to total population of India/ State	% STs in the State to total ST population in India
	India	1,21,08,54,977	10,45,45,716	8.6	-
1	Andhra Pradesh	4,93,86,799	26,31,145	5.3	2.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	13,83,727	9,51,821	68.8	0.9
3	Assam	3,12,05,576	38,84,371	12.4	3.7
4	Bihar	10,40,99,452	13,36,573	1.3	1.3
5	Chhattisgarh	2,55,45,198	78,22,902	30.6	7.5
6	Goa	14,58,545	1,49,275	10.2	0.1
7	Gujarat	6,04,39,692	89,17,174	14.8	8.5
8	Haryana	2,53,51,462	NST	NA	NA
9	Himachal Pradesh	68,64,602	3,92,126	5.7	0.4
10	J&K	1,25,41,302	14,93,299	11.9	1.4
11	Jharkhand	3,29,88,134	86,45,042	26.2	8.3
12	Karnataka	6,10,95,297	42,48,987	7.0	4.1
13	Kerala	3,34,06,061	4,84,839	1.5	0.5
14	Madhya Pradesh	7,26,26,809	1,53,16,784	21.1	14.7
15	Maharashtra	11,23,74,333	1,05,10,213	9.4	10.1
16	Manipur	28,55,794	11,67,422	40.9	1.1
17	Meghalaya	29,66,889	25,55,861	86.1	2.4
18	Mizoram	10,97,206	10,36,115	94.4	1.0
19	Nagaland	19,78,502	17,10,973	86.5	1.6
20	Orissa	4,19,74,218	95,90,756	22.8	9.2
21	Punjab	2,77,43,338	NST	NA	NA
22	Rajasthan	6,85,48,437	92,38,534	13.5	8.8
23	Sikkim	6,10,577	2,06,360	33.8	0.2
24	Tamil Nadu	7,21,47,030	7,94,697	1.1	0.8
25	Telangana	35193978	3286928	9.3	3.1
26	Tripura	36,73,917	11,66,813	31.8	1.1
27	Uttarakhand	1,00,86,292	2,91,903	2.9	0.3
28	Uttar Pradesh	19,98,12,341	11,34,273	0.6	1.1
29	West Bengal	9,12,76,115	52,96,953	5.8	5.1
30	A & N Islands	3,80,581	28,530	7.5	0.0
31	Chandigarh	10,55,450	NST	NA	NA
32	D & N Haveli	3,43,709	1,78,564	52.0	0.2
33	Daman & Diu.	2,43,247	15,363	6.3	0.0
34	Delhi	1,67,87,941	NST	NA	NA
35	Lakshadweep	64,473	61,120	94.8	0.1
36	Puducherry	12,47,953	NST	NA	NA

Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

NST: No notified Scheduled Tribes (as in 2011), NA: Not Applicable

Gender composition of Scheduled Tribe Population

State / UT	SEX RATIO 2001			SEX RATIO 2011		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
India	978	981	944	990	991	980
Jammu & Kashmir	910	916	799	924	927	872
Himachal Pradesh	996	1002	809	999	1003	923
Uttarakhand	950	956	867	963	966	938
Rajasthan	944	950	851	948	951	893
Uttar Pradesh	934	945	850	952	959	884
Bihar	929	934	839	958	960	934
Sikkim	957	950	1024	960	942	1042
Arunachal Pradesh	1003	1000	1020	1032	1022	1083
Nagaland	943	942	946	976	964	1014
Manipur	980	977	1040	984	978	1051
Mizoram	984	959	1012	1007	967	1047
Tripura	970	971	921	983	982	1017
Meghalaya	1000	987	1072	1013	996	1104
Assam	972	974	929	985	984	996
West Bengal	982	984	950	999	1000	991
Jharkhand	987	989	965	1003	1003	1007
Odisha	1003	1006	948	1029	1031	991
Chhattisgarh	1013	1017	941	1020	1021	999
Madhya Pradesh	975	979	912	984	986	956
Gujarat	974	978	926	981	984	952
Daman & Diu	947	952	928	977	982	972
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1028	1032	973	1010	1011	1002
Maharashtra	973	979	931	977	984	942
Telangana	962	965	922	980	982	961
Andhra Pradesh	983	986	957	1009	1014	977
Karnataka	972	975	960	990	990	993
Goa	893	827	928	1046	1026	1076
Lakshadweep	1003	1001	1006	1003	994	1006
Kerala	1021	1020	1053	1035	1031	1070
Tamil Nadu	980	977	997	981	982	980
A & N Islands	948	954	796	937	931	1030

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

Annexure - 4 D

Literacy Rates of All Population, ST Population and Gaps: Census 2011

Sl. No	State / UT	Persons			Male			Female		
		All	ST	Gap	All	ST	Gap	All	ST	Gap
	INDIA	73	59	14.0	80.9	68.5	12.4	64.6	49.4	15.2
1	Jammu & Kashmir	67.2	50.6	16.6	76.8	60.6	16.2	56.4	39.7	16.7
2	Himachal Pradesh	82.8	73.6	9.2	89.5	83.2	6.3	75.9	64.2	11.7
3	Uttarakhand	78.8	73.9	4.9	87.4	83.6	3.8	70	63.9	6.1
4	Rajasthan	66.1	52.8	13.3	79.2	67.6	11.6	52.1	37.3	14.8
5	Uttar Pradesh	67.7	55.7	12.0	77.3	67.1	10.2	57.2	43.7	13.5
6	Bihar	61.8	51.1	10.7	71.2	61.3	9.9	51.5	40.4	11.1
7	Sikkim	81.4	79.7	1.7	86.6	85	1.6	75.6	74.3	1.3
8	Arunachal Pradesh	65.4	64.6	0.8	72.6	71.5	1.1	57.7	58	-0.3
9	Nagaland	79.6	80	-0.4	82.8	83.1	-0.3	76.1	76.9	-0.8
10	Manipur	76.9	72.6	4.3	83.6	77.3	6.3	70.3	67.8	2.5
11	Mizoram	91.3	91.5	-0.2	93.3	93.6	-0.3	89.3	89.5	-0.2
12	Tripura	87.2	79.1	8.1	91.5	86.4	5.1	82.7	71.6	11.1
13	Meghalaya	74.4	74.5	-0.1	76	75.5	0.5	72.9	73.5	-0.6
14	Assam	72.2	72.1	0.1	77.8	79	-1.2	66.3	65.1	1.2
15	West Bengal	76.3	57.9	18.4	81.7	68.2	13.5	70.5	47.7	22.8
16	Jharkhand	66.4	57.1	9.3	76.8	68.2	8.6	55.4	46.2	9.2
17	Odisha	72.9	52.2	20.7	81.6	63.7	17.9	64	41.2	22.8
18	Chhattisgarh	70.3	59.1	11.2	80.3	69.7	10.6	60.2	48.8	11.4
19	Madhya Pradesh	69.3	50.6	18.7	78.7	59.6	19.1	59.2	41.5	17.7
20	Gujarat	78	62.5	15.5	85.8	71.7	14.1	69.7	53.2	16.5
21	Daman & Diu	87.1	78.8	8.3	91.5	86.2	5.3	79.5	71.2	8.3
22	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	76.2	61.9	14.3	85.2	73.6	11.6	64.3	50.3	14
23	Maharashtra	82.3	65.7	16.6	88.4	74.3	14.1	75.9	57	18.9
24	Telangana	66.5	49.5	17.0	75	59.5	15.5	57.9	39.4	18.5
25	Andhra Pradesh	67.4	48.8	18.6	74.8	56.9	17.9	60	40.9	19.1
26	Karnataka	75.4	62.1	13.3	82.5	71.1	11.4	68.1	53	15.1
27	Goa	88.7	79.1	9.6	92.6	87.2	5.4	84.7	71.5	13.2
28	Lakshadweep	91.8	91.7	0.1	95.6	95.7	-0.1	87.9	87.8	0.1
29	Kerala	94	75.8	18.2	96.1	80.8	15.3	92.1	71.1	21
30	Tamil Nadu	80.1	54.3	25.8	86.8	61.8	25	73.4	46.8	26.6
31	A & N Islands	86.6	75.6	11.0	90.3	80.9	9.4	82.4	69.9	12.5

Note: No Notified Scheduled Tribes in Punjab, Chandigarh, Haryana, NCT of Delhi and Puducherry as in 2011

Annexure - 4 E

Educational Level - Graduate and Above for Scheduled Tribes age 15 and above

Sl. No	India / State / UT	Total Graduate and Above	Percentage of Total Graduate and Above (col. 3)							
			Graduate degree other than technical degree	Post graduate degree other than technical degree	Technical degree or diploma equal to degree or post graduate degree					
					Engineering and technology	Medicine	Agriculture and dairying	Veterinary	Teaching *	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	INDIA	1763879	64.08	18.28	5.92	1.94	0.36	0.11	9.27	0.04
1	Jammu & Kashmir	19320	55.01	22.51	7.16	3.98	0.61	0.45	10.09	0.20
2	Himachal Pradesh	16983	57.57	27.58	4.57	1.74	0.18	0.11	8.20	0.05
3	Uttarakhand	18868	61.74	28.87	4.43	1.35	0.20	0.01	3.40	0.00
4	Rajasthan	199280	52.83	22.17	3.14	1.20	0.11	0.06	20.49	0.01
5	Uttar Pradesh	18275	71.22	19.62	3.64	1.00	0.20	0.01	4.31	0.00
6	Bihar	12772	83.34	9.02	4.60	1.43	0.05	0.10	1.46	0.01
7	Sikkim	9401	71.71	16.93	5.94	2.60	0.55	0.20	2.01	0.06
8	Arunachal Pradesh	33331	70.94	13.40	8.99	3.32	1.03	0.36	1.94	0.02
9	Nagaland	75326	75.44	15.18	4.25	2.22	0.68	0.28	1.92	0.03
10	Manipur	60186	82.04	12.68	2.62	1.61	0.15	0.04	0.85	0.01
11	Mizoram	45681	70.62	16.57	5.51	2.43	0.48	0.38	4.01	0.02
12	Tripura	12074	72.58	15.83	5.47	3.35	0.80	0.15	1.81	0.02
13	Meghalaya	63897	73.85	13.05	5.59	2.47	0.61	0.28	4.13	0.03
14	Assam	74746	83.24	9.80	3.93	1.66	0.19	0.18	0.98	0.02
15	West Bengal	62032	79.85	13.50	3.00	1.03	0.12	0.04	2.44	0.01
16	Jharkhand	144262	79.58	12.76	2.62	0.95	0.13	0.06	3.90	0.01
17	Odisha	64859	71.23	9.64	14.56	1.24	0.14	0.06	3.13	0.00
18	Chhattisgarh	109384	54.98	37.76	4.09	1.39	0.38	0.05	1.35	0.01
19	Madhya Pradesh	121374	59.30	32.64	4.72	1.41	0.37	0.05	1.51	0.00
20	Gujarat	133702	56.13	19.54	5.11	3.11	0.38	0.05	15.55	0.13
21	Daman & Diu	170	63.53	14.71	7.06	3.53	0.00	0.00	11.18	0.00
22	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2232	38.22	12.90	4.57	4.17	0.00	0.00	40.10	0.04
23	Maharashtra	185590	55.83	15.81	5.78	2.33	0.87	0.09	19.28	0.01
24	Andhra Pradesh	63124	57.36	13.61	10.52	2.75	0.27	0.14	15.11	0.24
25	Telangana	83954	56.08	14.55	13.17	2.89	0.17	0.11	12.88	0.15
26	Karnataka	102014	57.84	12.29	10.82	1.95	0.30	0.09	16.68	0.03
27	Goa	3990	77.57	8.47	6.24	3.48	0.18	0.00	4.06	0.00
28	Lakshadweep	1986	44.66	21.70	8.61	5.09	1.71	0.45	17.12	0.65
29	Kerala	10675	62.49	17.80	8.51	4.14	0.36	0.24	6.41	0.06
30	Tamil Nadu	13970	49.20	20.76	20.08	2.66	0.46	0.19	6.63	0.03
31	A & N Islands	421	46.32	17.10	3.33	5.23	0.00	0.71	27.32	0.00

*Teaching – Junior Basic Training (JBT), B.Ed., M.Ed., etc.
Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

Status of Health Infrastructure (SCs, PHCs & CHCs) in Tribal Areas

S.No.	State/ UT	(As on 31st March, 2017)									
		Tribal Population in Rural Areas	Sub Centres			PHCs			CHCs		
			R	P	S	R	P	S	R	P	S
1	Andhra Pradesh	2293102	764	804	**	114	155	**	28	19	**
2	Arunachal Pradesh#	789846	263	312	**	39	143	**	9	63	**
3	Assam	3665405	1221	1283	**	183	283	**	45	31	14
4	Bihar^^	1270851	423	23	400	63	6	57	15	0	15
5	Chhattisgarh	7231082	2410	2804	**	361	392	**	90	80	10
6	Goa	87639	29	66	**	4	8	**	1	1	0
7	Gujarat	8021848	2673	2775	**	401	406	**	100	92	8
8	Haryana *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	374392	124	104	20	18	43	**	4	8	**
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1406833	468	307	161	70	48	22	17	11	6
11	Jharkhand	7868150	2622	2465	157	393	165	228	98	104	**
12	Karnataka	3429791	1143	321	822	171	64	107	42	7	35
13	Kerala	433092	144	831	**	21	137	**	5	12	**
14	Madhya Pradesh	14276874	4758	2952	1806	713	332	381	178	104	74
15	Maharashtra	9006077	3002	2057	945	450	315	135	112	67	45
16	Manipur	791126	263	226	37	39	45	**	9	7	2
17	Meghalaya #	2136891	712	436	276	106	109	**	26	27	**
18	Mizoram #	507467	169	370	**	25	57	**	6	9	**
19	Nagaland #	1306838	435	396	39	65	126	**	16	21	**
20	Odisha	8994967	2998	2689	309	449	425	24	112	132	**
21	Punjab *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	8693123	2897	1658	1239	434	209	225	108	65	43
23	Sikkim	167146	55	48	7	8	12	**	2	0	2
24	Tamil Nadu	660280	220	564	**	33	65	**	8	20	**
25	Telangana	2939027	979	698	281	146	93	53	36	23	13
26	Tripura	1117566	372	512	**	55	47	8	13	8	5
27	Uttarakhand	264819	88	187	**	13	24	**	3	9	**
28	Uttar Pradesh	1031076	343	NA	NA	51	NA	NA	12	NA	NA
29	West Bengal	4855115	1618	3206	**	242	300	**	60	104	**
30	A&N Island	26715	8	41	**	1	4	**	0	1	**
31	Chandigarh *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	D&N Haveli #	150944	50	46	4	7	7	0	1	0	1
33	Daman & Diu	7617	2	5	**	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	Delhi *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep#(2)	13463	4	14	**	0	4	**	0	3	**
36	Puducherry *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	All India	93819162	31273	28200	6503	4690	4024	1240	1172	1028	273

Source: Rural Health Statistics, 2017, M/o Health & Family Welfare

Notes: The requirement is calculated using the prescribed norms on the basis of rural population from Census, 2011. All India shortfall is derived by adding State-wise figures of shortfall ignoring the existing surplus in some of the States.

R: Required; P: In Position; S: Shortfall; **: Surplus, *: State / UT has no separate Tribal Area / Population;

#: States are predominantly tribal areas

² The population is less than the norm (CHC) of 80,000.

^^ Data for year 2010 used

NA - Data not available

Health Worker [Female] / ANM at Sub Centres & PHCs - in Tribal Areas

S.No.	State/UT	(As on 31st March, 2017)				
		Required ¹	Sanctioned	In Position	Vacant	Shortfall
		[R]	[S]	[P]	[S-P]	[R-P]
1	Andhra Pradesh	959	8396	6257	2139	**
2	Arunachal Pradesh #	455	NA	481	NA	**
3	Assam	1566	NA	1217	NA	349
4	Bihar@	29	24	24	0	5
5	Chhattisgarh	3196	3354	3993	**	**
6	Goa	74	82	82	0	**
7	Gujarat	3181	3181	2455	726	726
8	Haryana *	0	0	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	147	115	92	23	55
10	Jammu & Kashmir +	355	250	796	**	**
11	Jharkhand ++	2630	2493	3915	**	**
12	Karnataka	385	321	242	79	143
13	Kerala	968	970	970	0	**
14	Madhya Pradesh	3284	4844	5333	**	**
15	Maharashtra	2372	4532	4871	**	**
16	Manipur	271	560	446	114	**
17	Meghalaya # ^	545	1118	1075	43	**
18	Mizoram #	427	405	640	**	**
19	Nagaland #	522	539	569	**	**
20	Odisha	3114	3089	3193	**	**
21	Punjab *	0	0	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	1867	4023	2791	1232	**
23	Sikkim***	60	83	95	**	**
24	Tamil Nadu	629	629	517	112	112
25	Telangana	791	1158	1158	0	**
26	Tripura ^	559	0	266	**	293
27	Uttarakhand	211	178	178	0	33
28	Uttar Pradesh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
29	West Bengal \$	3506	2576	2506	70	1000
30	A& N Islands	45	87	96	**	**
31	Chandigarh *	0	0	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli#	53	36	70	**	**
33	Daman & Diu	5	5	5	0	0
34	Delhi *	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep#	18	47	51	**	**
36	Puducherry *	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	32224	43095	44384	4538	2716

Source: Rural Health Statistics, 2017, M/o Health & Family Welfare

Notes: # States with predominantly tribal areas,
 @ Data for year 2010 used
 + Sanctioned data for year 2012 used
 ++ Sanctioned data for year 2016 used
 *** Sanctioned data for year 2011 used
 \$ Data for year 2013 used

NA = Not Available.
 ^ Sanctioned data for year 2015 used
 ** Surplus.
 1 One per Sub Centre and PHC,
 *: State / UT has no separate Tribal Area / Population

Nursing Staff at PHCs & CHCs in Tribal Areas

S. No.	State/UT	(As on 31st March, 2017)				
		Required ¹	Sanctioned	In Position	Vacant	Shortfall
		[R]	[S]	[P]	[S-P]	[R-P]
1	Andhra Pradesh	288	385	276	109	12
2	Arunachal Pradesh #	584	NA	498	NA	86
3	Assam ~	500	NA	671	NA	**
4	Bihar@	6	0	0	0	6
5	Chhattisgarh	952	1416	882	534	70
6	Goa	15	53	57	**	**
7	Gujarat	1050	1549	1163	386	**
8	Haryana *	0	0	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	99	58	23	35	76
10	Jammu & Kashmir	125	NA	190	NA	**
11	Jharkhand ^	893	368	394	**	499
12	Karnataka	113	144	55	89	58
13	Kerala	221	223	245	**	**
14	Madhya Pradesh	1060	800	694	106	366
15	Maharashtra	784	684	457	227	327
16	Manipur	94	142	132	10	**
17	Meghalaya # \$	298	413	610	**	**
18	Mizoram #	120	570	212	358	**
19	Nagaland #	273	175	387	**	**
20	Odisha	1349	318	615	**	734
21	Punjab *	0	0	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	664	1260	1182	78	**
23	Sikkim	12	NA	14	**	**
24	Tamil Nadu	205	425	345	80	**
25	Telangana	254	257	191	66	63
26	Tripura	103	0	341	**	**
27	Uttarakhand	87	27	39	**	48
28	Uttar Pradesh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
29	West Bengal##	1028	334	239	95	789
30	A&N Islands	11	33	33	0	**
31	Chandigarh *	0	0	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli #	7	4	62	**	**
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0
34	Delhi *	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep#	25	54	54	0	**
36	Puducherry *	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	11220	9692	10061	2173	3134

Source: Rural Health Statistics, 2017, M/o Health & Family Welfare

Notes: ## Data for year 2013 used

\$ Sanctioned data for year 2015 used

~ Data for year 2016 used

States with predominantly tribal areas

*: State / UT has no separate Tribal Area / Population

1 One per PHC and 7 per Community Health Centre

@ Data for year 2010 used

^ Sanctioned data for year 2016 used

NA: Not Available.

** Surplus

Doctors at Primary Health Centres (PHCs) in Tribal Areas

S.No.	State/UT	(As on 31st March, 2017)				
		Required ¹	Sanctioned	In Position	Vacant	Shortfall
		[R]	[S]	[P]	[S-P]	[R-P]
1	Andhra Pradesh	155	280	259	21	**
2	Arunachal Pradesh #	143	NA	122	NA	21
3	Assam \$	283	NA	233	NA	50
4	Bihar^^	6	1	1	0	5
5	Chhattisgarh	392	409	157	252	235
6	Goa	8	29	28	1	**
7	Gujarat	406	782	347	435	59
8	Haryana *	0	0	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	43	62	50	12	**
10	Jammu & Kashmir +	48	38	70	**	**
11	Jharkhand	165	290	177	113	**
12	Karnataka	64	64	38	26	26
13	Kerala	137	227	229	**	**
14	Madhya Pradesh	332	332	208	124	124
15	Maharashtra	315	370	354	16	**
16	Manipur	45	130	73	57	**
17	Meghalaya # ^	109	128	112	16	**
18	Mizoram # ^	57	152	56	96	1
19	Nagaland #	126	108	122	**	4
20	Odisha	425	425	335	90	90
21	Punjab *	0	0	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	209	438	376	62	**
23	Sikkim##	12	20	12	8	0
24	Tamil Nadu	65	132	86	46	**
25	Telangana	93	211	196	15	**
26	Tripura	47	0	97	**	**
27	Uttarakhand	24	10	12	**	12
28	Uttar Pradesh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
29	West Bengal ~	300	909	765	144	**
30	A& N Islands	4	9	5	4	**
31	Chandigarh *	0	0	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli #	7	1	15	**	**
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0
34	Delhi *	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep#	4	8	8	0	**
36	Puducherry *	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	4024	5565	4543	1538	627

Source: Rural Health Statistics, 2017, M/o Health & Family Welfare

Notes: # States with predominantly tribal areas

+ Sanctioned data for year 2012 used

~ Data for year 2013 used

NA: Not Available. ** Surplus.

Sanctioned data for year 2011 used

^^ Data for year 2010 used

\$ Data for year 2016 used

^ Sanctioned data for year 2015 used

*: State / UT has no separate Tribal Area / Population

1 One per Primary Health Centre

2 Allopathic Doctors

Percentage of ST Households and their Main Source of lighting

State / UT	Total number of households		Main Source of lighting					
			Electricity		Kerosene		Solar energy	
	ST	ALL	ST	ALL	ST	ALL	ST	ALL
India	2,33,74,527	24,67,40,228	51.7	67.2	45.6	31.4	1.1	0.4
Jammu & Kashmir	262,419	2,015,088	59.7	85.1	23.7	9.7	3.8	1.0
Himachal Pradesh	92,017	1,476,581	94.5	96.8	4.1	2.8	0.9	0.1
Uttarakhand	63,322	1,997,068	83.7	87.0	13.6	11.1	1.9	1.2
Rajasthan	1,836,014	12,581,303	39.7	67.0	57.7	30.9	0.9	0.6
Uttar Pradesh	512,649	32,924,266	36.7	36.8	60.8	61.9	1.1	0.5
Bihar	423,568	18,940,629	11.5	16.4	86.9	82.4	0.7	0.6
Sikkim	46,013	128,131	91.5	92.5	7.4	6.5	0.4	0.2
Arunachal Pradesh	172,913	261,614	66.2	65.7	12.3	18.5	4.0	2.9
Nagaland	349,022	399,965	81.2	81.6	15.9	15.6	0.3	0.3
Manipur	2,19,179	5,54,713	62.5	68.3	28.5	25.1	4.0	1.9
Mizoram	211,626	221,077	84.3	84.2	13.4	13.5	1.4	1.3
Tripura	259,322	842,781	46.9	68.4	48.6	29.1	3.8	1.9
Meghalaya	456,683	538,299	59.2	60.9	38.6	37.0	0.8	0.8
Assam	887,226	6,367,295	28.0	37.0	69.3	61.8	2.1	0.8
West Bengal	1,273,423	20,067,299	31.7	54.5	66.2	43.5	1.1	1.2
Jharkhand	1,718,359	6,181,607	29.3	45.8	68.9	53.1	1.4	0.7
Odisha	2,240,142	9,661,085	15.6	43.0	82.3	55.3	0.6	0.4
Chhattisgarh	1,747,575	5,622,850	56.8	75.3	40.1	23.2	2.2	0.9
Madhya Pradesh	3,213,683	14,967,597	54.0	67.1	44.6	32.1	0.6	0.3
Gujarat	1,837,844	12,181,718	80.0	90.4	17.6	8.1	0.4	0.1
Daman & Diu	3,334	60,381	96.6	99.1	2.5	0.8	0.0	0.0
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	33,367	73,063	90.8	95.2	8.4	4.4	0.1	0.0
Maharashtra	2,445,645	23,830,580	59.8	83.9	36.2	14.5	1.2	0.2
Andhra Pradesh	719312	12603872	73.1	92.1	25.3	7.1	0.4	0.2
Telangana	840723	8420662	86	92.3	12.1	6.6	0.4	0.3
Karnataka	936,995	13,179,911	83.6	90.6	15.0	8.6	0.4	0.2
Goa	33,662	322,813	93.8	96.9	4.8	2.4	0.3	0.2
Lakshadweep	10,028	10,703	99.7	99.7	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0
Kerala	136,006	7,716,370	62.8	94.4	34.5	5.2	2.2	0.2
Tamil Nadu	384,713	18,493,003	84.4	93.4	13.6	5.9	0.7	0.1
A & N Islands	7,743	93,376	94.0	86.1	3.8	12.9	0.1	0.1

Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

Percentage of household having latrine and bathing facility within premises

State / UT	Total number of households		Number of Households having latrine facility within the premises		Night soil remove by human		Number households not having latrine facility within the premises		Open defecation	
	ST	All	ST	All	ST	All	ST	All	ST	All
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India	23374527	2467,40,228	22.70	46.90	0.10	0.30	77.30	53.10	74.60	49.80
Jammu & Kashmir	262419	20,15,088	26.70	51.20	5.20	8.90	73.30	48.80	71.10	46.10
Himachal Pradesh	92017	14,76,581	62.00	69.10	0.20	0.00	38.00	30.90	36.70	29.70
Uttarakhand	63322	19,97,068	46.10	65.80	0.10	0.20	53.90	34.20	51.50	33.10
Rajasthan	1836014	125,81,303	7.90	35.00	0.00	0.00	92.10	65.00	91.70	64.30
Uttar Pradesh	512649	329,24,266	35.50	35.60	0.50	1.00	64.50	64.40	62.30	63.00
Bihar	423568	189,40,629	13.70	23.10	0.10	0.10	86.30	76.90	85.00	75.80
Sikkim	46013	1,28,131	85.90	87.20	-	0.00	14.10	12.80	12.80	11.30
Arunachal Pradesh	172913	2,61,614	58.40	62.00	0.40	0.40	41.60	38.00	38.80	34.80
Nagaland	349022	3,99,965	74.80	76.50	0.20	0.20	25.20	23.50	17.80	16.50
Manipur	219179	5,54,713	78.40	87.00	1.00	2.00	21.60	13.00	19.20	10.70
Mizoram	211626	2,21,077	91.90	91.90	0.10	0.10	8.10	8.10	6.60	6.60
Tripura	259322	8,42,781	63.70	86.00	0.20	0.10	36.30	14.00	30.30	11.50
Meghalaya	456683	5,38,299	61.00	62.90	0.40	0.40	39.00	37.10	36.20	34.30
Assam	887226	63,67,295	43.30	64.90	0.20	0.30	56.70	35.10	54.00	33.20
West Bengal	1273423	200,67,299	24.40	58.80	0.30	0.60	75.60	41.20	73.20	38.60
Jharkhand	1718359	61,81,607	8.30	22.00	0.00	0.00	91.70	78.00	90.80	77.00
Odisha	2240142	96,61,085	7.10	22.00	0.10	0.30	92.90	78.00	91.60	76.60
Chhattisgarh	1747575	56,22,850	14.80	24.60	0.00	0.00	85.20	75.40	84.60	74.00
Madhya Pradesh	3213683	149,67,597	8.50	28.80	0.00	0.00	91.50	71.20	90.90	70.00
Gujarat	1837844	121,81,718	24.30	57.30	0.00	0.00	75.70	42.70	73.50	40.40
Daman & Diu	3334	60,381	36.90	78.20	-	0.00	63.10	21.80	54.10	10.50
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	33367	73,063	16.90	54.70	0.20	0.20	83.10	45.30	80.80	40.00
Maharashtra	2445645	238,30,580	30.10	53.10	0.00	0.00	69.90	46.90	59.70	34.00
Andhra Pradesh	719312	12603872	19.10	47.70	0.20	0.10	80.90	52.30	78.10	49.00
Telangana	840723	8420662	19.90	52.40	0.40	0.30	80.10	47.60	78.00	46.40
Karnataka	936995	131,79,911	28.70	51.20	0.00	0.10	71.30	48.80	66.90	45.00
Goa	33662	3,22,813	59.90	79.70	-	0.00	40.10	20.30	36.30	16.40
Lakshadweep	10028	10,703	98.30	97.80	-	0.00	1.70	2.20	1.50	1.80
Kerala	136006	77,16,370	71.40	95.20	0.00	0.00	28.60	4.80	25.70	3.80
Tamil Nadu	384713	184,93,003	34.70	48.30	0.10	0.10	65.30	51.70	60.30	45.70
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	7743	93,376	88.20	70.10	-	0.00	11.80	29.90	11.50	27.50

Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

Percentage of Households by the Condition of Census Houses Occupied by Them

Sl. No.	State / UT	ALL				Scheduled Tribe			
		Total houses (no. in lakhs)	Good houses (%)	% having latrine facility within the premises	% having separate kitchen inside	Total houses (no. in lakhs)	Good houses (%)	% having latrine facility within the premises	% having separate kitchen inside
	India	2467.40	53.1	46.9	61.3	233.75	40.6	22.6	53.7
1	Jammu & Kashmir	20.15	54.1	51.2	85.7	2.62	32.8	26.7	73.6
2	Himachal Pradesh	14.77	72.4	69.1	88.2	0.92	68.4	62.0	85.4
3	Uttarakhand	19.97	66.8	65.8	70.1	0.63	58.2	46.1	74.3
4	Rajasthan	125.81	51.0	35.0	50.8	18.36	31.3	7.9	22.1
5	Uttar Pradesh	329.24	42.8	35.6	40.7	5.13	40.6	35.5	43.0
6	Bihar	189.41	36.1	23.1	33.5	4.24	30.6	13.7	34.4
7	Sikkim	1.28	56.5	87.2	90.2	0.46	54.7	85.9	91.7
8	Arunachal Pradesh	2.62	51.8	62.0	89.2	1.73	54.5	58.4	89.4
9	Nagaland	4.00	52.4	76.5	96.0	3.49	52.9	74.8	96.8
10	Manipur	5.07	54.1	89.3	93.3	2.19	39.2	78.4	88.3
11	Mizoram	2.21	62.3	91.9	83.8	2.12	62.4	91.9	83.7
12	Tripura	8.43	54.2	86.0	85.9	2.59	52.7	63.7	75.9
13	Meghalaya	5.38	48.1	62.9	90.7	4.57	47.8	61.0	91.2
14	Assam	63.67	32.8	64.9	88.3	8.87	32.4	43.3	89.4
15	West Bengal	200.67	40.9	58.8	60.9	12.73	27.5	24.4	48.2
16	Jharkhand	61.82	43.4	22.0	39.4	17.18	36.6	8.3	34.5
17	Odisha	96.61	29.5	22.0	62.9	22.40	19.1	7.1	59.6
18	Chhattisgarh	56.23	46.6	24.6	56.1	17.48	43.1	14.8	54.9
19	Madhya Pradesh	149.68	52.3	28.8	46.8	32.14	38.8	8.5	36.6
20	Gujarat	121.82	67.3	57.3	72.3	18.38	51.2	24.3	65.0
21	Daman & Diu	0.60	68.1	78.2	65.9	0.03	57.4	36.9	83.0
22	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.73	66.7	54.7	84.4	0.33	54.4	16.9	84.8
23	Maharashtra	238.31	64.1	53.1	72.7	24.46	48.0	30.1	60.4
24	Andhra Pradesh	126.04	71.1	47.7	55.6	7.19	57.7	40.3	19.1
25	Telangana	84.21	67.8	52.4	52.2	8.41	58.0	35.7	19.9
26	Karnataka	131.80	60.1	51.2	89.3	9.37	50.0	28.7	82.8
27	Goa	3.23	76.1	79.7	92.9	0.34	68.6	59.9	90.2
28	Lakshadweep	0.11	78.7	97.8	95.5	0.10	78.9	98.3	96.6
29	Kerala	77.16	66.3	95.2	96.7	1.36	38.4	71.4	89.6
30	Tamil Nadu	184.93	70.2	48.3	76.5	3.85	59.8	34.7	64.3
31	A & N Islands	0.93	66.5	70.1	94.1	0.08	86.5	88.2	97.9

Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

Annexure - 4 M

Households by Location of the Main Source of Drinking Water

State / UT	% of Households (all)			(% ST Households)		
	by Location of the Main Source of Drinking Water					
	Within the premises	Near the premises	Away	Within the premises	Near the premises	Away
India	46.6	35.8	17.6	19.7	46.7	33.6
A & N Islands	60.6	27.0	12.4	61.0	15.7	23.3
Andhra Pradesh	43.2	37.3	19.5	21.0	45.7	33.4
Arunachal Pradesh	41.1	37.4	21.6	36.5	40.4	23.1
Assam	54.8	26.7	18.5	47.3	28.9	23.8
Bihar	50.1	37.9	12.0	40.9	41.4	17.7
Chandigarh	86.1	11.6	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Chhattisgarh	19.0	54.5	26.5	9.1	57.7	33.2
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	52.6	36.4	10.9	28.7	50.2	21.0
Daman & Diu	76.4	22.1	1.5	57.6	36.9	5.5
Goa	79.7	15.5	4.8	58.7	28.9	12.4
Gujarat	64.0	23.5	12.4	28.8	46.4	24.8
Haryana	66.5	21.4	12.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Himachal Pradesh	55.5	35.0	9.5	48.9	41.2	9.9
Jammu & Kashmir	48.2	28.7	23.1	15.3	39.2	45.5
Jharkhand	23.2	44.9	31.9	8.3	49.4	42.3
Karnataka	44.5	37.3	18.2	27.2	45.6	27.2
Kerala	77.7	14.1	8.2	44.3	30.4	25.4
Lakshadweep	83.7	14.3	2.0	83.9	14.2	1.9
Madhya Pradesh	23.9	45.6	30.5	8.4	50.1	41.5
Maharashtra	59.4	27.5	13.1	33.9	43.3	22.8
Manipur	16.1	46.2	37.8	13.3	52.9	33.8
Meghalaya	24.1	43.2	32.7	18.8	46.2	35.0
Mizoram	31.2	46.7	22.2	30.6	47.0	22.4
Nagaland	29.3	42.4	28.3	26.1	44.1	29.8
NCT of Delhi	78.4	15.4	6.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Odisha	22.4	42.2	35.4	6.2	49.2	44.6
Puducherry	77.4	21.5	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Punjab	85.9	10.0	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rajasthan	35.0	39.0	25.9	11.0	47.5	41.5
Sikkim	52.6	29.7	17.7	48.8	31.7	19.5
Tamil Nadu	34.9	58.1	7.0	21.1	65.9	13.0
Tripura	37.1	30.5	32.4	14.2	32.2	53.6
Uttar Pradesh	51.9	36.0	12.1	43.0	38.8	18.2
Uttarakhand	58.3	26.6	15.2	55.8	31.1	13.1
West Bengal	38.6	34.7	26.6	18.6	44.3	37.1

Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

Annexure - 4 N

State / UT wise percentage distribution of ST workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months but actually worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status Approach (ps+ss) in Rural + Urban areas

Sl. No.	States/UTs All India	Worked for 12 Months	Worked 6-11 Months	Worked 1 to 5 Months	Did not get any work
1	A & N Islands	61.3	7.7	3.8	27.2
2	Andhra Pradesh	34.6	60.1	0.3	5
3	Arunachal Pradesh	44.6	45.5	3.8	6.1
4	Assam	60.0	31.7	3.4	4.9
5	Bihar	35.0	58.0	1.2	5.9
6	Chhattisgarh	22.7	76.4	0.5	0.3
7	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	89.5	7.5	-	3.0
8	Daman & Diu	97.3	-	-	2.7
9	Goa	80.8	3.7	0.8	14.7
10	Gujarat	67.7	31.3	0.2	0.8
11	Himachal Pradesh	81.1	17.9	-	1.0
12	Jammu & Kashmir	46.4	47.9	0.8	4.8
13	Jharkhand	38.6	50.9	7.8	2.7
14	Karnataka	65.5	32.7	-	1.8
15	Kerala	41.6	40.4	0.4	17.6
16	Lakshadweep	68.3	14.4	12.8	4.5
17	Madhya Pradesh	33.2	62.3	0.9	3.6
18	Maharashtra	53.5	45.5	0.2	0.7
19	Manipur	27.9	68.9	0.5	2.6
20	Meghalaya	59.3	34.5	0.7	5.5
21	Mizoram	57.4	38.9	1.5	2.1
22	Nagaland	63.6	26.2	2.8	7.4
23	Odisha	35.0	61.5	1.1	2.4
24	Rajasthan	54.7	35.3	7.0	3.1
25	Sikkim	56.0	27.5	0.8	15.8
26	Tamil Nadu	77.6	20.1	-	2.3
27	Telangana	57.0	42.3	-	0.7
28	Tripura	37.4	39.8	13.3	9.6
29	Uttar Pradesh	62.1	33.1	1.8	2.9
30	Uttarakhand	46.5	44.4	-	9.0
31	West Bengal	36.1	59.7	1.3	2.9
	All India	46.0	49.4	1.9	2.7

Source: Annual Employment-Unemployment survey 2015-16, Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour & Employment

Crime /Atrocities against Scheduled Tribes (STs) – 2014-2016

S. No.	State/UT	2014	2015	2016	Percent-age State Share To All-India Total (2016)	Rank Based on Incidence/ % share (2016)	Population of STs # (in Lakhs)	Rate of Total Cognizable Crimes	Rank Based on Crime Rate (2016)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
STATES:									
1	Andhra Pradesh	390	362	405	6.2	4	26.3	15.4	3
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	1	1	0.0	24	9.5	0.1	24
3	Assam	1	0	1	0.0	25	38.8	0.0	25
4	Bihar	77	5	25	0.4	13	13.4	1.9	15
5	Chhattisgarh	475	373	402	6.1	6	78.2	5.1	10
6	Goa	6	8	11	0.2	15	1.5	7.4	8
7	Gujarat	223	248	281	4.3	9	89.2	3.2	13
8	Haryana	0	0	0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-
9	Himachal Pradesh	3	6	2	0.0	20	3.9	0.5	20
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0.0	-	14.9	0.0	-
11	Jharkhand	402	266	280	4.3	10	86.5	3.2	12
12	Karnataka	397	386	374	5.7	8	42.5	8.8	7
13	Kerala	120	165	182	2.8	11	4.8	37.5	1
14	Madhya Pradesh	1577	1358	1823	27.8	1	153.2	11.9	5
15	Maharashtra	443	482	403	6.1	5	105.1	3.8	11
16	Manipur	1	0	1	0.0	26	9.0	0.1	23
17	Meghalaya	1	0	0	0.0	-	25.6	0.0	-
18	Mizoram	1	0	0	0.0	-	10.4	0.0	-
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0.0	-	17.1	0.0	-
20	Odisha	533	691	681	10.4	3	95.9	7.1	9
21	Punjab	0	0	2	0.0	21	0.0	0.0	-
22	Rajasthan	1681	1409	1195	18.2	2	92.4	12.9	4
23	Sikkim	1	0	0	0.0	-	2.1	0.0	-
24	Tamil Nadu	18	25	19	0.3	14	7.9	2.4	14
25	Telangana	333	386	375	5.7	7	32.9	11.4	6
26	Tripura	0	3	3	0.0	18	11.7	0.3	22
27	Uttar Pradesh	24	6	4	0.1	17	11.3	0.4	21
28	Uttarakhand	1	6	3	0.0	19	2.9	1.0	19
29	West Bengal	107	84	83	1.3	12	53.0	1.6	17
	TOTAL STATE(S)	6815	6270	6556	99.8		1040.0	6.3	
UNION TERRITORIES:									
30	A & N Islands	6	3	6	0.1	16	0.3	21.0	2
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-
32	D&N Haveli	3	3	2	0.0	22	1.8	1.1	18
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0.0	-	0.2	0.0	-

Continue...

34	Delhi UT	2	0	2	0.0	23	0.0	0.0	-
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	1	0.0	27	0.6	1.6	16
36	Puducherry	1	0	1	0.0	28	0.0	0.0	-
	TOTAL UT(S)	12	6	12	0.2		2.8	4.2	
	TOTAL (ALL INDIA)	6827	6276	6568	100.0		1042.8	6.3	

Source: Crime in India, 2016, NCRB, Ministry of Home Affairs

Note : i) # Actual Population of STs as per the Population Census 2011 (RGI).

ii) Adjusted figures of population on the basis of district population which are part of Andhra Pradesh and Telangana States.

iii) Rank is based on Incidence (Col.7) as well as on the Crime Rate (Col.10). Both should be considered simultaneously.

iv) No ranking for States/UTs where figures are '0'.

v) Atrocities refers to Crimes committed against SCs by Non-SCs/STs. Cases under only IPC (without SC/ST Act) have been excluded as those cases refers to Crime against STs by SCs/STs.

Police Disposal of Crime/Atrocities against STs Cases (Crime Head-wise) - 2016

S. No.	Crime Head	Cases Pending Investigation from Previous Year	Cases Reported During the Year	Total Cases for Investigation (Col. 3+4)	Cases With-drawn by Govt	Cases Transferred to other PS/ Magistrate	Cases Not Investigated U/S 157(1) (b) of Cr.PC	Final Report		
								True but Insufficient Evidence	FA LSE	Mis take of Fact
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1 SC/ST POA ACT r/w (in Conjunction with) Sections of IPC										
1.1	Murder	45	139	184	0	0	0	1	8	2
1.2	Attempt to Commit Murder	31	93	124	0	0	0	1	7	0
1.3	Grievous Hurt	99	144	243	0	0	0	3	3	2
1.3.1	Hurt (Sec 325 & 326 IPC)	99	144	243	0	0	0	3	3	2
1.3.2	Acid Attack & Attempt to Acid Attack	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.4	Assault on Women with Intent to Outrage her Modesty	179	835	1014	0	0	1	4	43	5
1.4.1	Sexual Harassment	56	294	350	0	0	1	1	7	3
1.4.2	Assault on Women with Intent to Disrobe	16	50	66	0	0	0	0	3	0
1.4.3	Voyeurism	0	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.4.4	Stalking	5	38	43	0	0	0	0	2	0
1.4.5	Other Sexual Harassment	102	446	548	0	0	0	3	31	2
1.5	Insult to the Modesty of Women	7	31	38	0	1	0	1	2	0
1.6	Kidnapping & Abduction	58	163	221	1	0	0	5	11	9
1.6.1	Kidnaping & Abduction	11	60	71	1	0	0	1	2	1
1.6.2	Kidnaping & Abduction in order to Murder	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.6.3	Kidnapping for Ransom	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.6.4	Kidnapping & Abduction of Women to Compel her for Marriage	24	51	75	0	0	0	3	3	4
1.6.5	Other Kidnapping	23	49	72	0	0	0	1	6	4
1.7	Rape	298	974	1272	0	0	0	2	42	4
1.8	Attempt to Commit Rape	11	13	24	0	0	0	0	3	0
1.9	Riots	55	143	198	0	0	0	3	12	1
1.10	Robbery	4	10	14	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.11	Dacoity	5	6	11	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.12	Arson	12	13	25	0	0	0	0	0	1
1.13	Other IPC Crimes	1137	3156	4293	2	5	0	44	672	101
2 SC / ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act		584	844	1428	1	3	0	55	109	25
Total of SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act (1+2)		2525	6564	9089	4	9	1	119	912	150
3 Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955		3	4	7	0	0	0	1	0	1
Total Crime/Atrocities Against STs (1+2+3)		2528	6568	9096	4	9	1	120	912	151

Continue...

Police Disposal of Crime/Atrocities against STs Cases (Crime Head-wise) – 2016

S. No.	Crime Head	Final Report		Cases in Which Charge-sheets were Submitted	Total Cases Disposed off by Police (Col. 7+8+13+14)	Cases Pending Investigation at the End of the Year (col. 5 - (Col.6+15))	Charge-Sheeting Rate (Col.14/ Col.15) * 100	Pendency Percentage (Col.16/ (Col.5)) * 100
		Non Cognizable	Total (Col.9+Col.10+ Col.11+ Col.12)					
		12	13					
1 SC/ST POA ACT r/w (in Conjunction with) Sections of IPC								
1.1 Murder		0	11	125	136	48	91.9	26.1
1.2 Attempt to Commit Murder		0	8	82	90	34	91.1	27.4
1.3 Grievous Hurt		2	10	139	149	94	93.3	38.7
1.3.1 Hurt (Sec 325 & 326 IPC)		2	10	139	149	94	93.3	38.7
1.3.2 Acid Attack & Attempt to Acid Attack		0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
1.4 Assault on Women with Intent to Outrage her Modesty		1	53	779	833	181	93.5	17.9
1.4.1 Sexual Harassment		0	11	298	310	40	96.1	11.4
1.4.2 Assault on Women with Intent to Disrobe		0	3	48	51	15	94.1	22.7
1.4.3 Voyeurism		0	0	6	6	1	100.0	14.3
1.4.4 Stalking		0	2	32	34	9	94.1	20.9
1.4.5 Other Sexual Harassment		1	37	395	432	116	91.4	21.2
1.5 Insult to the Modesty of Women		0	3	24	28	10	85.7	26.3
1.6 Kidnapping & Abduction		0	25	128	153	67	83.7	30.8
1.6.1 Kidnaping & Abduction		0	4	40	44	26	90.9	38.0
1.6.2 Kidnaping & Abduction in order to Murder		0	0	0	0	1	-	100.0
1.6.3 Kidnapping for Ransom		0	0	1	1	1	100.0	50.0
1.6.4 Kidnapping & Abduction of Women to Compel her for Marriage		0	10	42	52	23	80.8	30.7
1.6.5 Other Kidnapping		0	11	45	56	16	80.4	22.2
1.7 Rape		0	48	917	965	307	95.0	24.1
1.8 Attempt to Commit Rape		0	3	13	16	8	81.3	33.3
1.9 Riots		4	20	102	122	76	83.6	38.4
1.10 Robbery		0	0	8	8	6	100.0	42.9
1.11 Dacoity		1	1	9	10	1	90.0	9.1
1.12 Arson		0	1	13	14	11	92.9	44.0
1.13 Other IPC Crimes		5	822	2306	3133	1158	73.6	27.0
2 SC / ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act		7	196	627	826	601	75.9	42.2
Total of SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act (1+2)		20	1201	5272	6483	2602	81.3	28.7
3 Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955		0	2	5	7	0	71.4	0.0
Total Crime/Atrocities Against STs (1+2+3)		20	1203	5277	6490	2602	81.3	28.6

Note: No Cases were reported under Acid Attack & Attempt to Acid Attack.

Source: Crime in India, 2016, NCRB, Ministry of Home Affairs

State / UT wise cases relating to Human Trafficking (IPC) - 2016

S. No.	State/ UT	Cases Reported	Rate of Cognizable Crimes (IPC)++
STATES:			
1	Andhra Pradesh	239	0.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2	0.2
3	Assam	91	0.3
4	Bihar	43	0
5	Chhattisgarh	68	0.3
6	Goa	40	2
7	Gujarat	548	0.9
8	Haryana	51	0.2
9	Himachal Pradesh	8	0.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0
11	Jharkhand	109	0.3
12	Karnataka	404	0.6
13	Kerala	21	0.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	51	0.1
15	Maharashtra	517	0.4
16	Manipur	3	0.1
17	Meghalaya	7	0.3
18	Mizoram	2	0.2
19	Nagaland	0	0
20	Odisha	84	0.2
21	Punjab	13	0
22	Rajasthan	1422	1.9
23	Sikkim	1	0.2
24	Tamil Nadu	434	0.6
25	Telangana	229	0.6
26	Tripura	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	79	0
28	Uttarakhand	12	0.1
29	West Bengal	3579	3.8
TOTAL STATE(S)		8057	0.6
UNION TERRITORIES:			
30	A & N Islands	1	0.2
31	Chandigarh	1	0.1
32	D&N Haveli	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	7	2.1
34	Delhi UT	66	0.3
35	Lakshadweep	0	0
36	Puducherry	0	0
TOTAL UT(S)		75	0.3
TOTAL (ALL INDIA)		8132	0.6

Note : i) ++ Rate refers to Cases Reported per 1 lakh population.

ii) Apart from cases reported under 370, 370A of IPC, cases may also include cases of Section 363A, 366A, 3668, 367, 372 & 373 IPC.

Source: Crime in India, 2016, NCRB, Ministry of Home Affairs

Annexure - 4 R

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Andaman & Nicobar Islands (1) Total 0.24	(1) Nicobars 0.24 (64.3%) 0.24	---	----
Andhra Pradesh (1-LWE) Total 6.19	---	---	(1) Vishakhapatnam 6.19 (14.4%) 6.19
Arunachal Pradesh (16) Total 9.50	(1) Kurung Kumey 0.91 (98.6%) (2) Upper Subansiri 0.78 (93.9%) (3) East Kameng 0.72 (92.0%) (4) Tirap 0.98 (87.9%) (5) Lower Subansiri 0.73 (87.8%) (6) West Siang 0.93 (82.6%) (7) Upper Siang 0.28 (80.6%) (8) Anjaw 0.16 (77.7%) (9) Dibang Valley 0.06 (71.2%) (10) East Siang 0.70 (70.5%) (11) Tawang 0.35 (69.7%) (12) Papum Pare 1.17 (66.4%) (13) West Kameng 0.46 (55.2%) 8.23	(1) Lower Dibang Valley 0.26 (48.0%) (2) Changlang 0.54 (36.3%) (3) Lohit 0.47 (32.5%) 1.27	----
Assam (7) Total 20.73	(1) Dima Hasao 1.52 (70.9%) (2) Karbi Anglong 5.39 (56.3%) 6.91	(1) Dhemaji 3.26 (47.4%) (2) Chirang 1.79 (37.1%) (3) Baksa 3.31 (34.8%) (4) Udalguri 2.67 (32.1%) (5) Kokrajhar 2.79 (31.4%) 13.82	
Bihar (6 LWE) Total 1.81	----	----	(1) Jamui 0.79 (4.5%) (2) Banka 0.9 (4.4%), (3) Muzzafarpur 0.06 (0.12%) (4) Nawada 0.02 (0.09%) (5) Gaya 0.03 (0.07%) (6) Aurangabad 0.01 (0.04%) 1.81

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Chhattisgarh (11 + 8 LWE)	(1) Sukma (L) 2.09 (83.5%) (2) Bijapur (L) 2.04 (80.0%) (3) Narayanpur (L) 1.08 (77.4%) (4) Dantewada (L) 2.01 (71.1%) (5) Kondagaon (L) 4.11 (71.0%) (6) Balrampur 4.59 (62.8%) (7) Bastar (L) 5.21 (62.4%) (8) Jashpur 5.30 (62.3%) (9) Surguja 4.82 (57.4%) (10) Kanker (L) 4.15 (55.4%)	(1) Koriya 3.04 (46.2%) (2) Surajpur 3.60 (45.6%) (3) Korba 4.94 (40.9%) (4) Gariyaband 2.16 (36.1%) (5) Raigarh 5.06 (33.8%) (6) Balod 2.59 (31.4%) (7) Mahasamund 2.80 (27.1%) (8) Rajnandgaon (L) 4.05(26.4%) (9) Dhamtari 2.08 (26.0%)	----
Total 65.72	35.4	30.32	
Dadra & Nagar Haveli (1)	(1) Dadra & Nagar Haveli 1.79 (52.0%)	----	----
Total 1.79	1.79		
Gujarat (10)	(1) The Dangs 2.16 (94.7%) (2) Tapi 6.79 (84.2%) (3) Narmada 4.81 (81.6%) (4) Chhota Udepur 8.57 (79.9%) (5) Dahod 15.81 (74.3%) (6) Valsad 9.03 (52.9%)	(1) Navsari 6.40 (48.1%) (2) Bharuch 4.88 (31.5%) (3) Mahisagar 2.85 (31.2%) (4) Panchmahal 4.40 (25.5%)	----
Total 65.7	47.17	18.53	
Himachal Pradesh (3)	(1) Lahul & Spiti 0.26 (81.4%) (2) Kinnaur 0.49 (58.0%)	(1) Chamba 1.36 (26.1%)	----
Total 2.11	0.75	1.36	
Jammu & Kashmir (5)	(1) Kargil 1.22 (86.9%) (2) Leh (Ladakh) 0.96 (71.8%)	(1) Punch 1.76 (36.9%) (2) Rajouri 2.33 (36.2%) (3) Reasi 0.88 (28.1%)	----
Total 7.15	2.18	4.97	
Jharkhand (4 + 16 LWE)	(1) Khunti (L) 3.90 (73.3%) (2) Simdega (L) 4.24 (70.8%) (3) Gumla (L) 7.07 (68.9%) (4) Pashchimi- Singhbhum (L) 10.11 (67.3%) (5) Lohardaga (L) 2.63 (56.9%)	(1) Latehar (L) 3.31 (45.5%) (2) Dumka (L) 5.71 (43.2%) (3) Pakur 3.79 (42.1%) (4) Ranchi (L) 10.42 (35.8%) (5) Saraikela-Kharsawan 3.75 (35.2%) (6) Jamtara 2.40 (30.4%) (7) Purbi Singhbhum (L) 6.54 (28.5%) (8) Sahibganj 3.08 (26.8%)	(1) Ramgarh 2.01 (21.2%) (2) Garhwa 2.06 (15.6%) (3) Bokaro 2.56 (12.4%) (4) Giridih 2.38 (9.7%) (5) Palamu 1.81 (9.3%) (6) Hazaribagh 1.22 (7.02%) (7) Chatra 0.46 (4.4%)
	27.95		12.5

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Total 79.45		39	
Lakshadweep (1)	(1) Lakshadweep 0.61 (94.8%)	---	---
Total 0.61	0.61		
Madhya Pradesh (19)	(1) Alirajpur 6.49 (89.0%) (2) Jhabua 8.92 (87.0%) (3) Barwani 9.62 (69.4%) (4) Dindori 4.56 (64.7%) (5) Mandla 6.11 (57.9%) (6) Dhar 12.23 (55.9%)	(1) Anuppur 3.59 (47.9%) (2) Umaria 3.01 (46.6%) (3) Shahdol 4.76 (44.7%) (4) Betul 6.67 (42.3%) (5) Khargone (West Nimar) 7.30 (39.0%) (6) Seoni 5.20 (37.7%) (7) Chhindwara 7.70 (36.8%) (8) Khandwa (East Nimar) 4.59 (35.1%) (9) Singrauli 3.84 (32.6%) (10) Burhanpur 2.30 (30.4%) (11) Ratlam 4.10 (28.2%) (12) Harda 1.60 (28.0%) (13) Sidhi 3.13 (27.8%)	
Total 105.72	47.93	57.79	
Maharashtra (4 + 1 LWE)	(1) Nandurbar 11.42 (69.3%)	(1) Gadchiroli (L) 4.15 (38.7%) (2) Palghar 11.18 (37.4%) (3) Dhule 6.47 (31.6%) (4) Nashik 15.64 (25.6%)	---
Total 48.86	11.42	37.44	
Manipur (5)	(1) Tamenglong 1.35 (95.7%) (2) Ukhrul 1.74 (94.4%) (3) Churachandpur 2.55 (92.9%) (4) Chandel 1.28 (89.0%) (5) Senapati 4.19 (87.5%)	---	----
Total 11.11	11.11		
Meghalaya (7)	(1) West Khasi Hills 3.75 (97.8%) (2) East Garo Hills 3.05 (96.0%) (3) Jaintia Hills 3.76 (95.2%) (4) South Garo Hills 1.34 (94.3%) (5) Ribhoi 2.30 (88.9%) (6) East Khasi Hills 6.61 (80.1%) (7) West Garo Hills 4.74 (73.7%)	---	----
Total 25.55	25.55		
Mizoram (8)	(1) Champhai 1.23 (98.2%) (2) Serchhip 0.63 (96.8%) (3) Saiha 0.55 (96.6%) (4) Lawngtlai 1.12 (95.3%)		

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Total 10.37	(5) Lunglei 1.54 (95.1%) (6) Mamit 0.82 (95.0%) (7) Aizwal 3.74 (93.3%) (8) Kolasib 0.74 (87.7%) 10.37	----	----
Nagaland (11) Total 17.11	(1) Tuensang 1.91 (97.1%) (2) Zunheboto 1.37 (97.0%) (3) Kiphire 0.71 (96.5%) (4) Longleng 0.49 (96.3%) (5) Phek 1.57 (96.2%) (6) Mon 2.38 (95.2%) (7) Wokha 1.57 (94.2%) (8) Mokokchung 1.78 (91.7%) (9) Peren 0.84 (88.5%) (10) Kohima 2.25 (83.9%) (11) Dimapur 2.24 (59.1%) 17.11	-----	-----
Odisha (12 + 2 LWE) Total 76.41	(1) Mayurbhanj 14.80 (58.7%) (2) Malkangiri (L) 3.55 (57.8%) (3) Rayagada 5.42 (56.0%) (4) Nabarangapur 6.81 (55.8%) (5) Gajapati 3.14 (54.3%) (6) Kandhamal 3.93 (53.6%) (7) Sundargarh 10.62 (50.8%) (8) Koraput (L) 6.98 (50.6%) 55.25	(1) Kendujhar 8.19 (45.5%) (2) Debagarh 1.10 (35.3%) (3) Sambalpur 3.55 (34.1%) (4) Naupada 2.06 (33.8%) (5) Jharsuguda 1.77 (30.5%) (6) Kalahandi 4.49 (28.5%) 21.16	--
Rajasthan (6) Total 51.56	(1) Banswara 13.73 (76.4%) (2) Dungarpur 9.83 (70.8%) (3) Pratapgarh 5.50 (63.4%) 29.06	(1) Udaipur 15.25 (49.7%) (2) Sirohi 2.92 (28.2%) (3) Dausa 4.33 (26.5%) 22.5	----
Sikkim (4) Total 2.06	(1) North District 0.29 (65.7%) 0.29	(1) West District 0.58 (42.4%) (2) South District 0.41 (28.2%) (3) East District 0.78 (27.7%) 1.77	----
Telangana (1 + LWE) Total 6.57	---	(1) Khammam (L) 6.57 (25.2%) 6.57	----

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Tripura (5)	(1) Dhalai 2.11 (55.7%)	(1) Gomati 1.89 (42.7%) (2) Khowai 1.40 (42.6%) (3) South Tripura 1.53 (35.5%) (4) North Tripura 1.17 (28.1%)	----
Total 8.10	2.11	5.99	
West Bengal (2)		(1) Darjiling 2.51 (28.7%) (2) Alipurduar 3.82 (26.8%)	----
Total 6.33	----	6.33	
Total: 177 (142 + LWE 35)	(80 + LWE 14)	(62 + LWE 7)	14 LWE
Total 630.75	341.43	268.82	20.5

LWE: Left Wing Extremism (Affected districts)

State / UT and District wise list of ST Priority Sub-Districts

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
1	ANDHRA PRADESH			
1	East Godavari	51.54	2.13	4.14
1	Addateegala	0.37	0.25	66.23
2	Devipatnam	0.28	0.16	58.18
3	Gangavaram	0.26	0.17	67.24
4	Maredumilli	0.20	0.18	93.29
5	Rajavommangi	0.40	0.23	57.57
6	Rampachodavaram	0.39	0.31	79.30
7	Y. Ramavaram	0.29	0.26	91.60
2	Srikakulam	27.03	1.66	6.15
8	Seethampeta	0.56	0.51	90.87
3	Visakhapatnam	42.91	6.19	14.42
9	Ananthagiri	0.49	0.44	90.15
10	Araku Valley	0.57	0.52	91.53
11	Chintapalle	0.72	0.65	90.32
12	Dumbriguda	0.49	0.46	94.80
13	G.Madugula	0.54	0.50	92.74
14	Gudem Kotha Veedhi	0.63	0.57	89.84
15	Hukumpeta	0.52	0.50	95.93
16	Koyyuru	0.51	0.41	81.39
17	Munchingi Puttu	0.47	0.45	93.93
18	Paderu	0.59	0.49	82.56
19	Peda Bayalu	0.52	0.50	96.24
4	Vizianagaram	23.44	2.36	10.05
20	Gummalakshmpuram	0.50	0.43	86.69
21	Kurupam	0.48	0.35	71.98
5	West Godavari	39.37	1.09	2.77
22	Buttayagudem	0.53	0.34	64.58
2	BIHAR			
6	Kaimur (Bhabua)	16.26	0.58	3.57
23	Adhaura	0.57	0.30	51.98

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
3	CHHATTISGARH			
7	Koriya	6.59	3.04	46.18
24	Bharatpur	0.89	0.58	64.89
25	Sonhat	0.48	0.28	57.54
8	Surguja	23.60	13.01	55.11
26	Ramanujganj	1.68	0.85	50.57
27	Balrampur	1.10	0.66	60.02
28	Wadrafnagar	1.61	0.95	58.97
29	Pratappur	1.51	0.93	61.93
30	Samri(kusmi)	1.10	0.82	74.15
31	Shankargarh	0.72	0.53	73.27
32	Oudgi	0.88	0.53	61.04
33	Premnagar	0.65	0.39	60.15
34	Udaypur	0.79	0.51	64.21
35	Rajpur	1.09	0.78	71.94
36	Lundra	1.20	0.81	67.78
37	Sitapur	0.96	0.68	70.74
38	Batouli	0.70	0.55	77.67
39	Mainpat	0.77	0.58	76.17
9	Jashpur	8.52	5.30	62.28
40	Bagicha	1.72	1.21	70.58
41	Kansabel	0.77	0.48	62.36
42	Jashpur	0.96	0.55	57.05
43	Manora	0.61	0.49	80.30
44	Farsabahar	1.08	0.65	59.57
45	Pathalgaon	1.92	1.21	63.28
10	Raigarh	14.94	5.06	33.84
46	Udaipur (Dharamjaigarh)	2.07	1.37	66.13
47	Lailunga	1.31	0.83	63.49
48	Gharghoda	0.79	0.47	58.82
11	Korba	12.07	4.94	40.90
49	Poundi-Uproda	1.89	1.38	72.94
50	Pali	1.99	1.05	52.87
12	Bilaspur	26.64	4.98	18.71
51	Pendra Road Gorella	1.34	0.77	57.27
52	Marwahi	1.17	0.69	59.45
53	Pendra	0.85	0.46	53.60
13	Rajnandgaon	15.37	4.05	26.36
54	Mohla	0.87	0.61	70.06
55	Manpur	0.89	0.66	74.39

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
14	Durg	33.44	3.97	11.88
56	Dondi	1.55	0.80	51.66
15	Raipur	40.64	4.76	11.72
57	Bindranavagarh(Gariyaband)	0.95	0.53	56.11
58	Mainpur	1.24	0.64	51.74
16	Dhamtari	8.00	2.08	25.96
59	Nagri	1.80	1.10	61.33
17	Uttar Bastar Kanker	7.49	4.15	55.38
60	Bhanupratappur	0.95	0.60	63.09
61	Durgkondal	0.64	0.49	76.60
62	Kanker	1.24	0.62	50.10
63	Narharpur	1.10	0.73	66.04
64	Antagarh	0.78	0.60	77.07
18	Bastar	14.13	9.32	65.93
65	Keskal	0.93	0.66	71.18
66	Bade Rajpur	0.86	0.66	76.61
67	Kondagaon	2.02	1.31	64.89
68	Makdi	1.00	0.77	77.72
69	Farasgaon	0.99	0.71	71.72
70	Lohandiguda	0.76	0.56	74.16
71	Bastanar	0.48	0.44	92.11
72	Bastar	1.64	1.07	65.46
73	Bakavand	1.50	0.95	63.60
74	Tokapal	0.78	0.56	72.72
75	Darbha	0.79	0.66	82.87
19	Narayanpur	1.40	1.08	77.36
76	Narayanpur	1.05	0.75	71.65
77	Orchha	0.35	0.33	94.49
20	Dakshin Bastar Dantewada	5.34	4.10	76.88
78	Dantewada	0.94	0.61	64.23
79	Gidam	0.81	0.56	69.03
80	Katekalyan	0.43	0.40	92.21
81	Kuakonda	0.65	0.45	69.41
82	Konta	1.06	0.95	90.38
83	Chhindgarh	0.80	0.66	82.24
84	Sukma	0.65	0.48	73.72
21	Bijapur	2.55	2.04	80.00
85	Bhopalpattnam	0.49	0.36	73.08
86	Usur	0.56	0.50	89.22
87	Bijapur	0.66	0.49	73.09
88	Bhairamgarh	0.84	0.70	83.45

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
4	GUJARAT			
22	Banas Kantha	31.21	2.84	9.11
89	Amirgadh	1.32	0.77	58.53
90	Danta	2.25	1.27	56.36
23	Sabar Kantha	24.29	5.42	22.32
91	Khedbrahma	2.93	2.21	75.38
92	Vijaynagar	1.04	0.82	78.45
93	Bhiloda	2.39	1.38	57.57
24	Panch Mahals	23.91	7.22	30.18
94	Kadana	1.30	1.01	78.20
95	Santrampur	2.66	2.13	80.32
25	Dohad	21.27	15.81	74.32
96	Fatepura	2.38	2.23	93.45
97	Jhalod	4.73	4.27	90.13
98	Limkheda	3.06	1.93	63.07
99	Dohad	4.81	3.72	77.34
100	Garbada	1.99	1.89	94.83
101	Dhanpur	1.80	1.28	71.07
26	Vadodara	41.66	11.50	27.60
102	Jetpur Pavi	2.61	2.18	83.33
103	Chhota Udaipur	2.41	2.12	87.62
104	Kavant	2.10	1.96	93.51
105	Nasvadi	1.55	1.36	87.72
27	Narmada	5.90	4.81	81.55
106	Tilakwada	0.64	0.35	55.42
107	Nandod	2.41	1.77	73.29
108	Dediapada	1.74	1.68	96.41
109	Sagbara	1.11	1.01	91.19
28	Bharuch	15.51	4.88	31.48
110	Jhagadia	1.85	1.27	68.68
111	Valia	1.45	1.14	78.25
29	The Dangs	2.28	2.16	94.65
112	The Dangs	2.28	2.16	94.65
30	Navsari	13.30	6.40	48.11
113	Chikhli	3.10	2.20	71.05
114	Bansda	2.31	2.09	90.59

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
31	Valsad	17.06	9.03	52.93
115	Dharampur	2.16	1.98	91.92
116	Kaprada	2.59	2.49	96.20
32	Surat	60.81	8.57	14.09
117	Umarpada	0.84	0.81	96.73
118	Mandvi	1.96	1.51	77.07
119	Mahuva	1.45	1.18	81.21
33	Tapi	8.07	6.79	84.18
120	Nizar	1.30	1.05	80.82
121	Uchchhal	0.88	0.87	98.05
122	Songadh	2.30	1.95	84.91
123	Vyara	2.68	2.28	84.84
124	Valod	0.91	0.65	71.63
5	JHARKHAND			
34	Garhwa	13.23	2.06	15.56
125	Chinia	0.39	0.19	50.05
126	Bhandaria	0.66	0.40	60.00
35	Godda	13.14	2.79	21.26
127	Boarijor	1.38	0.77	55.62
128	Sundarpahari	0.65	0.50	76.58
36	Sahibganj	11.51	3.08	26.80
129	Mandro	0.76	0.41	54.42
130	Borio	0.98	0.60	61.05
131	Barhait	1.30	0.70	53.93
132	Taljhari	0.76	0.42	55.48
133	Pathna	0.82	0.47	57.22
37	Pakur	9.00	3.79	42.10
134	Litipara	1.06	0.76	72.23
135	Amrapara	0.65	0.54	82.13
136	Pakuria	1.09	0.70	64.18
38	Lohardaga	4.62	2.63	56.89
137	Kisko	0.55	0.34	61.06
138	Peshrar	0.31	0.26	82.56
139	Kairo	0.38	0.24	62.28
140	Senha	0.70	0.43	62.34
141	Bhandra	0.57	0.37	63.93
39	Purbi Singhbhum	22.94	6.54	28.51

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %	
		Total	ST		
	142	Potka	2.00	1.05	52.45
	143	Dumaria	0.62	0.45	71.88
	144	Dhalbhumgarh	0.62	0.34	54.38
	145	Gurbandha	0.43	0.29	66.59
40		Latehar	7.27	3.31	45.54
	146	Barwadih	0.99	0.51	51.35
	147	Mahuadanr	0.75	0.59	78.68
	148	Garu	0.30	0.24	79.93
41		Dumka	13.21	5.71	43.22
	149	Gopikandar	0.42	0.36	84.58
	150	Kathikund	0.71	0.45	63.54
	151	Shikaripara	1.31	0.80	60.49
	152	Masalia	1.25	0.73	58.58
42		Ranchi	29.14	10.42	35.76
	153	Angara	1.13	0.62	55.05
	154	Namkum	1.46	0.87	59.98
	155	Nagri	0.76	0.38	50.14
	156	Mandar	1.29	0.77	59.99
	157	Chanho	1.08	0.58	53.59
	158	Bero	1.13	0.70	61.86
	159	Lapung	0.63	0.47	74.22
43		Khunti	5.32	3.90	73.25
	160	Karra	1.09	0.81	74.19
	161	Torpa	0.93	0.68	73.16
	162	Rania	0.39	0.27	69.46
	163	Murhu	0.85	0.68	79.19
	164	Khunti	1.24	0.82	65.79
	165	Erki(Tamar II)	0.81	0.64	79.17
44		Gumla	10.25	7.07	68.94
	166	Bishunpur	0.62	0.56	89.94
	167	Ghaghra	1.14	0.89	77.63
	168	Sisai	1.17	0.75	64.37
	169	Verno	0.85	0.62	73.83
	170	Kamdara	0.64	0.45	70.61
	171	Basia	0.81	0.52	63.96
	172	Gumla	2.14	1.22	57.25
	173	Chainpur	0.57	0.46	81.85
	174	Dumri	0.49	0.40	82.20
	175	Albert Ekka(Jari)	0.31	0.24	76.74
	176	Raidih	0.71	0.46	64.72
	177	Palkot	0.81	0.49	60.11
45		Simdega	6.00	4.24	70.78

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
178	Simdega	1.15	0.69	60.10
179	Pakar Tanr	0.38	0.26	68.29
180	Kurdeg	0.48	0.35	72.33
181	Kersai	0.39	0.32	80.33
182	Bolba	0.31	0.22	72.87
183	Thethaitangar	0.87	0.70	80.53
184	Kolebira	0.71	0.45	62.55
185	Jaldega	0.64	0.53	82.92
186	Bansjor	0.26	0.22	85.58
187	Bano	0.80	0.51	63.16
46	Pashchimi Singhbhum	15.02	10.11	67.31
188	Sonua	0.78	0.48	61.21
189	Gudri	0.38	0.35	91.01
190	Bandgaon	0.87	0.70	79.97
191	Khuntpani	0.83	0.69	83.47
192	Goilkera	0.74	0.63	85.39
193	Anandpur	0.44	0.31	68.81
194	Manoharpur	0.90	0.61	67.37
195	Noamundi	1.13	0.66	58.14
196	Tonto	0.60	0.48	80.82
197	Hat Gamharia	0.67	0.50	73.91
198	Chaibasa	1.56	0.87	55.73
199	Tantnagar	0.64	0.49	76.37
200	Manjhari	0.68	0.53	76.75
201	Jhinkpani	0.54	0.32	59.80
202	Jagannathpur	0.99	0.59	59.62
203	Kumardungi	0.55	0.42	75.75
204	Majhgaon	0.73	0.53	73.28
47	Saraikela-Kharsawan	10.65	3.75	35.18
205	Kuchai	0.64	0.50	78.00
206	Gobindpur(Rajnagar)	1.37	0.72	52.69
6	MADHYA PRADESH			
48	Sheopur	6.88	1.61	23.47
207	Karahal	1.08	0.69	63.87
49	Umaria	6.45	3.01	46.64
208	Pali	1.08	0.64	59.02
209	Nowrozabad	0.78	0.43	54.20
50	Ratlam	14.55	4.10	28.17
210	Sailana	1.35	1.10	81.77
211	Bajna	0.80	0.76	95.22

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
212	Rawti	0.84	0.78	92.47
51	Dewas	15.64	2.73	17.44
213	Bagli	1.95	1.01	51.99
52	Dhar	21.86	12.23	55.94
214	Sardarpur	2.97	1.81	60.99
215	Gandhwani	1.56	1.42	90.74
216	Kukshi	3.22	2.31	71.62
217	Dahi	1.14	0.96	84.45
218	Manawar	3.08	1.94	62.96
53	Khargone (West Nimar)	18.73	7.30	38.98
219	Segaon	0.83	0.64	76.24
220	Bhagwanpura	1.93	1.68	87.13
221	Jhiranya	2.02	1.62	80.23
54	Barwani	13.86	9.62	69.42
222	Barwani	2.11	1.24	58.76
223	Pati	1.62	1.36	84.01
224	Rajpur	2.13	1.51	70.96
225	Pansemal	1.58	1.10	69.80
226	Niwali	1.13	0.98	87.42
227	Sendhwa	2.31	1.64	70.82
228	Varla	1.29	1.12	87.39
55	Betul	15.75	6.67	42.34
229	Bhainsdehi	2.89	2.07	71.62
230	Chicholi	0.87	0.56	64.50
231	Shahpur	1.13	0.75	66.40
56	Harda	5.70	1.60	27.99
232	Rehatgaon	0.96	0.50	51.58
57	Jabalpur	24.63	3.75	15.23
233	Kundam	1.23	0.87	70.60
58	Dindori	7.05	4.56	64.69
234	Shahpura	2.17	1.46	67.19
235	Dindori	4.87	3.10	63.58
59	Mandla	10.55	6.11	57.88
236	Niwas	1.25	0.89	71.66
237	Narayanganj	1.09	0.79	72.77
238	Ghughari	1.73	1.21	69.78
239	Bichhiya	2.58	1.61	62.17
60	Chhindwara	20.91	7.70	36.82

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
240	Tamia	1.14	0.89	78.33
241	Harrai	1.35	1.03	76.38
242	Jamai	2.41	1.21	50.35
243	Bichhua	0.88	0.49	55.79
61	Seoni	13.79	5.20	37.69
244	Ghansaur	1.43	0.87	61.12
245	Dhanora	0.85	0.49	57.90
62	Balaghat	17.02	3.83	22.51
246	Baihar	2.84	1.59	55.74
247	Paraswada	1.08	0.56	52.29
63	Shahdol	10.66	4.76	44.65
248	Jaitpur	1.62	1.00	61.77
64	Anuppur	7.49	3.59	47.85
249	Pushparajgarh	2.30	1.77	76.84
65	Sidhi	11.27	3.13	27.80
250	Kusmi	0.81	0.50	61.40
66	Jhabua	10.25	8.92	87.00
251	Thandla	1.82	1.63	89.49
252	Petlawad	2.33	1.86	79.71
253	Meghnagar	1.72	1.55	89.93
254	Jhabua	3.23	2.87	88.67
255	Ranapur	1.15	1.02	88.76
67	Alirajpur	7.29	6.49	88.98
256	Bhavra	0.91	0.83	91.22
257	Jobat	1.91	1.74	90.96
258	Alirajpur	4.46	3.91	87.67
68	Khandwa (East Nimar)	13.10	4.59	35.05
259	Khalwa	2.23	1.54	69.17
69	Burhanpur	7.58	2.30	30.36
260	Khaknar	1.33	0.86	64.47
261	Nepanagar	1.91	1.14	59.89
7	MAHARASHTRA			
70	Nandurbar	16.48	11.42	69.28
262	Akkalkuwa	2.46	2.10	85.25
263	Akrani	1.96	1.88	95.94
264	Talode	1.60	1.24	77.44

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
265	Shahade	4.08	2.21	54.20
266	Nawapur	2.72	2.33	85.52
71	Dhule	20.51	6.47	31.56
267	Sakri	4.65	2.48	53.34
72	Amravati	28.88	4.04	13.99
268	Dharni	1.85	1.42	77.00
269	Chikhaldara	1.19	0.93	78.32
73	Gadchiroli	10.73	4.15	38.71
270	Kurkheda	0.86	0.47	54.40
271	Korchi	0.43	0.31	73.19
272	Dhanora	0.83	0.59	71.04
273	Etapalli	0.82	0.67	81.50
274	Bhamragad	0.36	0.29	81.10
74	Nashik	61.07	15.64	25.62
275	Surgana	1.76	1.70	96.51
276	Kalwan	2.08	1.44	68.95
277	Dindori	3.16	1.75	55.57
278	Peint	1.20	1.16	96.44
279	Trimbakeshwar	1.68	1.35	80.20
75	Thane	110.60	15.42	13.95
280	Talasari	1.55	1.40	90.61
281	Dahanu	4.02	2.78	69.11
282	Vikramgad	1.38	1.26	91.82
283	Jawhar	1.40	1.28	91.64
284	Mokhada	0.83	0.77	92.08
285	Vada	1.78	1.02	57.02
8	ODISHA			
76	Jharsuguda	5.80	1.77	30.50
286	Laikera	0.99	0.51	51.40
77	Sambalpur	10.41	3.55	34.12
287	Govindpur	0.59	0.37	62.67
288	Mahulpalli	0.77	0.46	59.93
289	Jamankira	0.59	0.33	56.42
290	Jujomura	0.57	0.32	55.61
78	Sundargarh	20.93	10.62	50.75
291	Lephripara	0.71	0.40	56.12
292	Dharuadihi	0.35	0.20	56.91
293	Sundargarh	0.74	0.46	61.84

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
294	Kinjirkela	0.57	0.40	70.22
295	Talasara	0.80	0.55	68.40
296	Baragaon	0.78	0.51	66.02
297	Kutra	0.66	0.51	76.10
298	Rajagangapur	1.66	1.04	62.46
299	Raiboga	0.43	0.35	80.55
300	Biramitrapur	0.97	0.60	61.55
301	Hatibari	0.62	0.40	65.31
302	Bisra	0.98	0.58	59.20
303	Brahmani Tarang	0.58	0.45	78.58
304	Lathikata	0.25	0.14	56.23
305	Chandiposh	0.22	0.18	81.17
306	Kamarposh Balang	0.43	0.33	76.09
307	Koida	0.41	0.27	65.93
308	Lahunipara	0.78	0.48	62.05
309	Gurundia	0.35	0.30	84.39
310	Tikaetpali	0.24	0.19	82.37
311	Mahulapada	0.19	0.15	80.07
79	Kendujhar	18.02	8.19	45.45
312	Rugudi	0.17	0.11	68.53
313	Bamebari	0.56	0.35	61.97
314	Baria	0.74	0.38	50.91
315	Turumunga	0.69	0.34	50.04
316	Patana	1.05	0.59	56.62
317	Kendujhar Sadar	1.57	0.89	56.84
318	Nayakote	0.46	0.35	75.49
319	Kanjipani	0.22	0.19	87.30
320	Telkoi	0.96	0.50	51.76
321	Pandapara	0.63	0.40	63.39
322	Ghatgaon	1.07	0.66	61.66
323	Harichandanpur	0.81	0.41	51.17
324	Daitari	0.28	0.20	72.26
80	Mayurbhanj	25.20	14.80	58.72
325	Tiring	1.01	0.71	71.07
326	Jamda	0.49	0.39	78.99
327	Gorumahisani	0.48	0.36	74.80
328	Jharpokharia	1.00	0.58	57.63
329	Bisoi	0.74	0.51	69.42
330	Rairangpur	0.82	0.50	61.20
331	Badampahar	0.64	0.43	67.97
332	Jashipur	1.21	0.83	68.29
333	Raruan	0.78	0.47	60.36
334	Ghagarbeda	0.29	0.14	50.08
335	Karanjia	1.14	0.69	60.12
336	Thakurmunda	0.58	0.42	72.39
337	Baripada Sadar	0.87	0.62	70.76

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
338	Koliana	0.83	0.55	66.88
339	Bangiriposi	1.05	0.73	69.77
340	Chandua	0.63	0.37	58.69
341	Rasagobindapur	0.97	0.53	54.61
342	Barsahi	1.33	0.70	52.68
343	Khunta	1.24	0.82	66.33
344	Udala	1.10	0.76	69.31
345	Kaptipada	0.76	0.39	50.81
346	Sharata	0.77	0.62	80.36
347	Mahuldiha	0.47	0.37	78.06
81	Baleshwar	23.21	2.76	11.88
348	Berhampur	0.58	0.39	67.27
82	Jajapur	18.27	1.51	8.29
349	Kaliapani	0.39	0.22	56.13
83	Dhenkanal	11.93	1.62	13.59
350	Kankadahad	0.61	0.35	56.96
84	Ganjam	35.29	1.19	3.37
351	Ramagiri	0.13	0.11	87.47
85	Gajapati	5.78	3.14	54.29
352	Adva	0.59	0.35	58.34
353	Mohana	0.74	0.44	58.76
354	R.Udaygiri	0.86	0.63	73.38
355	Serango	0.78	0.61	78.67
356	Rayagada	0.46	0.35	76.78
357	Garabandha	0.29	0.19	65.09
358	Ramagiri	0.30	0.26	85.09
86	Kandhamal	7.33	3.93	53.58
359	Gochhapada	0.36	0.22	62.39
360	Phulabani	0.42	0.24	57.23
361	G.Udaygiri	0.49	0.26	52.70
362	Tikabali	0.49	0.26	53.50
363	Sarangagarh	0.35	0.20	57.40
364	Phiringia	0.54	0.30	55.39
365	Baliguda	0.97	0.51	52.28
366	Tumudibandha	0.29	0.16	56.51
367	Belaghar	0.20	0.13	66.29
368	Kotagarh	0.48	0.28	59.47
369	Brahmanigaon	0.37	0.19	52.18
370	Daringbadi	0.64	0.43	67.42
371	Raikia	0.53	0.30	56.14
87	Kalahandi	15.77	4.49	28.50

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
372	Thuamul Rampur	0.78	0.45	58.18
88	Rayagada	9.68	5.42	55.99
373	Chandrapur	0.29	0.21	71.75
374	Bishamakatak	0.88	0.56	63.81
375	Kalyanasingpur	0.66	0.43	65.12
376	Kashipur	0.71	0.41	58.76
377	Tikiri	0.35	0.24	67.42
378	Doraguda	0.19	0.11	54.03
379	Seskhali	0.48	0.39	80.91
380	Gunupur	1.15	0.61	53.52
381	Gudari	0.66	0.40	60.78
382	Padmapur	0.45	0.23	50.58
383	Puttasing	0.39	0.34	86.81
89	Nabarangapur	12.21	6.81	55.79
384	Raighar	1.34	0.86	64.59
385	Kunde	0.50	0.34	68.63
386	Umarkote	2.06	1.12	54.40
387	Jharigan	0.83	0.51	62.03
388	Dabugan	1.55	1.00	64.20
389	Paparahandi	1.00	0.55	54.91
390	Kodinga	1.06	0.64	60.08
391	Kosagumuda	0.93	0.58	62.04
392	Tentulikhunti	0.70	0.35	50.14
90	Koraput	13.80	6.98	50.56
393	Kotpad	1.21	0.69	56.95
394	Boriguma	0.98	0.52	52.80
395	Dasamantapur	0.51	0.32	62.78
396	Lakshmipur	0.40	0.30	74.39
397	Narayanpatana	0.44	0.37	84.39
398	Bandhugaon	0.59	0.47	79.80
399	Kakiriguma	0.25	0.16	63.79
400	Kundura	0.57	0.30	52.93
401	Boipariguda	1.25	0.72	57.68
402	Padua	0.55	0.28	52.08
403	Pottangi	0.88	0.55	62.32
91	Malkangiri	6.13	3.55	57.83
404	Malkangiri	1.78	1.03	57.90
405	Mathili	0.84	0.59	69.54
406	Mudulipada	0.30	0.21	70.51
407	Chitrakonda	0.34	0.23	68.02
408	Paparmetla	0.15	0.14	88.75
409	Jodamba	0.15	0.11	77.42
410	Orkel	0.75	0.40	53.26
411	Podia	0.28	0.19	65.53

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
9	RAJASTHAN			
92	Sirohi	10.36	2.92	28.22
412	Abu Road	2.24	1.14	50.96
93	Dungarpur	13.89	9.83	70.82
413	Dungarpur	4.95	3.85	77.71
414	Aspur	2.24	1.19	53.11
415	Sagwara	3.43	2.03	59.22
416	Simalwara	3.26	2.76	84.78
94	Banswara	17.97	13.73	76.38
417	Ghatol	2.87	2.31	80.57
418	Garhi	2.99	1.73	57.93
419	Banswara	4.59	3.07	66.94
420	Bagidora	3.74	3.19	85.32
421	Kushalgarh	3.79	3.43	90.36
95	Udaipur	30.68	15.25	49.71
422	Kotra	2.31	2.21	95.82
423	Jhadol	2.49	1.89	75.78
424	Lasadiya	0.91	0.80	88.17
425	Salumbar	2.48	1.32	53.34
426	Sarada	2.31	1.47	63.65
427	Rishabhdeo	1.73	1.46	84.18
428	Kherwara	2.07	1.51	73.26
96	Pratapgarh	8.68	5.50	63.42
429	Dhariawad	1.90	1.50	78.74
430	Peepalkhoont	1.54	1.44	93.33
431	Arnod	1.41	0.95	67.32
10	TAMIL NADU			
97	Salem	34.82	1.19	3.43
432	Yercaud	0.42	0.28	67.16
11	TELANGANA			
98	Adilabad	27.41	4.96	18.09
433	Inderavelly	0.48	0.27	57.25
434	Narnoor	0.49	0.33	67.14
435	Jainoor	0.31	0.19	59.55
436	Utnoor	0.63	0.33	51.98
437	Sirpur	0.26	0.22	85.30
438	Tiryani	0.26	0.19	73.62

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
99	Warangal	35.13	5.31	15.11
439	Tadvai	0.23	0.12	51.91
440	Kothagudem	0.40	0.24	61.64
441	Gudur	0.56	0.32	57.30
100	Khammam	27.97	7.66	27.37
442	Cherla	0.43	0.24	55.62
443	Dummugudem	0.47	0.33	69.48
444	Kunavaram	0.26	0.16	60.53
445	Chintur	0.41	0.31	76.71
446	Vararamachandrapuram	0.26	0.16	62.94
447	Velairpadu	0.23	0.14	62.23
448	Tekulapalle	0.48	0.37	77.54
449	Gundala	0.28	0.22	77.54
450	Bayyaram	0.43	0.21	50.16
451	Garla	0.37	0.19	51.56
452	Singareni	0.55	0.34	61.10
453	Julurpad	0.33	0.17	51.77
454	Mulkalapalle	0.35	0.21	61.55
12	WEST BENGAL			
101	Puruliya	29.30	5.41	18.45
455	Bundwan	0.95	0.49	51.86
	HILL STATES			
1	HIMACHAL PRADESH			
102	Chamba	5.19	1.36	26.10
456	Pangi	0.19	0.17	90.18
457	Holi	0.14	0.11	77.61
458	Brahmaur	0.25	0.21	84.66
103	Lahul & Spiti	0.32	0.26	81.44
459	Spiti	0.12	0.11	84.64
104	Kinnaur	0.84	0.49	57.95
460	Kalpa	0.19	0.11	57.96
461	Nichar	0.28	0.14	50.33
2	JAMMU & KASHMIR			
105	Leh (Ladakh)	1.33	0.96	71.81
462	Leh	0.94	0.63	66.85
463	Nubra	0.22	0.16	73.35

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
464	Khalsi	0.17	0.17	97.05
106	Kargil	1.41	1.22	86.89
465	Kargil	0.86	0.72	83.49
466	Sanku	0.41	0.36	89.96
467	Zanskar	0.14	0.14	99.16
107	Rajouri	6.42	2.33	36.24
468	Budhal	1.23	0.70	56.95
108	Bandipore	3.92	0.75	19.22
469	Gurez	0.38	0.31	81.84
3	UTTARAKHAND			
109	Dehradun	16.97	1.12	6.58
470	Chakrata	0.50	0.25	50.21
471	Tyuni	0.34	0.20	57.68
472	Kalsi	0.47	0.27	58.03
	NORTH EASTERN STATES			
1	ARUNACHAL PRADESH			
110	Tawang	0.50	0.35	69.65
473	TAWANG CIRCLE	0.19	0.10	54.24
111	West Kameng	0.84	0.46	55.25
474	Dirang	0.18	0.14	74.28
112	East Kameng	0.79	0.72	92.01
475	Seppa	0.29	0.25	86.05
113	Papum Pare	1.77	1.17	66.38
476	Itanagar	0.65	0.39	59.27
477	Naharlagun	0.49	0.29	59.38
114	Upper Subansiri	0.83	0.78	93.86
478	Taliha	0.13	0.13	98.14
479	Daporijo	0.20	0.16	82.33
115	West Siang	1.12	0.93	82.64
480	Aalo	0.35	0.25	70.73
116	East Siang	0.99	0.70	70.53
481	Pasighat	0.36	0.19	52.94
482	Khonsa	0.26	0.20	76.83

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
483	Longding	0.17	0.16	93.76
484	Pangchao	0.12	0.12	99.19
485	Wakka	0.11	0.11	99.04
117	Lower Subansiri	0.83	0.73	87.81
486	Ziro (Sadar)	0.23	0.18	78.00
487	Old Ziro	0.20	0.18	92.72
118	Kurung Kumey	0.92	0.91	98.58
488	Sangram	0.11	0.11	98.86
2	ASSAM			
119	Goalpara	10.08	2.32	22.97
489	Dudhnai	0.81	0.54	66.30
120	Dhemaji	6.86	3.26	47.45
490	Jonai	1.70	1.16	68.21
121	Karbi Anglong	9.56	5.39	56.33
491	Donka	2.95	1.94	65.52
492	Phuloni	2.80	1.49	53.25
493	Silonijan	0.91	0.57	62.35
122	Dima Hasao	2.14	1.52	70.92
494	Umrangso	0.50	0.32	64.95
495	Haflong	0.77	0.49	64.19
496	Mahur	0.34	0.29	85.52
497	Maibong	0.54	0.41	76.91
123	Kamrup	15.18	1.82	12.00
498	Boko	1.12	0.71	63.18
124	Baksa	9.50	3.31	34.84
499	Sarupeta (Pt)	0.55	0.30	53.86
500	Jalah (Pt)	0.82	0.43	52.84
125	Udalguri	8.32	2.67	32.15
501	Khoirabari (Pt)	0.81	0.43	52.68
3	MANIPUR			
126	Senapati	4.79	4.19	87.49
502	Sadar Hills West	0.72	0.46	63.73
503	Saitu-Gamphazol	0.59	0.48	81.80
504	Sadar Hills East	0.63	0.61	96.05

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
505	Mao-Maram	1.63	1.45	88.67
506	Paomata	0.54	0.53	98.28
507	Purul	0.68	0.67	98.10
127	Tamenglong	1.41	1.35	95.72
508	Tamenglong West	0.28	0.27	96.05
509	Tamenglong North	0.28	0.27	96.58
510	Tamenglong	0.48	0.47	97.58
511	Nungba	0.37	0.34	92.35
128	Churachandpur	2.74	2.55	92.94
512	Tipaimukh	0.29	0.27	94.53
513	Thanlon	0.18	0.18	98.34
514	Churachandpur North	0.31	0.29	95.52
515	Churachandpur	1.74	1.59	91.33
516	Singngat	0.22	0.21	95.50
129	Ukhrul	1.84	1.74	94.35
517	Ukhrul North	0.31	0.30	96.15
518	Ukhurl Central	1.07	1.00	92.90
519	Kamjong-Chassad	0.17	0.16	93.25
520	Phungyar-Phaisat	0.17	0.16	98.04
521	Ukhrul South	0.12	0.12	99.05
130	Chandel	1.44	1.28	88.97
522	Machi	0.20	0.19	97.26
523	Tegnoupal	0.39	0.30	77.00
524	Chandel	0.32	0.30	92.75
525	Chakpikarong	0.53	0.49	92.44
4	MEGHALAYA			
131	West Garo Hills	6.43	4.74	73.69
526	Dadenggiri	0.42	0.40	97.01
527	Tikrikilla	0.58	0.53	90.31
528	Rongram	1.34	1.07	79.99
529	Betasing	0.72	0.66	91.23
530	Zikzak	0.75	0.50	66.84
531	Gambegre	0.34	0.32	96.83
532	Dalu	0.54	0.47	87.08
132	East Garo Hills	3.18	3.05	95.99
533	Resubelpara	1.05	1.01	96.40
534	Dambo Rongjeng	0.53	0.51	97.06
535	Kharkutta	0.51	0.50	97.90
536	Songsak	0.53	0.51	96.46
537	Samanda	0.56	0.52	92.07

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
133	South Garo Hills	1.42	1.34	94.31
538	Chokpot	0.40	0.39	96.58
539	Gasuapara	0.28	0.27	95.15
540	Baghmara	0.51	0.46	91.78
541	Rongara	0.23	0.22	94.85
134	West Khasi Hills	3.83	3.75	97.82
542	Mawshynrut	0.74	0.73	98.12
543	Nongstoin	0.82	0.81	98.89
544	Mawthadraishan	0.49	0.48	98.46
545	Mairang	0.82	0.82	98.86
546	Ranikor	0.41	0.38	91.41
547	Mawkyrwat	0.54	0.54	98.48
135	Ribhoi	2.59	2.30	88.89
548	Umling	0.87	0.75	86.70
549	Jirang	0.31	0.30	97.65
550	Umsning	1.41	1.24	88.32
136	East Khasi Hills	8.26	6.61	80.05
551	Mawphlang	0.71	0.71	99.48
552	Mylliem	4.43	2.94	66.39
553	Mawryngkneng	0.67	0.66	98.61
554	Mawkynrew	0.45	0.44	99.31
555	Khatarshnong Laitkroh	0.34	0.33	99.73
556	Mawsynram	0.54	0.50	92.79
557	Shella Bholaganj	0.54	0.45	82.41
558	Pynursla	0.58	0.57	98.66
137	Jaintia Hills	3.95	3.76	95.19
559	Thadlaskein	1.38	1.30	94.55
560	Laskein	0.90	0.87	96.28
561	Amlarem	0.44	0.40	92.32
562	Khliehriat	0.86	0.82	95.11
563	Saipung	0.37	0.37	98.43
5	MIZORAM			
138	Mamit	0.86	0.82	95.04
564	Zawlnuam	0.47	0.44	93.11
565	West Phaileng	0.21	0.21	97.36
566	Reiek	0.18	0.17	97.36
139	Kolasib	0.84	0.74	87.68
567	'N' Thingdawl	0.20	0.19	94.85
568	Bilkhawthlir	0.58	0.50	84.65

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
140	Aizawl	4.00	3.74	93.31
569	Tlangnuam (Part)	3.12	2.87	92.07
570	Darlawn	0.26	0.25	97.85
571	Phullen	0.13	0.13	98.67
572	Aibawk	0.17	0.17	98.03
573	Thingsulthliah (Part)	0.32	0.31	96.98
141	Champhai	1.26	1.23	98.19
574	Ngopa	0.19	0.18	97.14
575	Khawzawl	0.36	0.35	98.48
576	Champhai	0.43	0.42	98.15
577	Khawbung	0.22	0.22	98.56
142	Serchhip	0.65	0.63	96.85
578	Serchhip	0.44	0.42	95.95
579	East Lungdar (Part)	0.15	0.15	98.82
143	Lunglei	1.61	1.54	95.11
580	West Bughmun	0.19	0.19	98.76
581	Lungsen	0.39	0.38	96.90
582	Lunglei	0.77	0.71	92.09
583	Hnahthial	0.26	0.26	98.76
144	Lawngtlai	1.18	1.12	95.30
584	Chawngte	0.45	0.44	98.17
585	Lawngtlai	0.39	0.35	89.66
586	S' Bungtlang	0.17	0.17	96.82
587	Sangau	0.17	0.17	99.01
145	Saiha	0.57	0.55	96.59
588	Tuipang	0.21	0.21	98.69
589	Saiha	0.36	0.34	95.34
6	NAGALAND			
146	Mon	2.50	2.38	95.21
590	Tizit	0.22	0.19	84.10
591	Mon Sadar	0.48	0.46	95.53
592	Wakching	0.13	0.13	98.24
593	Aboi	0.14	0.14	95.48
594	Longshen	0.20	0.20	99.35
595	Phomching	0.13	0.12	99.45
596	Chen	0.19	0.18	98.36
597	Angjangyang	0.20	0.20	98.87
598	Mopong	0.15	0.15	99.09
599	Tobu	0.17	0.17	99.03
600	Monyakshu	0.23	0.23	99.10

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
147	Mokokchung	1.95	1.78	91.68
601	Alongkima	0.12	0.12	98.03
602	Tuli	0.23	0.21	88.54
603	Changtongya	0.17	0.17	96.45
604	Chuchuyimlang	0.18	0.18	98.35
605	Kubolong	0.13	0.12	98.30
606	Mangkolemba	0.13	0.11	84.96
607	Ongpangkong	0.84	0.76	90.79
148	Zunheboto	1.41	1.37	97.02
608	Suruhuto	0.14	0.14	98.03
609	Aghunato	0.18	0.18	98.95
610	Zunheboto Sadar	0.36	0.34	93.47
611	Satakha	0.15	0.14	95.23
149	Wokha	1.66	1.57	94.16
612	Aitepyong	0.16	0.16	99.35
613	Bhandari	0.17	0.16	93.89
614	Sungro	0.13	0.13	99.48
615	Wokha Sadar	0.58	0.55	93.75
616	Englan	0.13	0.12	96.29
617	Chukitong	0.10	0.10	99.61
150	Dimapur	3.79	2.24	59.13
618	Kuhoboto	0.13	0.10	81.58
619	Chumukedima	1.25	0.90	71.51
620	Dhansiripar	0.17	0.14	79.56
621	Medziphema	0.24	0.18	76.55
151	Phek	1.63	1.57	96.16
622	Sekruzu	0.11	0.11	99.25
623	Phek Sadar	0.27	0.25	90.32
624	Meluri	0.14	0.13	94.73
625	Chozuba	0.15	0.15	98.46
626	Chetheba	0.17	0.17	98.68
627	Pfutsero	0.31	0.30	95.26
628	Chizami	0.10	0.10	98.76
152	Tuensang	1.97	1.91	97.11
629	Noksen	0.14	0.14	99.24
630	Chare	0.11	0.11	98.09
631	Longkhim	0.17	0.17	98.84
632	Tuensang Sadar	0.48	0.44	92.90
633	Sotokur	0.11	0.11	99.22
634	Noklak	0.20	0.19	98.44
635	Panso	0.11	0.11	99.64
636	Shamator	0.13	0.13	99.03

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
637	Thonoknyu	0.19	0.18	94.63
153	Longleng	0.50	0.49	96.30
638	Longleng	0.23	0.22	96.07
154	Kiphire	0.74	0.71	96.52
639	Kiphire Sadar	0.22	0.21	93.77
640	Pungro	0.14	0.14	97.65
155	Kohima	2.68	2.25	83.86
641	Tseminyu	0.51	0.51	98.79
642	Chiephobozou	0.20	0.17	88.32
643	Kezocha	0.16	0.14	86.15
644	Jakhama	0.34	0.31	90.40
645	Kohima Sadar	1.17	0.87	74.39
646	Sechu-Zubza	0.17	0.13	75.95
156	Peren	0.95	0.84	88.47
647	Jalukie	0.28	0.21	72.46
648	Athibung	0.14	0.13	93.61
649	Tening	0.26	0.26	99.06
7	TRIPURA			
157	West Tripura	17.26	4.32	25.03
650	Hezamara	0.36	0.33	93.54
651	Padmabil	0.36	0.33	92.82
652	Tulashikhar	0.43	0.33	76.16
653	Mungiakumi	0.29	0.28	95.68
654	Mandai	0.45	0.41	92.20
655	Jampuijala	0.46	0.43	94.66
158	South Tripura	8.76	3.45	39.36
656	Killa	0.41	0.39	96.07
657	Amarpur	0.57	0.32	56.66
658	Ompi	0.39	0.33	84.75
659	Karbuk	0.45	0.36	79.24
660	Rupaichhari	0.48	0.40	82.74
159	Dhalai	3.78	2.11	55.68
661	Manu	0.84	0.58	68.64
662	Ambassa	0.55	0.40	72.52
663	Chhamanu	0.34	0.29	85.85
664	Dumburnagar	0.59	0.48	81.02
160	North Tripura	6.94	1.79	25.86
665	Damchhara	0.28	0.23	81.89

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
666	Pencharthal	0.43	0.26	59.20
667	Dasda	1.02	0.69	67.35
668	Jampuii hills	0.12	0.11	92.53
8	SIKKIM			
161	North District	0.44	0.29	65.70
669	Mangan	0.34	0.24	71.96
	UNION TERRITORIES			
1	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS			
162	Nicobars	0.37	0.24	64.28
670	Car Nicobar	0.18	0.15	84.23
2	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI			
163	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3.44	1.79	51.95
671	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3.44	1.79	51.95
3	LAKSHADWEEP			
164	Lakshadweep	0.64	0.61	94.80
672	Andrott	0.11	0.11	97.83

Note:

(1) Source: Census 2011

(2) Priority Sub-Districts have ST population > 10,000 and \geq 50%

State / UT wise Major Scheduled Tribe Communities: Census 2011

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln	Of State ST Popln
1	2	3 (lakhs)	4 (%)
1	ANDHRA PRADESH		
	1. Yenadis..	5.34	20.3 %
	2. Yerukulas., Koracha	3.75	14.3 %
	3. Sugalis, Lambadis, Banjara	3.62	13.7 %
	4. Konda Dhoras, Kubi	2.11	8.0 %
	5. Savaras..	1.38	5.2 %
	6. Bagata	1.33	5.0 %
	STs (6) (\geq 5 % popln each)	17.51	66.6 %
	Identified (28) STs (< 5 % popln)	8.05	30.6 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.74	2.8 %
	Total :	26.31	100 %
2	BIHAR		
	1. Santal	4.06	30.4 %
	2. Gond	2.57	19.2 %
	3. Tharu	1.60	12.0 %
	4. Oraon..	1.44	10.8 %
	5. Kharwar	1.26	9.4 %
	STs (5) (\geq 5 % popln each)	10.93	81.8 %
	Identified (27) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.27	9.5 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.17	8.8 %
	Total :	13.37	100 %
3	CHHATISGARH		
	1. Gond., Arakh., Agaria, Asur, Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta / Bhuti., Bhar, Maria., Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta., Kandra, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar, Mana, Mannewar, Moghya, Monghya, Mudia, Nagarchi, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari, Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Daroi	42.98	54.9 %
	2. Kavar., Kanwar, Cherwa, Rathia, Tanwar, Chattri	8.87	11.3 %
	3. Oraon, Dhanka, Dhangad	7.49	9.6 %
	STs (3) (\geq 5 % popln each)	59.35	75.9 %
	Identified (39) STs (< 5 % popln)	18.56	23.7 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.32	0.4 %
	Total :	78.23	100 %
4	GOA		
	1. Gawda	1.07	71.5 %
	2. Velip	0.32	21.5 %

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln	Of State ST Popln
1	2	3 (lakhs)	4 (%)
	STs (2) (≥ 5 % popln each)	1.39	92.9 %
	Identified (6) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.06	3.7 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.05	3.4 %
	Total :	1.49	100 %
5	GUJARAT		
	1. Bhil., Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava..	42.16	47.3 %
	2. Dubla, Talavia, Halpati	6.43	7.2 %
	3. Rathawa	6.42	7.2 %
	4. Dhodia, Dhodi	6.36	7.1 %
	5. Naikda, Nayaka..	4.60	5.2 %
	STs (5) (≥ 5 % popln each)	65.97	74.0 %
	Identified (24) STs (< 5 % popln)	21.10	23.7 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	2.11	2.4 %
	Total :	89.17	100 %
6	HIMACHAL PRADESH		
	1. Gaddi	1.78	45.4 %
	2. Gujjar	0.93	23.6 %
	3. Kanaura, Kinnara	0.51	13.0 %
	4. Bhot..	0.27	6.9 %
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	3.49	89.0 %
	Identified (6) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.33	8.3 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.11	2.7 %
	Total :	3.92	100 %
7	JAMMU & KASHMIR		
	1. Gujjar	9.81	65.7 %
	2. Bakarwal	1.13	7.6 %
	3. Bot, Boto	0.91	6.1 %
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	11.85	79.4 %
	Identified (9) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.96	13.1 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.12	7.5 %
	Total :	14.93	100 %
8	JHARKHAND		
	1. Santal	27.55	31.9 %
	2. Oraon..	17.17	19.9 %
	3. Munda, Patar	12.29	14.2 %
	4. Ho	9.28	10.7 %
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	66.29	76.7 %

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln	Of State ST Popln
1	2	3 (lakhs)	4 (%)
	Identified (28) STs (< 5 % popln)	18.42	21.3 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.74	2.0 %
	Total :	86.45	100 %
9	KARNATAKA		
	1. Naikda, Nayaka..., Beda, Bedar and Valmiki	32.96	77.6 %
	ST (1) (≥ 5 % popln each)	32.96	77.6 %
	Identified (49) STs (< 5 % popln)	6.41	15.1 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	3.12	7.3 %
	Total :	42.49	100 %
10	KERALA		
	1. Paniyan	0.88	18.2 %
	2. Kurichchan..	0.35	7.3 %
	3. Malai Arayan..	0.33	6.9 %
	4. Mavilan	0.31	6.4 %
	5. Kurumans..	0.25	5.1 %
	STs (5) (≥ 5 % popln each)	2.12	43.8 %
	Identified (31) STs (< 5 % popln)	2.10	43.4 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.62	12.9 %
	Total :	4.85	100 %
11	MADHYA PRADESH		
	1. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia	59.94	39.1 %
	2. Gond..., Arakh..., Agaria, Asur, Maria..., Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta / Bhuti..., Bhar, Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar..., Mana, Mannewar, Moghya..., Mudia..., Nagarchi, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari, Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Daroi	50.93	33.3 %
	3. Kol	11.68	7.6 %
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	122.55	80.0 %
	Identified (40) STs (< 5 % popln)	27.98	18.3 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	2.64	1.7 %
	Total :	153.17	100 %
12	MAHARASHTRA		
	1. Bhil..., Dungri Garasia, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava..	25.89	24.6 %
	2. Gond..., Arakh..., Agaria, Asur, Maria..., Bhatola, Bimma, Bhuta / Bhuti, Bhar, Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Kandra, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar..., Mana, Mannewar, Moghya..., Mudia, Nagarchi, Naikpod, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari Jhareka, Thatia..	16.18	15.4 %

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln	Of State ST Popln
1	2	3 (lakhs)	4 (%)
3.	Koli..	14.60	13.9 %
4.	Varli	7.96	7.6 %
5.	Kokna, Kokni, Kukna	6.87	6.5 %
6.	Thakur..	5.68	5.4 %
STs (6) (\geq 5 % popln each)		77.18	73.4 %
Identified (39) STs (< 5 % popln)		26.17	24.9 %
Other STs (< 5 % popln)		1.76	1.7 %
Total :		105.10	100 %

13 ODISHA

1.	Khond / Kandha.., Kui	16.27	17.0 %
2.	Santal	8.95	9.3 %
3.	Gond..	8.89	9.3 %
4.	Kolha	6.25	6.5 %
5.	Munda..	5.59	5.8 %
6.	Saora / Savar., Sahara..	5.35	5.6 %
7.	Shabar, Lodha	5.16	5.4 %
STs (7) (\geq 5 % popln each)		56.46	58.9 %
Identified (55) STs (< 5 % popln)		38.19	39.8 %
Other STs (< 5 % popln)		1.26	1.3 %
Total :		95.91	100 %

14 RAJASTHAN

1.	Mina	43.46	47.0 %
2.	Bhil.., Dungri Garasia, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava..	42.10	45.5 %
STs (2) (\geq 5 % popln each)		85.56	92.5 %
Identified (9) STs (< 5 % popln)		6.25	6.9 %
Other STs (< 5 % popln)		0.58	0.6 %
Total :		92.39	100 %

15 SIKKIM

1.	Bhutia..	0.70	33.7 %
2.	Limboo	0.54	26.0 %
3.	Lepcha	0.43	20.8 %
4.	Tamang	0.38	18.3 %
STs (4) (\geq 5 % popln each)		2.04	98.8 %
Other STs (< 5 % popln)		0.02	1.2 %
Total :		2.06	100 %

16 TAMIL NADU

1.	Malayali	3.58	45.0 %
----	----------	------	--------

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln	Of State ST Popln
1	2	3 (lakhs)	4 (%)
	2. Irular *	1.90	23.9 %
	3. Kattunayakan *	0.47	5.9 %
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	5.94	74.8 %
	Identified (33) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.46	18.3 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.55	6.9 %
	Total :	7.95	100 %
17	TELANGANA		
	1. Sugalis, Lambadis, Banjara	20.46	62.3 %
	2. Koya., Rajah	4.86	14.8 %
	3. Gond., Koitur	2.98	9.1 %
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	28.30	86.1 %
	Identified (29) STs (< 5 % popln)	2.96	9.0 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.61	4.9 %
	Total :	32.87	100 %
18	UTTAR PRADESH		
	1. Gond., Dhuria, Nayak, Ojha, Pathari	5.69	50.2 %
	2. Kharwar..	1.61	14.2 %
	3. Tharu	1.05	9.3 %
	4. Saharya	0.71	6.2 %
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	9.06	79.8 %
	Identified (11) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.46	12.9 %
	Other STs (< 5 % Popln)	0.83	7.3 %
	Total :	11.34	100 %
19	UTTARAKHAND		
	1. Tharu	0.91	31.3 %
	2. Jannsari	0.89	30.4 %
	3. Buksa *	0.54	18.5 %
	4. Bhotia	0.39	13.4 %
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	2.73	93.6 %
	Identified (1) ST (< 5 % popln)	0.01	0.2 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.18	6.2 %
	Total :	2.92	100 %
20	WEST BENGAL		
	1. Santal	25.12	47.4 %
	2. Oraon	6.44	12.1 %
	3. Bhumij	3.76	7.1 %
	4. Munda	3.66	6.9 %

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln	Of State ST Popln
1	2	3 (lakhs)	4 (%)
	STs (4) ($\geq 5\%$ popln each)	38.99	73.6 %
	Identified (36) ST ($< 5\%$ popln)	11.57	21.8 %
	Other STs ($< 5\%$ popln)	2.41	4.6 %
	Total :	52.97	100 %

NORTH EASTERN STATES
21 ARUNACHAL PRADESH

1. Nyishi	2.50	26.2 %
2. Galong	0.79	8.3 %
3. Adi	0.68	7.1 %
4. Tagin	0.63	6.6 %
5. Wancho	0.57	6.0 %
STs (5) ($\geq 5\%$ popln each)	5.17	54.3 %
Identified (99) STs ($< 5\%$ popln)	4.32	45.4 %
Other STs ($< 5\%$ popln)	0.03	0.3 %
Total :	9.52	100 %

22 ASSAM

1. Boro.	13.62	35.1 %
2. Miri	6.80	17.5 %
3. Karbi	4.30	11.1 %
4. Rabha	2.96	7.6 %
5. Kachari, Sonwal	2.53	6.5 %
STs (5) ($\geq 5\%$ popln each)	30.22	77.8 %
Identified (24) STs ($< 5\%$ popln)	6.83	17.6 %
Other STs ($< 5\%$ popln)	1.79	4.6 %
Total :	38.84	100 %

23 MANIPUR

1. Thadou	2.16	18.5 %
2. Tangkhul	1.79	15.3 %
3. Poumai Naga	1.27	10.9 %
4. Kabui	1.04	8.9 %
5. Mao	0.93	8.0 %
6. Kacha Naga	0.66	5.7 %
STs (6) ($\geq 5\%$ popln each)	7.85	67.3 %
Identified (27) STs ($< 5\%$ popln)	3.61	31.0 %
Other STs ($< 5\%$ popln)	0.21	1.8 %
Total :	11.67	100 %

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln	Of State ST Popln
1	2	3 (lakhs)	4 (%)
24	MEGHALAYA		
	1. Khasi, Jaintia, Synteng, Pnar, War, Bhoi, Lyngngam	14.12	55.2 %
	2. Garo	8.21	32.1 %
	STs (2) (≥ 5 % popln each)	22.33	87.4 %
	Identified (15) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.49	5.8 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.74	6.8 %
	Total :	25.56	100 %
25	MIZORAM		
	1. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes	7.35	70.9 %
	2. Chakma	0.97	9.4 %
	3. Pawi	0.51	5.0 %
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	8.83	85.2 %
	Identified (12) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.45	14.0 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.07	0.7 %
	Total :	10.36	100 %
26	NAGALAND		
	1. Naga	16.68	97.5 %
	ST (1) (≥ 5 % popln each)	16.68	97.5 %
	Identified (4) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.34	2.0 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.09	0.5 %
	Total :	17.11	100 %
27	TRIPURA		
	1. Tripura..	5.92	50.8 %
	2. Rieng *	1.88	16.1 %
	3. Jamatia	0.83	7.1 %
	4. Chakma	0.80	6.8 %
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	9.44	80.9 %
	Identified (15) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.75	15.0 %
	Other STs (< 5 % Popln)	0.48	4.1 %
	Total :	11.67	100 %
	UTs		
28	A & N ISLANDS		
	1. Nicobarese	0.27	95.2 %
	ST (1) (≥ 5 % popln each)	0.27	95.2 %
	Identified (5) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.01	2.7 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.01	2.1 %
	Total :	0.29	100 %
29	D & N HAVELI		
	1. Varli	1.12	62.8 %

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln	Of State ST Popln
1	2	3 (lakhs)	4 (%)
	2. Kokna	0.28	15.6 %
	3. Dhodia	0.24	13.6 %
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	1.64	91.9 %
	Identified (4) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.06	3.3 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.08	4.8 %
	Total :	1.79	100 %
30	DAMAN & DIU		
	1. Dubla (Halpati)	0.11	72.2 %
	2. Dhodia	0.02	15.2 %
	3. Varli	0.01	9.0 %
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	0.15	96.5 %
	Identified (2) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.00	1.3 %
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.00	2.3 %
	Total :	0.15	100 %
31	LAKSHADWEEP		
	1. STs (except 2 below) (≥ 5 % popln)	0.61	99.99 %
	2. Laccadive, Minicoy & Amini Islands residents	0.00 (4)	0.01 %
	Total :	0.61	100 %

Note:

- (1) There are 75 Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs). Of these, PVTGs with ≥ 5 % population is separately indicated.
- (2) There are no notified STs in States of Haryana, Punjab, NCT of Delhi, UTs of Chandigarh and Puducherry as in 2011.

Source: Census 2011 data, Office of RGI

Orders / Amendments specifying the Scheduled Tribes in the States and Union Territories

S. No.	Name of order	Date of Notification	Name of States / UTs for which applicable (as amended)
1.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order 1950 (C.O.22)	06.9.1950	Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Goa, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Odisha, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura and West Bengal.
2.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) (Union Territories) Order, 1951 (C.O.33)	20.9.1951	Daman & Diu, Lakshadweep
3.	The Andhra State Act, 1953	14.9.1953	Andhra
4.	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1956 (Act No. 63 of 1956)	25.9.1956	Andhra, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madras, Orissa, Punjab, West Bengal, Madhya Bharat, Mysore, Rajasthan, Saurashtra, Travancore-Cochin, Ajmer, Bhopal, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur, Tripura and Vindhya Pradesh
5.	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Lists (Modification) Order, 1956	29.10.1956	Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Kerala, Madras, Mysore, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, West Bengal, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur, Tripura & the Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands
6.	Corrigenda to the Scheduled Castes and Schedule Tribes Lists (Modification) Order, 1956	28.1.1957	Madhya Pradesh
7.	The Constitution (Andaman and Nicobar Islands) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1959 (C.O.58)	31.3.1959	Andaman & Nicobar Islands
8.	The Bombay Reorganisation Act, 1960 (No. 11 of 1960)	25.4.1960	Maharashtra & Gujarat
9.	The Constitution (Dadra & Nagar Haveli) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1962 (C.O.65)	30.6.1962	Dadra & Nagar Haveli
10.	The Constitution (Uttar Pradesh) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1967 (C.O.78)	24.6.1967	Uttar Pradesh/ Uttarakhand
11.	The Constitution (Goa, Daman and Diu) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1968	12.1.1968	Goa, Daman & Diu



12.	The Constitution (Nagaland) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1970 (C.O.88)	23.7.1970	Nagaland
13.	The State of Himachal Pradesh Act, 1970	06.01.1971	Himachal Pradesh
14.	North Eastern Areas (Reorganization) Act, 1971	30.12.1971	Assam, Manipur, Tripura, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Arunachal Pradesh
15.	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1976 (No. 108 of 1976)	18.9.1976	Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Meghalaya, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, West Bengal and Andaman & Nicobar Islands
16.	Corrigendum to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Order (Amendment) Act, 1976	03.2.1977	Maharashtra
17.	The Constitution (Sikkim) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1978 (C.O.111)	22.6.1978	Sikkim
18.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 1987 (No. 43 of 1987)	09.12.1987	Meghalaya
19.	The Constitution (Jammu & Kashmir) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1989 (C.O.142)	07.10.1989	Jammu & Kashmir
20.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 1991 (No. 36 of 1991)	20.8.1991	Jammu & Kashmir
21.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Second Amendment) Act, 1991 (No. 39 of 1991)	17.9.1991	Karnataka
22.	The Madhya Pradesh Reorganization Act, 2000 (No. 28 of 2000)	25.8.2000	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh
23.	The Uttar Pradesh Reorganization Act, 2000 (No. 29 of 2000)	25.8.2000	Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand
24.	The Bihar Reorganization Act, 2000 (No. 30 of 2000)	25.8.2000	Bihar
25.	The Constitution (Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2002 (No. 32 of 2002)	03.6.2002	Gujarat

26.	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 2002 (No. 10 of 2003)	07.1.2003	Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Orissa, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, West Bengal, Mizoram, Arunachal Pradesh, Goa, Jharkhand, Uttar Pradesh and Sikkim
27.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2003 (No. 47 of 2003)	19.9.2003	Assam
28.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2006 (No. 48 of 2006)	12.12.2006	Bihar
29.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2008 (No. 14 of 2008)	01.4.2008	Arunachal Pradesh
30.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) (Union Territories) Order (Amendment) Act, 2008 (No. 2 of 2009)	07.1.2009	Lakshadweep
31.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2011 (No. 2 of 2012)	08.1.2012	Manipur, Arunachal Pradesh
32.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2012 (No. 24 of 2012)	31.5.2012	Karnataka
33.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2013 (No. 24 of 2013)	18.9.2013	Kerala and Chhattisgarh
34.	The Andhra Pradesh Reorganization Act, 2014 (No. 6 of 2014)	1.3.2014	Andhra Pradesh and Telengana
35.	The Constitution (Puducherry) Scheduled Tribes Order, 2016	22.12.2016	Puducherry

N.B.No community has been specified as Scheduled Tribes in the States of Haryana and Punjab & Union Territories of Chandigarh and NCT of Delhi.

State / Union Territory wise list of Scheduled Tribes in India
Andhra Pradesh

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Andh, Sadhu Andh | 16. Kondhs, Kodi, Kodhu, Desaya | 25. Porja, Parangiperja |
| 2. Bagata | Kondhs, Dongria Kondhs, | 26. Reddi Dhoras |
| 3. Bhil | Kuttiya Kondhs, Tikiria | 27. Rona, Rena |
| 4. Chenchu | Kondhs, Yenity Kondhs, | 28. Savaras, Kapu Savaras, |
| 5. Gadabas, Bodo Gadaba, Gutob | Kuinga | Maliya Savaras, Khutto Savaras |
| Gadaba, Kallayi Gadaba, Parangi | 17. Kotia, Benth Oriya, | 29. Sugalis, Lambadis, Banjara |
| Gadaba, Kathera Gadaba, Kapu | Bartika, Dulia, Holva, Sanrona, | 30. Valmiki (Scheduled Areas of |
| Gadaba | Sidhopaiko | Vishakhapatnam, Srikakulam, |
| 6. Gond, Naikpod, Rajgond, | 18. Koya, Doli Koya, Gutta Koya, | Vijayanagram, East Godavari |
| Koitur | Kammara Koya, Musara | and West Godavari districts) |
| 7. Goudu (in the Agency tracts) | Koya, Oddi Koya, Pattidi Koya, | 31. Yenadis, Chella Yenadi, |
| 8. Hill Reddis | Rajah, Rasha Koya, Lingadhari | Kappala Yenadi, Manchi |
| 9. Jatapus | Koya (ordinary), Kottu Koya, | Yenadi, Reddi Yenadi |
| 10. Kammara | Bhine Koya, Ra jkoya\ | 32. Yerukulas, Koracha, Dabba |
| 11. Kattunayakan | 19. Kulia | Yerukula, Kunchapuri |
| 12. Kolam, Kolawar | 20. Malis | Yerukula, Uppu Yerukula |
| 13. Konda Dhoras, Kubi | 21. Manna Dhora | 33. Nakkala, Kurvikaran |
| 14. Konda Kapus | 22. Mukha Dhora, Nooka Dhora | 34. Dhulia, Paiko, Putiya (in the |
| 15. Kondareddis | 23. Nayaks (in the Agency tracts) | districts of Vishakhapatnam and |
| | 24. Pardhan | Vijayanagaram) |

Arunachal Pradesh

All tribes in the State including:

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Abor | 9. Momba |
| 2. Aka | 10. Any Naga tribes |
| 3. Apatani | 11. Sherdukpen |
| 4. Nyishi | 12. Singpho |
| 5. Galo | 13. Hrusso |
| 6. Khampati | 14. Tagin |
| 7. Khowa | 15. Khamba |
| 8. Mishmi, Idu, Taroan | 16. Adi |

Assam**I. In the autonomous Districts of Karbi**

Anglong and North Cachar Hills.

1. Chakma
2. Dimasa, Kachari
3. Garo
4. Hajong
5. Hmar
6. Khasi, Jaintia, Synteng,
Pnar, War, Bhoi, Lyngngam
7. Any Kuki tribes, including: -
 - (i) Biate, Biete
 - (ii) Changsan
 - (iii) Chongloi
 - (iv) Doungel
 - (v) Gamalhou
 - (vi) Gangte
 - (vii) Guite
 - (viii) Hanneng
 - (ix) Haokip, Hauptit
 - (x) Haolai
 - (xi) Hengna
 - (xii) Hongsungh
 - (xiii) Hrangkhwal, Rangkhoh
 - (xiv) Jongbe
 - (xv) Khawchung
- (xvi) Khawathlang, Khothalong

- (xvii) Khelma
- (xviii) Kholhou
- (xix) Kipgen
- (xx) Kuki
- (xxi) Lengthang
- (xxii) Lhangum
- (xxiii) Lhoujem
- (xxiv) Lhouvun
- (xxv) Lupheng
- (xxvi) Mangjel
- (xxvii) Misao
- (xxviii) Riang
- (xxix) Sairhem
- (xxx) Selnam
- (xxxi) Singson
- (xxxii) Sitlhou
- (xxxiii) Sakte
- (xxxiv) Thado
- (xxxv) Thangngeu
- (xxxvi) Uibuh
- (xxxvii) Vaiphei
8. Lakher
9. Man (Tai speaking)
10. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes
11. Karbi
12. Any Naga tribes

13. Pawi
14. Syntheng
15. Lalung

II. In the State of Assam including the Bodo land territorial Areas District and excluding the autonomous districts of Karbi Anglong and North Cachar Hills:

1. Barmans in Cachar
2. Boro, Borokachari
3. Deori
4. Hojai
5. Kachari, Sonwal
6. Lalung
7. Mech
8. Miri
9. Rabha
10. Dimasa
11. Hajong
12. Singhpho
13. Khampthi
14. Garo

Bihar

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Asur, Agaria | 11. Chik Baraik | 20. Kora, Mudi-Kora |
| 2. Baiga | 12. Gond | 21. Korwa |
| 3. Banjara | 13. Gorait | 22. Lohara, Lohra |
| 4. Bathud | 14. Ho | 23. Mahli |
| 5. Bedia | 15. Karmali | 24. Mal Paharia, Kumarbhag
Paharia |
| 6. <i>Omitted</i> | 16. Kharia, Dhelki Kharia,
Dudh Kharia, Hill Kharia | 25. Munda, Patar |
| 7. Binjhia | 17. Kharwar | 26. Oraon, Dhangar (Oraon) |
| 8. Birhor | 18. Khond | 27. Parhaiya |
| 9. Birjia | 19. Kisan, Nagesia | 28. Santal |

29. Sauria Paharia
30. Savar

31. Kawar
32. Kol

33. Tharu

Chhattisgarh

1. Agariya
2. Andh
3. Baiga
4. Bhaina
5. Bharia Bhumia, Bhuinhar Bhumia, Bhumiya, Bharia, Paliha, Pando
6. Bhattra
7. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia
8. Bhil Mina
9. Bhunjia
10. Biar, Biyar
11. Binjhwar
12. Birhul, Birhor
13. Damor, Damaria
14. Dhanwar
15. Gadaba, Gadba
16. Gond, Arakh, Arrakh, Agaria, Asur, Abujh Maria, Badi Maria, Bada Maria, Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta, Koliabhuta, Koliabhuti, Bhar, Bisonhorn Maria, Chota Maria, Dandami Maria, Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Gond Gowari, Hill Maria, Kandra, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar, Khirwara, Kucha Maria, Kuchaki Maria, Madia, Maria, Mana, Mannewar, Moghya, Mogia, Monghya, Mudia, Muria,

- Nagarchi, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Wade Maria, Vade Maria, Daroi
17. Halba, Halbi
18. Kamar
19. Karku
20. Kawar, Kanwar, Kaur, Cherwa, Rathia, Tanwar, Chhatra
21. Khairwar, Kondar
22. Kharia
23. Kondh, Khond, Kandh
24. Kol
25. Kolam
26. Korku, Bopchi, Mouasi, Nihal, Nahul Bondhi, Bondeya
27. Korwa, Hill Korwa, Kodaku
28. Majhi
29. Majhwar
30. Mawasi
31. Munda
32. Nagesia, Nagasia
33. Oraon, Dhanka, Dhangad
34. Pao
35. Pardhan, Pathari, Saroti
36. Pardhi, Bahelia, Bahellia, Chita Pardhi, Langoli Pardhi, Phans Pardhi, Shikari, Takankar, Takia [In (i) Bastar,

- Dantewara, Kanker, Raigarh, Jashpurnagar, Surguja and Korla districts, and (ii) Katghora, Pali, Kartala and Korba tahsils of Korba district, (iii) Bilaspur, Pendra, Kota and Takhatpur tahsils of Bilaspur district, (iv) Durg, Patan Gunderdehi, Dhamdha, Balod, Gurur and Dondilohara tahsils of Durg district, (v) Chowki, Manpur and Mohala Revenue Inspector Circles of Rajnandgaon district, (vi) Mahasamund Saraipali and Basna tahsils of Mahasamund district, (vii) Bindra-Navagarh Rajim and Deobhog tahsils of Raipur district, and (viii) Dhamtari, Kurud and Sihava tahsils of Dhamtari district
37. Parja
38. Sahariya, Saharia, Seharla, Sehria, Sosia, Sor
39. Saonta, Saunta
40. Saur
41. Sawar, Sawara
42. Sonr

Goa

1. Dhodia
2. Dubla (Halpati)
3. Naikda (Talavia)

4. Siddi (Nayaka)
5. Varli
6. Kunbi

7. Gawda
8. Velip

Gujarat

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Barda | 11. Gamit, Gamta, Gavit, Mavchi, Padvi | Bhavanagar, Jamnagar, Junagadh, Kutch, Rajkot and Surendranagar districts) |
| 2. Bavacha, Bamcha | 12. Gond, Rajgond | 22. Patelia |
| 3. Bharwad (in the Nesses of the forests of Alech, Barada and Gir) | 13. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi, Dhor Katkari, Son Kathodi, Son Katkari | 23. Pomla |
| 4. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava, Vasave. | 14. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna | 24. Rabari (in the Nesses of the forests of Alech, Barada and Gir) |
| 5. Charan (in the Nesses of the forests of Alech, Barada and Gir) | 15. Omitted | 25. Rathawa |
| 6. Chaudhri (in Surat and Valsad districts) | 16. Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha, Kolgha | 26. Siddi, Siddi-Badshan (in Amreli, Bhavnagar, Jamnagar, Junagadh, Rajkot and Surendranagar districts) |
| 7. Chodhara | 17. Kunbi (in the Dangs district) | 27. Omitted |
| 8. Dhanka, Tadvi, Tetaria, Valvi | 18. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota Nayaka, Nana Nayaka | 28. Varli |
| 9. Dhodia, Dhodi | 19. Padhar | 29. Vitola, Kotwalia, Barodia |
| 10. Dubla, Talavia, Halpati | 20. Omitted | 30. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia |
| | 21. Pardhi, Advichincher, Phanse Pardhi (excluding Amreli, | 31. Tadvi Bhil, Bawra, Vasave, |
| | | 32. Padvi. |

Himachal Pradesh

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Bhot, Bodh | 5. Kanaura, Kinnara | 9. Beta, Beda |
| 2. Gaddi | 6. Lahaula | 10. Domba, Gara, Zoba |
| 3. Gujjar | 7. Pangwala | |
| 4. Jad, Lamba, Khampa | 8. Swangla | |

Jammu & Kashmir

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 1. Balti | 5. Changpa | 9. Gujjar |
| 2. Beda | 6. Garra | 10. Bakarwal |
| 3. Bot, Boto | 7. Mon | 11. Gaddi |
| 4. Brokpa, Drokpa, Dard, Shin | 8. Purigpa | 12. Sippi |

Jharkhand

- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 1. Asur, Agaria | 7. Birhor | 13. Ho |
| 2. Baiga | 8. Birjia | 14. Karmali |
| 3. Banjara | 9. Chero | 15. Kharia, Dhelki Kharia, Dudh Kharia, Hill Kharia |
| 4. Bathudi | 10. Chik Baraik | 16. Kharwar |
| 5. Bedia | 11. Gond | 17. Khond |
| 6. Binjhia | 12. Gorait | |

18. Kisan, Nagesia
19. Kora, Mudi-Kora
20. Korwa
21. Lohra
22. Mahli

23. Mal Paharia, Kumarbhag
Paharia
24. Munda, Patar
25. Oraon, Dhangar (Oraon)
26. Parhaiya
27. Santhal

28. Sauria Paharia
29. Savar
30. Bhumij
31. Kawar
32. Kol

Karnataka

1. Adiyan
2. Barda
3. Bavacha, Bamcha
4. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil,
Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia,
Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi
Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra,
Vasava, Vasave
5. Chenchu, Chenchwar
6. Chodhara
7. Dubla, Talavia, Halpati
8. Gamit, Gamta, Gavit, Mavchi,
Padvi, Valvi
9. Gond, Naikpod, Rajgond
10. Gowdalu
11. Hakkipikki
12. Hasalaru
13. Irular
14. Iruliga
15. Jenu Kuruba
16. Kadu Kuruba

17. Kammara (in South Kanara
district and Kollegal taluk of
Mysore district)
18. Kaniyan, Kanyan (in Kollegal
taluk of Mysore district)
19. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi,
Dhor Katkari, Son Kathodi, Son
Katkari
20. Kattunayakan
21. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna
22. Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha,
Kolgha
23. Konda Kapus
24. Koraga
25. Kota
26. Koya, Bhine Koya, Rajkoya
27. Kudiya, Melakudi
28. Kuruba (in Coorg district)
29. Kurumans
30. Maha Malasar
31. Malaikudi
32. Malasar
33. Malayekandi

34. Maleru
35. Maratha (in Coorg district)
36. Marati (in south Kanara district)
37. Meda, Medara, Medari, Gauriga,
Burud
38. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala
Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota
Nayaka, Nana Nayaka, Naik,
Nayak, Beda, Bedar, and
Valmiki.
39. Palliyan
40. Paniyan
41. Pardhi, Advichincher, Phanse
Pardhi, Haranshikari
42. Patelia
43. Rathawa
44. Sholaga
45. Soligaru
46. Toda
47. Varli
48. Vitolia, Kotwalia, Barodia
49. Yerava
50. Siddi (in Uttar Kannada district)

Kerala

1. Adiyan
2. Arandan, Aranadan
3. Eravallan

4. Hill Pulaya, Mala Pulayan,
Kurumba Pulayan, Karavazhi
Pulayan, Pamba Pulayan
5. Irular, Irulan
6. Kadar, Wayanad Kadar

7. Omitted
8. Kanikaran, Kanikkar
9. Kattunayakan
10. Kochuvelan
11. Omitted

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 12. Omitted | 25. Malayan, Nattu Malayan, Konga | 32. Omitted |
| 13. Koraga | Malayan (excluding the areas | 33. Paniyan |
| 14. Omitted | comprising the Kasargode, | 34. Ulladan, Ullatan |
| 15. Kudiya, Melakudi | Connanore, Wayanad and | 35. Uraly |
| 16. Kurichchan, Kurichiyar | Kozhikode districts) | 36. Mala Vettuvan (in Kasargode and |
| 17. Kurumans , Mullu Kuruman, | 26. Malayarayar | Kannur districts) |
| Mulla Kuruman, Mala Kuruman | 27. Mannan | 37. Ten Kurumban, Jenu Kurumban |
| 18. Kurumbas, Kurumbar, Kurumban | 28. Marati (of the Hosdurg and | 38. Thachanadan, Thachanadan |
| 19. Maha Malasar | Kasargod Taluks of Kasargod | Moopan |
| 20. Malai Arayan, Mala Arayan | District) | 39. Cholanaickan |
| 21. Malai Pandaram | 29. Muthuvan, Mudugar, Muduvan | 40. Mavilan |
| 22. Malai Vedan, Malavedan | 30. Palleyan, Palliyar, Palliyar, | 41. Karimpalan |
| 23. Malakkuravan | Paliyan | 42. Vetta Kuruman |
| 24. Malasar | 31. Omitted | 43. Mala Panickar |

Madhya Pradesh

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Agariya | Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Gond | 28. Korwa, Kodaku |
| 2. Andh | Gowari, Hill Maria, Kandra, | 29. Majhi |
| 3. Baiga | Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, | 30. Majhwar |
| 4. Bhaina | Khirwar, Khirwara, Kucha | 31. Mawasi |
| 5. Bharia Bhumia, Bhuinhar | Maria, Kuchaki Maria, Madia, | 32. Omitted |
| Bhumia, Bhumiya, Bharia, | Maria, Mana, Mannewar, | 33. Munda |
| Paliha, Pando | Moghya, Mogia, Monghya, | 34. Nagesia, Nagasia |
| 6. Bhattra | Mudia, Muria, Nagarchi, | 35. Oraon, Dhanka, Dhangad |
| 7. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia | Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari | 36. Panika [in (i) Chhatarpur, Panna, |
| 8. Bhil Mina | Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Wade | Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Umaria, |
| 9. Bhunjia | Maria, Vade Maria, Daroi | Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts, |
| 10. Biar, Biyar | 17. Halba, Halbi | and (ii) Sevda and Datia Tahsils |
| 11. Binjhwar | 18. Kamar | of Datia district] |
| 12. Birhul, Birhor | 19. Karku | 37. Pao |
| 13. Damor, Damaria | 20. Kawar, Kanwar, Kaur, Cherwa, | 38. Pardhan, Pathari, Saroti |
| 14. Dhanwar | Rathia, Tanwar, Chattri | 39. Omitted |
| 15. Gadaba, Gadba | 21. (Omitted) | 40. Pardhi, Bahelia, Bahellia, Chita |
| 16. Gond; Arakh, Arrakh, Agaria, | 22. Khairwar, Kondar | Pardhi, Langoli Pardhi, Phans |
| Asur, Badi Maria, Bada Maria, | 23. Kharia | Pardhi, Shikari, Takankar, |
| Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta, | 24. Kondh, Khond, Kandh | Takia [In (i) Chhindwara, |
| Koliabhuta, Koliabhuti, Bhar, | 25. Kol | Mandla, Dindori and Seoni |
| Bisonhorn Maria, Chota Maria, | 26. Kolam | districts, (ii) Baihar Tahsil of |
| Dandami Maria, Dhuru, | 27. Korku, Bopchi, Mouasi, Nihal, | Balaghat District, (iii) Betul, |
| Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, | Nahul Bondhi, Bondeya | Bhainsdehi and Shahpur tahsils |

of Betul district, (iv) Patan tahsil and Sihora and Majholi blocks of Jabalpur district, (v) Katni (Murwara) and Vijaya Raghogarh tahsils and Bahoriband and Dhemerkheda blocks of Katni district, (vi)

Hoshang abad , Babai, Sohagpur, Pipariya and Bankhedi tah sils and Kesla block of Hoshangabad district, (vii) Narsinghpur district, and (viii)Harsud Tahsil of Khandwa district]

41. Parja
42. Sahariya, Saharia, Seharia, Sehria, Sosia, Sor
43. Saonta, Saunta
44. Saur
45. Sawar, Sawara
46. Sonr

Maharashtra

1. Andh
2. Baiga
3. Barda
4. Bavacha, Bamcha
5. Bhaina
6. Bharia Bhumia, Bhuinhar Bhumia, Pando
7. Bhattra
8. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava, Vasave
9. Bhunjia
10. Binjhar
11. Birhul, Birhor
12. Omitted
13. Dhanka, Tadvi, Tetaria, Valvi
14. Dhanwar
15. Dhodia
16. Dubla, Talavia, Halpati
17. Gamit, Gamta, Gavit, Mavchi, Padvi
18. Gond, Rajgond, Arakh, Arrakh, Agaria, Asur, Badi Maria, Bada Maria, Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta, Koilabhuta, Koilabhuti, Bhar, Bisonhorn Maria, Chota Maria,

Dandami Maria, Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Gond Gowari, Hill Maria, Kandra, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar, Khirwara, Kucha Maria, Kuchaki Maria, Madia, Maria, Mana, Man newar, Moghya, Mogia, Monghya, Mudia, Muria, Nagarchi, Naikpod, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari Jhareka, Thatia, Thoty, Wade Maria, Vade Maria.
19. Halba, Halbi
20. Kamar
21. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi, Dhor Kathkari, Son Kathodi, Son Katkari
22. Kavar, Kanwar, Kaur, Cherwa, Rathia, Tanwar, Chattri
23. Khairwar
24. Kharia
25. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna
26. Koli
27. Kolam, Mannervarlu
28. Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha, Kolgha
29. Koli Mahadev, Dongar Koli

30. Koli Malhar
31. Kondh, Khond, Kandh
32. Korku, Bopchi, Mouasi, Nihal, Nahul, Bondhi, Bondeya
33. Koya, Bhine Koya, Rajkoya
34. Nagesia, Nagasia
35. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota Nayaka, Nana Nayaka
36. Oraon, Dhangad
37. Pardhan, Pathari, Saroti
38. Pardhi, Advichincher, Phans Pardhi, Phanse Pardhi, Langoli Pardhi, Bahelia, Bahellia, Chita Pardhi, Shikari, Takankar, Takia
39. Parja
40. Patelia
41. Pomla
42. Rathawa
43. Sawar, Sawara
44. Thakur, Thakar, Ka Thakur, Ka Thakar, Ma Thakur, Ma Thakar
45. Omitted
46. Varli
47. Vitolia, Kotwalia, Barodia

Manipur

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Aimol | 2. Anal | 3. Angami |
| 4. Chiru | 15. Maram | 26. Tangkhul |
| 5. Chothe | 16. Maring | 27. Thadou |
| 6. Gangte | 17. Any Mizo (Lushai) Tribes | 28. Vaiphei |
| 7. Hmar | 18. Monsang | 29. Zou |
| 8. Kabui, Inpui, Rongmei | 19. Moyon | 30. Poumai Naga |
| 9. Kacha Naga, Liangmai, Zeme | 20. Paite | 31. Tarao |
| 10. Koirao, Thangal | 21. Purum | 32. Kharam |
| 11. Koireng | 22. Ralte | 33. Any Kuki tribes. |
| 12. Kom | 23. Sema | 34. Mate |
| 13. Lamgang | 24. Simte | |
| 14. Mao | 25. Suhte | |

Meghalaya

- | | | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Chakma | xii. Hongsungh | xxxi. Singson |
| 2. Dimasa, Kachari | xiii. Hrangkhwal, Rangkhoh | xxxii. Sitlhou |
| 3. Garo | xiv. Jongbe | xxxiii. Sukte |
| 4. Hajong | xv. Khawchung | xxxiv. Thado |
| 5. Hmar | xvi. Khawathlang, Khothalong | xxxv. Thangngeu |
| 6. Khasi, Jaintia, Synteng, Pnar, War,
Bhoi, Lyngngam | xvii. Khelma | xxxvi. Uibuh |
| 7. Any Kuki tribes, including:- | xviii. Kholhou | xxxvii. Vaiphei |
| i. Biate, Biete | xix. Kipgen | 8. Lakher |
| ii. Changsan | xx. Kuki | 9. Man (Tai Speaking) |
| iii. Chongloi | xxi. Lengthang | 10. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes |
| iv. Dounghel | xxii. Lhangum | 11. Mikir |
| v. Gamalhou | xxiii. Lhoujem | 12. Any Naga tribes |
| vi. Gangte | xxiv. Lhouvun | 13. Pawi |
| vii. Guite | xxv. Lupheng | 14. Synteng |
| viii. Hanneng | xxvi. Mangjel | 15. Boro Kacharis |
| ix. Haokip, Haupit | xxvii. Misao | 16. Koch |
| x. Haolai | xxviii. Riang | 17. Raba, Rava |
| xi. Hengna | xxix. Sairhem | |
| | xxx. Selnam | |

Mizoram

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Chakma | 7. Any Kuki tribes, including: - | (viii) Hanneng |
| 2. Dimasa (Kachari) | (i) Baite or Beite | (ix) Haokip or Haupit |
| 3. Garo | (ii) Changsan | (x) Haolai |
| 4. Hajong | (iii) Chongloi | (xi) Hengna |
| 5. Hmar | (iv) Dounghel | (xii) Hongsungh |
| 6. Khasi and Jaintia, (Including Khasi,
Synteng or Pnar, War, Bhoi or
Lyngngam) | (v) Gamalhou | (xiii) Hrangkhwal or Rangkhoh |
| | (vi) Gangte | (xiv) Jongbe |
| | (vii) Guite | (xv) Khawchung |

(xvi) Khawathlang or
Khothalong
(xvii) Khelma
(xviii) Kholhou
(xix) Kipgen
(xx) Kuki
(xxi) Lengthang
(xxii) Lhangum
(xxiii) Lhoujem
(xxiv) Lhouvun
(xxv) Lupheng

Nagaland

1. Naga
2. Kuki

Odisha

1. Bagata, Bhakta
2. Baiga
3. Banjara, Banjari
4. Bathudi, Bathuri
5. Bhottada, Dhotada Bhotra, Bhatra,
Bhattara, Bhotora, Bhatara
6. Bhuiya, Bhuyan
7. Bhumia
8. Bhumij, Teli Bhumij,
Haladipokhria Bhumij, Haladi
Pokharia Bhumija, Desi Bhumij,
Desia Bhumij, Tamaria Bhumij
9. Bhunja
10. Binjhal, Binjhwar
11. Binjhia, Binjhoa
12. Birhor
13. Bondo Paraja, Bonda Paroja,
Banda Paroja
14. Chenchu
15. Dal
16. Desua Bhumij
17. Dharua, Dhuruba, Dhurva
18. Didayi, Didai Paroja, Didai
19. Gadaba, Bodo Gadaba, Gutob
Gadaba, Kapu Gadaba, Ollara

(xxvi) Mangjel
(xxvii) Missao
(xxviii) Rieng
(xxix) Sairhem
(xxx) Selnam
(xxxi) Singson
(xxxii) Sitlhou
(xxxiii) Sukte
(xxxiv) Thado
(xxxv) Thanggeu
(xxxvi) Uibuh

3. Kachari
4. Mikir

Gadaba, Parenga Gadaba, Sano
Gadaba
20. Gandia
21. Ghara
22. Gond, Gondo, Rajgond, Maria
Gond, Dhur Gond
23. Ho
24. Holva
25. Jatapu
26. Juang
27. Kandha Gauda
28. Kawar, Kanwar
29. Kharia, Kharian Berga Kharia,
Dhelki Kharia, Dudh Kharia,
Erenga Kharia, Munda
Kharia, Oraon Kharia, Khadia,
Pahari Kharia
30. Kharwar
31. Khond, Kond, Kandha, Nanguli
Kandha, Sitha Kandha Kondh,
Kui, Buda Kondh, Bura Kandha,
Desia Kandha, Dungaria Kondh,
Kutia Kandha, Kandha Gauda,
Muli Kondh, Malua Kondh,

(xxxvii) Vaiphei
8. Lakher
9. Man (Tai-speaking)
10. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes
11. Mikir
12. Any Naga tribes.
13. Pawi
14. Synteng.
15. Paite

5. Garo

Pengo Kandha, Raja Kondh, Raj
Khond
32. Kisan, Nagesar, Nagesia
33. Kol
34. Kolah Loharas, Kol Loharas
35. Kolha
36. Koli, Malhar
37. Kondadora
38. Kora, Khaira, Khayara
39. Korua
40. Kotia
41. Koya, Gumba Koya, Koitur
Koya, Kamar Koya, Musara Koya
42. Kulis
43. Lodha, Nodh, Nodha, Lodh
44. Madia
45. Mahali
46. Mankidi
47. Mankirdia, Mankria, Mankidi
48. Matya, Matia
49. Mirdhas, Kuda, Koda
50. Munda, Munda Lohara, Munda
Mahalis, Nagabanshi Munda,
Oriya Munda
51. Mundari

52. Omanatya, Omanatyo, Amanatya
53. Oraon, Dhangar, Uran
54. Parenga
55. Paroja, Parja, Bodo Paroja, Barong
Jhodia Paroja, Chhelia Paroja,
Jhodia Paroja, Konda Paroja,
Paraja, Ponga Paroja, Sodia
Paroja, Sano Paroja, Solia Paroja
56. Pentia
57. Rajuar

Rajasthan

1. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil,
Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia,
Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi
Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra,
Vasava, Vasave
2. Bhil Mina
3. Damor, Damaria
4. Dhanka, Tadvi, Tetaria, Valvi

Sikkim

1. Bhutia (including Chumbipa,
Dopthapa, Dukpa, Kagatey, Sherpa,
Tibetan, Tromopa, Yolmo)

Tamil Nadu

1. Adiyar
2. Aranadan
3. Eravallan
4. Irular
5. Kadar
6. Kammara (excluding
Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah
taluk of Tirunelveli district)
7. Kanikaran, Kanikkar (in
Kanyakumari district and
Shenkottah and
Ambasamudram taluks of
Tirunelveli district)
8. Kaniyan, Kanyan

58. Santal
59. Saora, Savar, Saura, Sahara, Arsi
Saora, Based Saora, Bhima Saora,
Bhimma Saora, Chumura Saora,
Jara Savar, Jadu Saora, Jati Saora,
Juari Saora, Kampu Saora,
Kampa Soura, Kapo Saora,
Kindal Saora, Kumbi Kancher
Saora, Kalapithia Saora, Kirat
Saora, Lanjia Saora, Lamba

5. Garasia (excluding Rajput Garasia)
6. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi,
Dhor Katkari, Son Kathodi, Son
Katkari
7. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna
8. Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha,
Kolgha
9. Mina

2. Lepcha
3. Limboo 4. Tamang

9. Kattunayakan
10. Kochu Velan
11. Konda Kapus
12. Kondareddis
13. Koraga
14. Kota (excluding Kanyakumari
district and Shenkottah taluk
of Tirunelveli district)
15. Kudiya, Melakudi
16. Kurichchan
17. Kurumbas (in the Nilgiris
district)
18. Kurumans
19. Maha Malasar

- Lanjia Saora, Luara Saora, Luar
Saora, Laria Savar, Malia Saora,
Malla Saora, Uriya Saora, Raika
Saora, Sudda Saora, Sarda Saora,
Tankala Saora, Patro Saora, Vesu
Saora
60. Shabar, Lodha
61. Sounti
62. Tharua, Tharua Birdhani
10. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala
Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota
Nayaka, Nana Nayaka
11. Patelia
12. Seharua, Sehria, Sahariya.

20. Malai Arayan
21. Malai Pandaram
22. Malai Vedan
23. Malakkuravan
24. Malasar
25. Malayali (in Dharmapuri, North
Arcot, Pudukottai, Salem,
South Arcot and Tiruchirappalli
districts)
26. Malayekandi
27. Mannan
28. Mudugar, Muduvan
29. Muthuvan
30. Palleyan

31. Palliyan
32. Palliyar
33. Paniyan
34. Sholaga

35. Toda (excluding Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah Taluk of Tirunelveli district)
36. Uraly

Telangana

1. Andh, Sadhu Andh
2. Bagata
3. Bhil
4. Chenchu
5. Gadabas, Bodo Gadaba, Gutob Gadaba, Kallayi Gadaba, Parangi Gadaba, Kathera Gadaba, Kapu Gadaba
6. Gond, Naikpod, Rajgond, Koitur
7. Goudu (in the Agency tracts)
8. Hill Reddis
9. Jatapus
10. Kammara
11. Kattunayakan
12. Kolam, Kolawar
13. Konda Dhoras, Kubi
14. Konda Kapus
15. Kondareddis

16. Kondhs, Kodi, Kodhu, Desaya Kondhs, Dongria Kondhs, Kuttiya Kondhs, Tikiria Kondhs, Yenity Kondhs, Kuvinga
17. Kotia, Benth Oriya, Bartika, Dulia, Holva, Sanrona, Sidhopaiko
18. Koya, Doli Koya, Gutta Koya, Kammara Koya, Musara Koya, Oddi Koya, Pattidi Koya, Rajah, Rasha Koya, Lingadhari Koya (ordinary), Kottu Koya, Bhine Koya, Rajkoya\
19. Kulia
20. Manna Dhora
21. Mukha Dhora, Nooka Dhora
22. Nayaks (in the Agency tracts)
23. Pardhan
24. Porja, Parangiperja

25. Reddi Dhoras
26. Rona, Rena
27. Savaras, Kapu Savaras, Maliya Savaras, Khutto Savaras
28. Sugalis, Lambadis, Banjara
29. Thoti (in Adilabad, Hyderabad, Karimnagar, Khammam, Mahbubnagar, Medak, Nalgonda, Nizam abad and Warangal districts)
30. Yenadis, Chella Yenadi, Kappala Yenadi, Manchi Yenadi, Reddi Yenadi
31. Yerukulas, Koracha, Dabba Yerukula, Kunchapuri Yerukula, Uppu Yerukula
32. Nakkala, Kurvikaran

Tripura

1. Bhil
2. Bhutia
3. Chaimal
4. Chakma
5. Garoo
6. Halam, Bengshel, Dub, Kaipeng, Kalai, Karbong, Lengui, Mussum, Rupini, Sukuchep, Thangchep
7. Jamatia

8. Khasia
9. Kuki, including the following sub-tribes:-
(i) Balte (ii) Belalhut (iii) Chhalya (iv) Fun (v) Hajango (vi) Jangtei (vii) Khareng (viii) Khephong (ix) Kuntei (x) Laifang (xi) Lentei (xii) Mizel (xiii) Namte (xiv) Paitu, Paite (xv) Rangchan (xvi) Rangkhole (xvii) Thangluya
10. Lepcha

11. Lushai
12. Mag
13. Munda, Kaur
14. Noatia, Murashing
15. Orang
16. Riang
17. Santal
18. Tripura, Tripuri, Tippera
19. Uchai.

Uttarakhand

- | | | |
|-----------|----------|-------------|
| 1. Bhotia | 2. Buksa | 3. Jaunsari |
| 4. Raji | 5. Tharu | |

Uttar Pradesh

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. Bhotia | Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and | 11. Pankha, Panika (in the districts of |
| 2. Buksa | Sonbadra) | Sonbadra and Mirzapur) |
| 3. Jaunsari | 7. Kharwar, Khairwar (in the districts | 12. Agariya (in the district of |
| 4. Raji | of Deoria, Balia, Ghazipur, | Sonbadra) |
| 5. Tharu | Varanasi and Sonbadra) | 13. Patari (in the district of |
| 6. Gond, Dhuria, Nayak, Ojha, | 8. Saharya (in the district of Lalitpur) | Sonbadra) |
| Pathari, Raj Gond (in the districts | 9. Parahiya (in the district of | 14. Chero (in the districts of |
| of Mehrajanj, Sidharth Nagar, | Sonbadra) | Sonbadra and Varanasi) |
| Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, | 10. Baiga (in the district of | 15. Bhuiya, Bhuiya (in the district |
| Azamgarh, Jonpur, Balia, | Sonbadra) | of Sonbadra) |

West Bengal

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Asur | 21. Korwa |
| 2. Baiga | 22. Lepcha |
| 3. Bedia, Bediya | 23. Lodha, Kheria, Kharia |
| 4. Bhumij | 24. Lohara, Lohra. |
| 5. Bhutia, Sherpa, Toto, Dukpa, | 25. Magh |
| Kagatay, Tibetan, Yolmo | 26. Mahali |
| 6. Birhor | 27. Mahli |
| 7. Birjia | 28. Mal Pahariya |
| 8. Chakma | 29. Mech |
| 9. Chero | 30. Mru |
| 10. Chik Baraik | 31. Munda |
| 11. Garo | 32. Nagesia |
| 12. Gond | 33. Oraon |
| 13. Gorait | 34. Parhaiya |
| 14. Hajang | 35. Rabha |
| 15. Ho | 36. Santal |
| 16. Karmali | 37. Sauria Paharia |
| 17. Kharwar | 38. Savar |
| 18. Khond | 39. Limbu (Subba) |
| 19. Kisan | 40. Tamang |
| 20. Kora | |

Andaman & Nicobar Islands

1. Andamanese, Chariar, Chari, Kora, Tabo, Bo, Yere, Kede, Bea, Balawa, Bojigiyab, Juwai, Kol
2. Jarawas
3. Nicobarese
4. Onges
5. Sentinelese
6. Shom Pens

Dadar and Nagar Haveli

1. Dhodia
2. Dubla including Halpati
3. Kathodi
4. Kokna
5. Koli Dhor including Kolgha
6. Naikda or Nayaka
7. Varli

Daman and Diu

Throughout the
Union territory:

1. Dhodia
2. Dubla (Halpati)
3. Naikda (Talavia)
4. Siddi (Nayaka)
5. Varli.

Lakshadweep

Throughout the Union territory: -

Inhabitants of the Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands who, and both of whose parents, were born in those islands.

‘Provided that the children who are born to inhabitants of Lakshadweep in any other place in the mainland of India shall be deemed to be inhabitants born in the islands if such children settle permanently in the islands’.

Explanation: The term “settle permanently” shall have the same meaning as defined under Clause 3(I)(d) of the Lakshadweep Panchayat Regulation, 1994.

Puducherry

Irular (including Villi and Vettaikaran)

Note: In case of any discrepancies in the spelling of the community in above list, the concerned original Notification will be final & authenticated.



State-Wise List of Scheduled Areas

I. ANDHRA PRADESH* (including TELANGANA)

1. 67 villages of Achempeth taluq of Mahbubnagar district as mentioned below :

Achempeth taluq

(1) Balmor	(27) Appapur	(53) Jangamreddi Palli
(2) Kondnagol	(28) Malapur	(54) Pedra
(3) Banal	(29) Jalal Penta	(55) Venkeshwaram
(4) Bilakas	(30) Piman Penta	(56) Chitlamkunta
(5) Dharawaram	(31) Railet	(57) Lachmapur
(6) Appaipali	(32) Vetollapalli	(58) Udmela
(7) Rasul Chervu	(33) Patur Bayal	(59) Mared
(8) Pulechelma	(34) Bhavi Penta	(60) Ippalpalli
(9) Marlapaya	(35) Naradi Penta	(61) Maddimadag
(10) Burj Gundal	(36) Tapasi Penta	(62) Akkaram
(11) Agarla Penta	(37) Chandragupta	(63) Ainol
(12) Pullaipalli	(38) Ullukatrevu	(64) Siddapur
(13) Dukkan Penta	(39) Timmareddipalli	(65) Bamanpalli
(14) Bikit Penta	(40) Sarlapalli	(66) Ganpura
(15) Karkar Penta	(41) Tatigundal	(67) Manewarpalli
(16) Boramachernvu	(42) Elpamaehena	
(17) Yemlapaya	(43) Koman Penta	
(18) Irlapenta	(44) Kollam Penta	
(19) Mudardi Penta	(45) Mananur	
(20) Terkaldari	(46) Macharam	
(21) Vakaramamidi Penta	(47) Malhamamdi	
(22) Medimankal	(48) Venketeshwarla Bhavi	
(23) Pandibore	(49) Amrabad	
(24) Sangrigundal	(50) Tirmalapur	
(25) Lingabore	(51) Upnootola	
(26) Rampur	(52) Madhavanpalli	

2. 72 villages of Adilabad taluq of Adilabad district as mentioned below:
Adilabad taluq

(1) Malai Borgava,	(25) Kaphar Deni,	(49) Bargaon,
(2) Ankapur,	(26) Ratnapur,	(50) Sayedpur,
(3) Jamul Dhari,	(27) Kosai,	(51) Khara,
(4) Lokari,	(28) Umari,	(52) Lohara,
(5) Vanket,	(29) Madanapur,	(53) Marigaon,
(6) Tantoli,	(30) Ambugaon,	(54) Chichdari,
(7) Sitagondi,	(31) Ruyadee,	(55) Khanapur,
(8) Burnoor,	(32) Sakanapur,	(56) Kandala,
(9) Navgaon,	(33) Daigaon,	(57) Tipa,
(10) Pipal Dari,	(34) Kaslapur,	(58) Hati Ghoti,
(11) Pardi Buzurg,	(35) Dorlee,	(59) Karond Kurd,
(12) Yapalguda,	(36) Sahaj,	(60) Karoni Buzurg,
(13) Chinchughat,	(37) Sangvee,	(61) Singapur,
(14) Vankoli,	(38) Khogdoor,	(62) Buranpur,
(15) Kanpa,	(39) Kobai,	(63) Nagrala,
(16) Avasoda Burki,	(40) Ponala,	(64) Bodad,
(17) Malkapur,	(41) Chaprala,	(65) ChandPELLI,
(18) Jaree,	(42) Mangrol,	(66) Peetgain,
(19) Palsi Buzurg,	(43) Kopa Argune,	(67) Yekori,
(20) Arli Khurd,	(44) Soankhas,	(68) Sadarpur,
(21) Nandgaon,	(45) Khidki,	(69) Varoor,
(22) Vaghapur,	(46) Khasalakurd,	(70) Rohar,
(23) Palsikurd,	(47) Khasalabuzurg,	(71) Takli
(24) Lingee,	(48) Jamni,	(72) Ramkham

3. 72 villages of Kinwat taluq of Adilabad district as mentioned below:

Kinwat taluq

(1) Ambari,	(25) Karla,	(49) Patoda,
(2) Bodri,	(26) Kothari,	(50) Javarla,
(3) Chikli,	(27) Gokunda,	(51) Pipalgaon,
(4) Kamtala,	(28) Gogarwudi,	(52) Kanki Singora,
(5) Ghoti,	(29) Malkapur,	(53) Dongargoan,
(6) Mandwa,	(30) Dhonora,	(54) Pipalsendha,
(7) Maregaon,	(31) Rampur,	(55) Jurur,
(8) Malborgaon,	(32) Patri,	(56) Minki,
(9) Patoda,	(33) Porodhi,	(57) Tulsi,
(10) Dahigaon,	(34) Boath,	(58) Machauder Pardhi,
(11) Domandhari,	(35) Darsangi,	(59) Murli,
(12) Darsangi,	(36) Norgaon,	(60) Takri,
(13) Digri,	(37) Unrsi,	(61) Parsa,
(14) Sindgi,	(38) Godi,	(62) Warsa,
(15) Kanakwari,	(39) Sauarkher,	(63) Umra,
(16) Kopra,	(40) Naikwadi,	(64) Ashta,
(17) Malakwadi,	(41) Sarkani,	(65) Hingni,
(18) Nispur,	(42) Wajhera,	(66) Timapur,
(19) Yenda,	(43) Mardap,	(67) Wajra,
(20) Pipalgaon,	(44) Anjenkher,	(68) Wanola,
(21) Bulja,	(45) Gondwarsa,	(69) Patsonda,
(22) Varoli,	(46) Palaiguda,	(70) Dhanora,
(23) Anji,	(47) Karalgaon,	(71) Sakur
(24) Bhimpur Sirmeti,	(48) Palsi,	(72) Digri

4. 46 villages of Boath taluk of Adilabad district as mentioned below:

(1) Hatnur,	(17) Korsekal,	(33) Chincholi,
(2) Wakri,	(18) Patnapur,	(34) Sirchelma,
(3) Pardhi,	(19) Tejapur,	(35) Mankapur,
(4) Kartanada,	(20) Guruj,	(36) Narsapur,
(5) Serlapalli,	(21) Khahdiguda,	(37) Dharmapur,
(6) Neradi konda,	(22) Rajurwadi,	(38) Harkapur,
(7) Daligaon,	(23) Ispur,	(39) Dhampur,
(8) Kuntala,	(24) Ghanpur,	(40) Nigni,

(9) Venkatapur, (10) Hasanpur, (11) Surdapur, (12) Polmamda, (13) Balhanpur, (14) Dharampuri, (15) Gokonda, (16) Bhotai,	(25) Jaterla, (26) Khantegaon, (27) Sauri, (28) Ichora, (29) Mutnur, (30) Gudi Hatnur, (31) Talamedee, (32) Gerjam,	(41) Ajhar Wajhar, (42) Chintalbori, (43) Chintakarva, (44) Rampur, (45) Gangapur (46) Gayatpalli
---	--	--

5. All villages of Utnur taluq of Adilabad district.
6. 86 villages of Asaifabad taluq of Adilabad district as mentioned below: `
Asaifabad taluq

(1) Rajampet, (2) Gunjala, (3) Indhani, (4) Samela, (5) Tejapur, (6) Kannargaon, (7) Kantaguda, (8) Shankepalli, (9) Jamuldhari, (10) Gundi, (11) Chorpalli, (12) Saleguda, (13) Wadiguda, (14) Savati, (15) Dhaba, (16) Chopanguda, (17) Nimgaon, (18) Khirdi, (19) Metapipri, (20) Sakra, (21) Sangi, (22) Devurpalli, (23) Khotara-Ringanghat, (24) Nishani, (25) Kota Parandoli, (26) Mesapur, (27) Goigaon, (28) Dhanora, (29) Pardha,	(30) Surdapur, (31) Kerineri, (32) Murkilonke, (33) Devapur, (34) Chinta Karra, (35) Iheri, (36) Ara, (37) Dasnapur, (38) Kapri, (39) Belgaon, (40) Sirasgaon, (41) Moar, (42) Wadam, (43) Dhamriguda, (44) Dallanpur, (45) Chalwardi, (46) Ihoreghat, (47) Balijhari, (48) Sakamgundi, (49) Ara, (50) Uppal Naugaon, (51) Anksorpur, (52) Chirakunta, (53) Illipita Dorli, (54) Mandrumera, (55) Dantanpalli, (56) Deodurg, (57) Tunpalli, (58) Dhagleshwar,	(59) Padibanda, (60) Tamrin, (61) Malangundi, (62) Kandan Moar, (63) Geonena, (64) Kuteda, (65) Tilani, (66) Kanepelli, (67) Bordoum Telundi, (68) Maugi Lodiguda, (69) Moinda-Gudipet, (70) Chinnedari, (71) Koitelundi, (72) Madura, (73) Devaiguda, (74) Areguda, (75) Gardepalli, (76) Takepalli, (77) Choutepalli, (78) Rane Kannepalli, (79) Sungapur, (80) Rala Samkepalli, (81) Chopri, (82) Doda Arjuni, (83) Serwai, (84) Rapalli, (85) Tekamandwa (86) Meta Arjuni
---	---	--

7. 18 villages of Lakshetipet taluq of Adilabad district as mentioned below:

Lakshetipet taluq

(1) Gudam,	(9) Kauwal,	(17) Chintaguda
(2) Kasipet,	(10) Tarapet,	(18) Mutiempalli
(3) Dandepalli,	(11) Devapur,	
(4) Chelampeta,	(12) Gathapalli,	
(5) Rajampet,	(13) Rotepalli,	
(6) Mutiempet,	(14) Mandamari,	
(7) Venkatapur,	(15) Dharmaraopet,	
(8) Rali,	(16) Venkatapur,	

8. 58 villages of Rajura taluq of Adilabad district.

Rajura taluq

(1) Bendwi,	(25) Dhanoli,	(49) Lakmapur,
(2) Chincholi,	(26) Marnagondi,	(50) Kirdi,
(3) Goigaon,	(27) Yellapur,	(51) Injapur,
(4) Hirapur,	(28) Katalbori,	(52) Jamni,
(5) Sakri,	(29) Isapur,	(53) Hargaon,
(6) Balapur,	(30) Devti,	(54) Chikli,
(7) Manoli,	(31) Panderwani,	(55) Patan,
(8) Antargaon,	(32) Wansari,	(56) Kosundi,
(9) Wirur,	(33) Perda,	(57) Kotara
(10) Dongargaon,	(34) Wargaon,	(58) Sonorli
(11) Timbervai,	(35) Nokari,	
(12) Sersi,	(36) Mirapur,	
(13) Badora,	(37) Pardhi,	
(14) Vmarjeeri,	(38) Kutoda,	
(15) Lakarkot,	(39) Parsewara,	
(16) Ergaon,	(40) Mangalhra,	
(17) Kirdi,	(41) Karki,	
(18) Sondo,	(42) Nokari,	
(19) Devara,	(43) Manoli,	
(20) Khorpana,	(44) Sonapur,	
(21) Kanargaon,	(45) Inapur,	
(22) Chennai,	(46) Mangi,	
(23) Kairgaon,	(47) Uparwai,	
(24) Samalhira,	(48) Tutra,	

9. 27 villages of Sirpur taluq of Adilabad district.
Sirpur taluq

(1) Ralapet,	(13) Balasaga,	(25) Mogurdagar,
(2) Kistampet,	(14) Pardhi,	(26) Wirdandi
(3) Takalapalli,	(15) Tumrihati,	(27) Chilpurdubor
(4) Chakalpalli,	(16) Chintalmanopalli,	
(5) Anaram,	(17) Chintam,	
(6) Bhethpalli,	(18) Gullatalodi,	
(7) Korsni Isgaon,	(19) Damda,	
(8) Chintaguda,	(20) Dhorpalli,	
(9) Ankora,	(21) Kanki Garlapet,	
(10) Usurampalli,	(22) Gudlabori,	
(11) Arpalli,	(23) Gurmpet,	
(12) Bophalpatnam,	(24) Lomveli,	

10. 85 villages of Mulug taluq of Warangal district
Mulug taluq

(1) Kannaiguda,	(24) Rajannapet,	(54) Pasra,
(2) Ankannaguda,	(25) Bhutaram,	(55) Gonepalli,
(3) Raghavpatnam,	(26) Akkela,	(56) Padgapur,
(4) Medarmola,	(34) Kamsettigudam,	(57) Narlapur,
(5) Koetla,	(35) Ashnaguda,	(58) Kalvapalli,
(6) Parsa Nagaram,	(36) Yellapur,	(59) Uratam,
(7) Muthapur,	(37) Allaguda,	(68) Bandam,
(8) Motlaguda,	(38) Narsapur,	(69) Selpak,
(9) Venglapur,	(39) Puschapur,	(70) Kantalpalli,
(10) Yelpak,	(40) Bhattupalli,	(71) Sarvai,
(11) Kaneboenpalli,	(41) Lavnal,	(72) Gangaguda,
(12) Medaram,	(42) Vadduguda,	(73) Tupalkalguda,
(13) Kondred,	(43) Kothur,	(74) Akulvari,
(14) Chintaguda,	(44) Pegdapalli,	(75) Ghanpur,
(15) Kondaparthi,	(45) Savapur	(76) Shahpalli,
(16) Yelsethipalli,	(46) Bhussapur,	(77) Gagpelli,
(17) Allvammarihunpur,	(47) Chelvai,	(78) Chinna beonnepalli,
(18) Rampur,	(48) Rangapur	(79) Venkatapur,
(19) Malkapalli,	(49) Govindraopet,	(80) Narsapur,
(20) Chettial,	(50) Ballapalli,	(81) Anvaram,
(21) Bhupathipur,	(51) Dumpallaguda,	(82) Lingal,
(22) Gangaram,	(52) Kerlapalli,	(83) Ballepalli,
(23) Kannaiguda,	(53) Lakhnnavaram,	(84) Bandal
		(85) Thunmapur

(27) Sirvapuri,	(60) Kondia,	
(28) Gangaram	(61) Maliat,	
(29) Bhupathipur,	(62) Aclapur	
(30) Pumbapur,	(63) Dodla,	
(31) Rampur,	(64) Kamaram,	
(32) Ankampalli,	(65) Tadvai,	
(33) Kamaram,	(66) Boodiguda	
	(67) Bannaji,	

11. 72 villages of Narsampet taluq of Warangal district.

Narsampet taluq

(1) Vebelli,	(30) Govindapuram,	(55) Kangargidda,
(2) Polara,	(31) Makadapalli,	(56) Madagudem,
(3) Bakkachintaphad,	(32) Pagulapalli,	(57) Dalurpet,
(4) Ganjad,	(33) Murraigudem,	(58) Kothagudem,
(5) Thirmalguda,	(34) Yelchagudem,	(59) Kotapalli,
(6) Gopalpur,	(35) Tummapuram,	(60) Durgaram,
(7) Khistapur,	(36) Jangamvartigudem,	(61) Dubagudem,
(8) Tatinari Venpalli,	(37) Rangagudem,	(62) Rudravaram,
(9) Pattal Bhoopati,	(38) Peddalapalli,	(63) Narsugudam,
(10) Chandelapur,	(39) Yerravaram,	(64) Komatlagudem,
(11) Battalpalli,	(40) Kundapalli,	(65) Katervam,
(12) Advarampet,	(41) Neelampalli,	(66) Semar Rajpet,
(13) Satiahnagar,	(42) Daravarinampalli,	(67) Marepalli,
(14) Dutla,	(43) Karnegund,	(68) Goarur,
(15) Mothwada,	(44) Mahadevagudem,	(69) Radhiapur,
(16) Mangalawarpet,	(45) Marrigudem,	(70) Gazalgudem,
(17) Karlai,	(46) Jangalpalli,	(71) Rajvepalli
(18) Arkalkunta,	(47) Bavarguda,	(72) Bollypalli
(19) Kodsapet,	(48) Oarbak,	
(20) Gunderpalli,	(49) Gangaramam,	
(21) Masami,	(50) Mucherla,	
(22) Battavartigudem,	(51) Amaroncha,	
(23) Mamidigudam,	(52) Kamaram,	
(24) Pangonda,	(53) Chintagudem,	
(25) Roturai,	(54) Nilavancha,	
(26) Satreddipalli,		
(27) Konapur,		
(28) Kondapuram,		
(29) Pogulapalli,		

12. All the villages of Yellandu taluq of Warangal district (excluding the Yellandu, Singareni and Sirpur villages and the town of Kothaguda).
13. (i) All the villages of Paloncha taluq of Warangal district (excluding Palondha, Borgampad, Ashwaraopet, Dammamet, Kuknur and Nelipak villages and (ii) Samasthan of Paloncha.
14. Visakhapatnam Agency area ¹[excluding the areas comprised in the villages of Agency Lakshmpuram, Chidikada, Konkasingi, Kumarapuram, Krishnadevipeta, Pichigantikothagudem, Golugondapeta, Gunupudi, Gummudukonda, Sarabhupalapatnam, Vadurupalli, Pedajaggampeta]² [Sarabhupathi Agraharam, Ramachandrarajupeta Agraharam, and Kondavatipudi Agraharam in Visakhapatnam district.]
15. East Godwari Agency area ²[excluding the area comprised in the village of Ramachandrapuram including its hamlet Purushothapatnam in the East Godavari district.
16. West Godawari Agency area in West Godavari district.

* The Scheduled Areas in the State of Andhra Pradesh were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (C.O.No.9) dated 26.01.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O.No.26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been modified vide the Madras Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order 1951 (C.O. No.30) and the Andhra Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1955 (C.O.No.50).

¹Inserted by the Madras Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1951.

²Inserted by the Andhra Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1955.

II. GUJARAT**

1. Uchchhal, Vyara, Mahuwa, Mandvi, Nizar, Songadh, Valod, Mangrol and Bardoli talukas in Surat district.
2. Dediapada, Sagbara, Valia, Nandod and Jhagadia talukas in Bharuch district
3. Dangs district and taluka.
4. Bansda, Dharampur, Chikhali, Pardi and Umbergaon talukas in Valsad district.
5. Jhalod, Dohad, Santrampur, Limkheda and Deogarh Baria talukas in Panchmahals district
6. Chhotaudepur and Naswadi talukas and Tilakwada mahal in Vadodora district.
7. Khedbrahma, Bhiloda and Meghraj talukas, and Vijayanagar mahal in Sabarkantha district.

** The Scheduled Areas in the State of Gujarat were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (Constitution Order No. 9) dated 26.01.1950 and have been respecified as above by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha) Order, 1977 (Constitution Order No. 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Order cited first so far as that related to the State of Gujarat.

III. HIMACHAL PRADESH***

1. Lahaul and Spiti district
2. Kinnaur district
3. Pangi tehsil and Bharmour sub-tehsil in Chamba district.

*** Specified by the Scheduled Areas (Himachal Pradesh) Order, 1975 (Constitution Order No.102) dated 21.11.1975

IV. MAHARASHTRA#**1. The following in Thane district:**

(a) Tahsils of Dahanu, Talasari, Mokhada, Jawhar, Wada and Shahapur

(b) (i) One hundred forty-four villages of Palghar tahsil as mentioned below:

Palghar tahsil

(1) Tarapur	(51) Girnoli,	(101) Gundave,
(2) Kudan	(52) Borande,	(102) Satiwali,
(3) Dahisar-tarf-Tarapur	(53) Devkhope,	(103) Vehaloli,
(4) Ghiwali	(54) Sagawe,	(104) Saware,
(5) Wawe	(55) Kosbad	(105) Warai,
(6) Akkarpatti	(56) Kokaner,	(106) Jansai
(7) Kurgaon	(57) Nagzari	(107) Khaire,
(8) Parnali	(58) Chari Khurd	(108) Dhekale,
(9) Vengani	(59) Velgaon	(109) Ganje,
(10) Patharwali	(60) Khutal,	(110) Jayshet,
(11) Newale	(61) Chilhar,	(111) Shelwade,
(12) Shigaon	(62) Bhopoli,	(112) Veur,
(13) Gargaon	(63) Nihe,	(113) Ambadi,
(14) Chinchare	(64) Damkhand,	(114) Nawali,
(15) Akegawhan	(65) Kondhan,	(115) Morawali,
(16) Naniwali	(66) Awandhan,	(116) Varkhunti,
(17) Ambedhe	(67) Bangarchole,	(117) Kamare,
(18) Barhanpur	(68) Shil,	(118) Tokrale,
(19) Salgaon,	(69) Loware,	(119) Bandate,
(20) Khutad,	(70) Bandhan,	(120) Zanjaroli,
(21) Khaniwade,	(71) Nand-gaon-tarf-Manor,	(121) Chahade,
(22) Rawate,	(72) Shilshet,	(122) Wasare,
(23) Akoli,	(73) Katala,	(123) Khadkoli,
(24) Asheri,	(74) Ambhan,	(124) Sakhare,
(25) Somate,	(75) Wasaroli	(125) Rothe,
(26) Pasthal,	(76) Kharshet,	(126) Lalthane,
(27) Boisar,	(77) Manor,	(127) Navaze,
(28) Borsheti	(78) Takwahal,	(128) Tandul-wadi,
(29) Mahagaon,	(79) Sawarkhand,	(129) Girale,
(30) Kirat,	(80) Nalshet,	(130) Pargaon,
(31) Wade,	(81) Kev,	(131) Nagawe-tarf-Manor,
(32) Khadkawane,	(82) Wakadi,	(132) Umbarpada Nandade,
(33) Mendhwan	(83) Maswan,	(133) Uchavali,
(34) Vilshet,	(84) Wandiwali,	(134) Safale,
(35) Kondgaon	(85) Netali	(135) Sonawe,
(36) Karsood	(86) Saye,	(136) Makane Kapse,
(37) Betegaon,	(87) Ten,	(137) Karwale,

(38) Warangade	(88) Karalgaon,	(138) Wadhiv Sarawali,
(39) Lalonde,	(89) Gowade,	(139) Penand,
(40) Ghanede	(90) Tamsai,	(140) Kandarwan,
(41) Kambalgaon	(91) Durves,	(141) Dahiwale,
(42) Man	(92) Dhuktan,	(142) Darshet,
(43) Ghaneghar,	(93) Pochade,	(143) Navghar (Ghatim)
(44) Wedhe	(94) Haloli,	(144) Umbarpada-tarf-Manor
(45) Chari Budruk	(95) Khamloli,	
(46) Birwadi	(96) Bahadoli,	
(47) Kallale,	(97) Bot,	
(48) Padghe	(98) Embur Irambi,	
(49) Pole,	(99) Danisari-tarf-Manor,	
(50) Nandore,	(100) Kude,	

(ii) Forty five villages of Vasai (Bassein) tahsil as mentioned below:

Vasai (Bassein) tahsil

(1) Dahisar,	(16) Usgaon,	(31) Achole,
(2) Koshimbe,	(17) Medhe,	(32) Valiv,
(3) Tulinj,	(18) Vadghar,	(33) Sativali,
(4) Sakawar,	(19) Bhinar,	(34) Rajavali,
(5) Chimane,	(20) Ambode,	(35) Kolhi,
(6) Hedavade,	(21) Kalbhon,	(36) Chinchoti
(7) Kashidkopar,	(22) Adne,	(37) Juchandra,
(8) Khaniwade,	(23) Sayawan,	(38) Bapane,
(9) Bhaliwali,	(24) Parol,	(39) Deodal,
(10) Kavher,	(25) Shirvali,	(40) Kaman,
(11) Shirsad	(26) Majivali,	(41) Sarjamori
(12) Mandvi	(27) Karanjon,	(42) Poman
(13) Chandip,	(28) Tilher,	(43) Shilottar
(14) Bhatane,	(29) Dhaniv,	(44) Sasunavghar
(15) Shivansai	(30) Pelhar,	(45) Nagle

(iii) Seventy two villages of Bhiwandi tahsil as mentioned bellow:

Bhiwandi tahsil

(1) Bhivali,	(25) Vaghivale,	(49) Base,
--------------	-----------------	------------

(2) Ganeshpuri,	(26) Devchole,	(50) Gondade,
(3) Vadavali Vajreshwari,	(27) Sagoan,	(51) Pahare,
(4) Akloli,	(28) Eksal,	(52) Shedgaon,
(5) Savaroli,	(29) Chinchavali-tarf-Kunde,	(53) Pachhapur,
(6) Khativali	(30) Dudhani,	(54) Gondravali,
(7) Usgaon,	(31) Vape	(55) Jambhivali-tarf-Kunde,
(8) Ghotgaon,	(32) Ghadane,	(56) Asnoli-tarf-Kunde,
(9) Vadhe,	(33) Kunde,	(57) Shirole,
(10) Vareth,	(34) Ghotavade,	(58) Dabhad,
(11) Chane,	(35) Mainde,	(59) Mohandul,
(12) Asnoli-tarf-Dugad	(36) Karmale,	(60) Shirgaon,
(13) Dugad,	(37) Kandali Budruk,	(61) Pimpal Seht Bhusheth,
(14) Manivali,	(38) Kelhe,	(62) Khadki Khurd,
(15) Vadwali-tarf-Dugad,	(39) Kandali Khurd,	(63) Khadki Budruk,
(16) Malbidi,	(40) Dighashi,	(64) Chimbipade,
(17) Mohili,	(41) Newade,	(65) Kuhe,
(18) Nandithane,	(42) Ambadi,	(66) Dhamne,
(19) Depoli,	(43) Dalonde,	(67) Lakhiwali,
(20) Sakharoli,	(44) Jambhivali-tarf-Khambale,	(68) Palivali,
21) Supegaon,	(45) Umbarkhand,	(69) Paye,
(22) Pilanze Khurd,	(46) Ashivali,	(70) Gane,
(23) Pilanze Budruk,	(47) Zidake,	(71) Dahyale,
(24) Alkhivali	(48) Kharivali	(72) Firangpada

(iv) Seventy-seven villages of Murbad tahsil as mentioned below:

Murbad tahsil

1)Kasgaon,	(30) Shelgaon,	(58) Tokawade,
(2) Kisal,	(31) Shiroshi,	(59) Balegaon,
(3) Wadawali,	(32) Talegaon,	(60) Talawali (Baragaon),
(4) Sakhare,	(33) Fangakoshi	(61) Waishakhare,
(5) Khutalbargaon,	(34) Merdi,	(62) Maniwali-tarf-Khedul,
(6) Ambele Khurd	(35) Walhivare,	(63) Pendhari,
(7) Sayale,	(36) Mal,	(64) Umaroli Budruk,
(8) Inde,	(37) Jadai,	(65) Ojiwale,

(9) Khedale,	(38) Ambiwali,	(66) Mandwat,
(10) Talawali-tarf-Ghorat,	(39) Dighephal,	(67) Mahaj,
(11) Eklahare,	(40) Diwanpada,	(68) Padale,
(12) Chafe-tarf-Khedul,	(41) Kochare Khurd,	(69) Koloshi,
(13) Pimpalghar,	(42) Kochare Budruk,	(70) Jaigaon,
(14) Dahigaon,	(43) Chosole,	(71) Kalambad (Bhondivale),
(15) Parhe,	(44) Khutal Bangla,	(72) Kheware,
(16) Kandali,	(45) Nayahadi,	(73) Dudhanoli,
(17) Dhasai,	(46) Moroshi,	(74) Umaroli Khurd,
(18) Alyani,	(47) Fangulgawhan,	(75) Khopiwali,
(19) Palu,	(48) Sawarne,	(76) Milhe,
(20) Deoghar,	(49) Thitabi-tarf-	(77) Gorakhgad,
(21) Madh,	Vaishakhare,	
(22) Sonawale,	(50) Kudshet,	
(23) Veluk,	(51) Fangane,	
(24) Alawe,	(52) Khapari,	
(25) Bursunge,	(53) Hedawali	
(26) Mandus,	(54) Karchonde,	
(27) Khed,	(55) Zadghar,	
(28) Wanote,	(56) Udaldoha,	
(29) Shai,	(57) Mhorande,	

2. The following in Nasik district:

(i) One hundred six villages of Dindori tahsil as mentioned below:

Dindori Tahsil

(1) Mokhanal,	(49) Eklahare,	(101) Dhakambe,
(2) Bhanwad,	(50) Chausale,	(102) Janori,
(3) Dehare,	(51) Pimpri Anchla,	(103) Manori,
(4) Karanjali,	(52) Ahiwantwadi,	(104) Shivanai,
(5) Gandole,	(53) Goldari,	(105) Varwandi,
(6) Palasvahir,	(54) Haste,	(106) Jaulke Dindori,
(7) Vare,	(55) Kolheri,	
(8) Vanjole,	(56) Jirwade,	
(9) Ambad,	(57) Chamdari,	

(10) Vanare,	(58) Maledumala,	
(11) Titve,	(59) Mandane,	
(12) Deothan,	(60) Koshimbe,	
(13) Nanashi	(61) Punegaon,	
(14) Charose,	(62) Pandane,	
(15) Deoghar,	(63) Ambaner,	
(16) Kaudasar,	(64) Chandikapur,	
(17) Vani Khurd,	(65) Bhatode,	
(18) Pimpalgaon Dhum,	(66) Dahivi,	
(19) Joran,	(67) Mulane,	
(20) Mahaje,	(68) Kokangaon Khurd,	
(21) Sadrale,	(69) Malegaon,	
(22) Nalwadi,	(70) Pimparkhed,	
(23) Oje,	(71) Phopasi,	
(24) Golshi,	(72) Vani Kasbe,	
(25) Jalkhed,	(73) Sangamner,	
(26) Nigdol,	(74) Khedle,	
(27) Kokangaon Budruk,	(75) Mavadi,	
(28) Umbrale Khurd,	(76) Karanjwan,	
(29) Ambegan,	(77) Dahegaon,	
(30) Chachadgaon,	(78) Vaglund,	
(31) Vaghad,	(79) Krishnagaon,	
(32) Pophal Wade,	(80) Varkhed,	
(33) Dhaur,	(81) Kadvamhalungi,	
(34) Umbale Budruk,	(82) Gondegaon,	
(35) Jambutke,	(83) Hatnore,	
(36) Pimpraj,	(84) Nilwandi,	
(37) Nalegaon,	(85) Pimpalgaon Ketki,	
(38) Vilwandi,	(86) Rajapur,	
(39) Rasegaon,	(87) Dindori,	
(40) Kochargaon,	(88) Jopul,	
(41) Tilholi,	(89) Madki Jamb,	
(42) Ravalgaon,	(90) Palkhed,	
(43) Deher Wadi,	(91) Indore,	
(44) Dhagur,	(92) Korhate,	
(45) Deosane,	(93) Chinchkhed,	
(46) Sarsale,	(94) Talegaon Dindori,	

(47) Karanjkhed, (48) Pingalwadi,	(95) Akrale, (96) Mohadi, (97) Pimpsalanare, (98) Khatwad, (99) Ramsej, (100) Ambe Dindore,	
--------------------------------------	--	--

(ii) Ninety- three villages of Igatpuri tahsil as mentioned below and one town

Igatpuri tahsil

(1) Dhadoshi, (2) Bhilmal, (3) Pahine, (4) Zarwad Khurd, (5) Takeharsha, (6) Aswali Harsha, (7) Samundi, (8) Kharoli, (9) Kojoli, (10) Avhate, (11) Kushegaon, (12) Metchandryachi, (13) Alwand, (14) Dapure, (15) Met Humbachi, (16) Zarwad Budruk, (17) Mhasurli, (18) Shevgedang, (19) Wanjole, (20) Deogaon, (21) Ahurli, (22) Nandadgaon, (23) Vavi Harsha, (24) Nagosali, (25) Dhargaon, (26) Ondli,	(38) Kurnoli, (39) Dharnoli (40) Waki, (41) Chinchale, (Khaire), (42) Tringalwadi, (43) Adwan, (44) Awalkhede, (45) Paderi, (46) Balayduri, (47) Khambala, (48) Take Ghoti, (49) Ghoti Budruk, (50) Talegaon (1), (51) Girnare, (52) Titoli, (53) Bortembhe, (54) Taloshi, (55) Nandgaon Sade, (56) Pimpri Sadaroddin, (57) Talegha, (58) Kanchangaon, (59) Shenwad Budruk, (60) Fangulgavan, (61) Borli, (62) Manwedhe, (63) Bhavali Khurd,	(76) Ubhade (Vanjulwaji), (77) Megare, (78) Belgaon Tarhale, (79) Dhamangaon, (80) Deole, (81) Khairgaon, (82) Pimpalgaon More, (83) Dhamni, (84) Adasare Khurd, (85) Adasare Budruk, (86) Aharwad, (87) Taked Khurd, (88) Taked Budruk, (89) Khed, (90) Barshingve, (91) Sonoshi, (92) Maidara Dhanoshi, (93) Wasali.
---	---	---

(27) Saturli,	(64) Kaluste,	
(28) Awalidumala,	(65) Jamunde,	
(29) Karhale,	(66) Gahunde,	
(30) Rayambe,	(67) Bharvaj,	
(31) Takedeogaon,	(68) Karungwadi,	
(32) Metyelyachi,	(69) Nirpan,	
(33) Biturli,	(70) Manjargaon,	
(34) Walvihir,	(71) Ambewadi,	
(35) Bhavali Budruk,	(72) Khadked,	
(36)Pimpalgaon Bhatata,	(73) Indore,	
(37) Kopargaon,	(74) Umbarkon,	
	(75) Somaj Ghadga,	

(iii) Sventy villages in Nasik tahsil as mentioned below and one town Trimbak:

Nasik tahsil

(1) Sapte,	(33) Kalmuste,	(62) Wasali,
(2) Kone,	(34) Trimbak (Rural),	(63) Dudgaon,
(3) Kharwal,	(35) Harshewadi,	(64) Mahirawani,
(4) Varasvihir,	(36)Metgherakilla Trimbak,	(65) Talegaon Anjaneri,
(5) Vaghera,	(37) Mulegaon,	(66) Jategaon,
(6) Rohile,	(38) Ladachi,	(67) Sarul,
(7) Nandgaon,	(39) Nakwadi,	(68) Pimplad Nashik,
(8) Gorthan,	(40) Vele,	(69) Rajur Bahula,
(9) Hirdi,	(41) Sadgaon,	(70) Dahigaon,
(10) Malegaon,	(42) Yadgaon,	
(11) Welunje,	(43) Manoli,	
(12)Ganeshgaon Waghera,	(44) Dhondegaon,	
(13) Pimpri Trimbak,	(45) Dari,	
(14) Met Kawara,	(46) Girmate,	
(15)Brahmanwade Trimbak,	(47) Dugaon,	
(16) Toranangan,	(48) Deorgaon,	
(17) Dhumodi,	(49) Nagalwadi,	
(18) Bese,	(50) Ozarkheda,	
(19) Chakore,	(51) Chandashi,	
(20) Amboli,	(52) Gangamhaungi,	
(21) Ambai,	(53) Jalalpur,	

(22) Shirasgaon,	(54) Sawargaon,	
(23) Talwade Trimbak,	(55) Goverdhan,	
(24)Pimpalad Trimbak,	(56) Shivangaon,	
(25) Khambale,	(57)Pimpalgaon	
(26) Sapgaoon,	Garudeshwar,	
(27) Kachurli,	(58) Rajewadi,	
(28) Anjaneri,	(59) Gangavarhe,	
(29)Talegaon Trimbak,	(60)Ganeshgaon Trimbake,	
(30)Pegalwadi Trimbak,	(61)Ganeshgaon Nashik	
(31) Vadholi,		
(32) Ubhrande,		

(iv) Fifty seven villages in Baglan tahsil as mentioned below:

Baglan tahsil

(1) Borhate,	(22) Morane-Digar,	(43) Morkure,
(2) Mohalangi,	(23) Bordaivat,	(44) Kikwari Khurd,
(3) Jaitapur,	(24) Bhimkhet,	(45) Kelzar,
(4) Golwad,	(25) Waghambe,	(46) Tatani,
(5) Hatnoor,	(26) Manoor,	(47) Bhildar,
(6) Maliwade,	(27) Salher,	(48) Kikwari Budruk,
(7) Ambapur,	(28) Katarwel,	(49) Joran,
(8) Jad,	(29) Bhilwad,	(50) Sakode,
(9) Visapur,	(30) Tungan,	(51) Karanjkhed,
(10) Shevare,	(31) Daswel,	(52) Dang Saundane,
(11) Kharad,	(32) Jakhod,	(53) Nikwel,
(12) Vade Digar,	(33) Mungase,	(54) Bandhate,
(13) Deothan,	(34) Bhawade,	(55) Dahindule,
(14) Kondharabad,	(35) Dasane,	(56) Sarwar,
(15) Antapur,	(36) Malgaon Khurd,	(57) Wadichaulher
(16) Raver,	(37) Salawan,	
(17) Jamoti,	(38) Pisore,	
(18) Aliabad,	(39) Kerasane,	
(19) Ajande,	(40) Vathod,	
(20) Mulher,	(41) Pathavedigar,	
(21) Babulne,	(42) Talwade Digar,	

3. The following in Dhule District:-
(i) Eighty villages in Sakri tahsil as mentioned below:-
Sakri tahsil

(1) Choupale,	(31) Amode,	(61) Vardoli,
(2) Rothod,	(32) Kirwade,	(62) Kaksad,
(3) Jamkhel,	(33) Ghodade,	(63) Pankhede,
(4) Khuruswade,	(34) Surpan,	(64) Samode,
(5) Sutare,	(35) Korde,	(65) Mhasadi, Pargane
(6) Dhaner,	(36) Valwhe,	Pimpalner,
(7) Amale,	(37) Vitave,	(66) Pimpalner,
(8) Machmal,	(38) Kasbe Chhadwell,	(67) Chikase,
(9) Khandbare,	(39) Basar,	(68) Jirapur,
(10) Raikot,	(40) Isarde,	(69) Kokangaon,
(11) Burudke,	(41) Petale,	(70) Shevage,
(12) Pangaon,	(42) Pimpalgaon,	(71) Dhamandhar,
(13) Lagadwal,	(43) Mohane,	(72) Virkhel,
(14) Raitel,	(44) Tembhe, Pargane Warse,	(73) Pargaon,
(15) Brahmanwel,	(45) Shirsole,	(74) Mandane,
(16) Amkhel,	(46) Umarpata,	(75) Balhane,
(17) Jambore,	(47) Malgaon Pargane Versa,	(76) Deshshirvade,
(18) Varsus,	(48) Khargaon,	(77) Kadyale,
(19) Jamki,	(49) Kalambe,	(78) Dhongaddigar,
(20) Runmali,	(50) Chorwad,	(79) Shelbari,
(21) Vaskhedi,	(51) Lakhale,	(80) Degaon
(22) Damkani,	(52) Warse,	
(23) Saltek,	(53) Shenwad,	
(24) Dahiwel,	(54) Kudashi,	
(25) Bhongaon,	(55) Manjari,	
(26) Badgaon,	(56) Mapalgaon,	
(27) Maindane,	(57) Dangshirwade,	
(28) Dapur,	(58) Bopkhel,	
(29) Rohan,	(59) Shiv,	
(30) Jebapur,	(60) Khatyal,	

(ii) Eighty two villages in Nandurbar tahsil and town Nandurbar as mentioned below:

Nandurbar tahsil

(1) Bhangade,	(28) Narayanpur,	(56) Chakle,
(2) Mangloor,	(29) Ghirasgaon,	(57) Dahindule Budruk,
(3) Vasalai,	(30) Dhekwad,	(58) Dahindule Khurd,
(4) Arditara,	(31) Biladi,	(59) Kathore Digar,
(5) Dhanora,	(32) Khairale,	(60) Umarde Khurd,
(6) Pavale,	(33) Khamgaon,	(61) Chaupale,
(7) Kothade,	(34) Nagasar,	(62) Akrale,
(8) Umaj,	(35) Virchak,	(63) Vadbare,
(9) Kothali Khurd,	(36) Tokartale,	(64) Akhatwade,
(10) Vadajakan,	(37) Waghale,	(65) Hatti <i>alias</i> Indi,
(11) Nimbone Budruk,	(38) Ozarde,	(66) Palashi,
(12) Jalkhe,	(39) Ashte,	(67) Ghuli,
(13) Shirvade,	(40) Thanepada,	(68) Rakaswade,
(14) Ranale Khurd,	(41) Amarave,	(69) Waghode,
(15) Natawad,	(42) Patharai,	(70) Patonde,
(16) Karanjwe,	(43) Dhamdai,	(71) Hol-tarf-Haveli,
(17) Shejwe,	(44) Varul,	(72) Khodasgaon,
(18) Pimplod-tarf-Dhanore,	(45) Adachhi,	(73) Shahade,
(19) Loya,	(46) Lonkhede,	(74) Shinde,
(20) Velavad,	(47) Karajkupe,	(75) Kolde,
(21) Vyahur,	(48) Nalave Khurd,	(76) Bhagsari,
(22) Dhulawad,	(49) Sundarde,	(77) Dhamdod,
(23) Gujar Bhavali,	(50) Nalave Budruk,	(78) Savalde,
(24) Gujar Jamboli,	(51) Dudhale,	(79) Korit,
(25) Karankhede,	(52) Nandarkhe,	(80) Sujatpur,
(26) Phulsare,	(53) Bhane,	(81) Tishi,
(27) Umarde Budruk,	(54) Vasadare,	(82) Dhandhane
	(55) Wawad,	

(iii) One hundred forty one villages in Shahada tahsil as mentioned below:

Shahada tahsil

(1) Akaspur,	(51) Katharde Budruk,	(102) Mohide-tarf-Haveli,
(2) Nawagaon (Forest Village),	(52) Katharde Khurd,	(103) Junwane,

(3) Virpur,	(53) Kalsadi,	(104) Lonkhede,
(4) Dara,	(54) Dhurkhede,	(105) Tembhal,
(5) Bhuta,	(55) Bhade,	(106) Holgujari,
(6) Kansai (Forest Village),	(56) Pingane,	(107) Asus,
(7) Nandya Kusumwade (Forest Village) Rampur,	(57) Ganor,	(108) Bupkari,
(8) Chirade,	(58) Adgaon,	(109) Maloni,
(9) Nagziri (Forest Village),	(59) Kharagaon,	(110) Dongargaon,
(10) Kusumwade,	(60) Kochrare,	(111) Kothal-tarf-Shahada,
(11) Nandya (Forest Village),	(61) Biladi-tarf-Haveli,	(112) Matkut,
(12) Pimprani,	(62) Bahirpur,	(113) Borale,
(13) Ranipur, (Forest Village),	(63) Bramhanspur,	(114) Kamravad,
(14) Fattepur,	(64) Sultanpur,	(115) Kahatul,
(15) Lakkadkot (Forest Village),	(65) Raikhed,	(116) Vadchhil,
(16) Kotbandhani (Forest Village),	(66) Khed Digar,	(117) Londhare,
(17) Pimplod,	(67) Navalpur,	(118) Udhalod,
(18) Kuddawad,	(68) Chandsaili,	(119) Nimbhore,
(19) Lachhore,	(69) Godipur,	(120) Dhandre Budurk,
(20) Kanadi-tarf-Haveli,	(70) Padalde Khurd,	(121) Chirkhan (Forest Village),
(21) Shirud-tarf Haveli,	(71) Bhagapur,	(122) Asalod (New) (Forest Village),
(22) Amode,	(72) Javkhede,	(123) Jainagar,
(23) Alkhed,	(73) Sonwai-tarf-Haveli,	(124) Dhandre Khurd (Forest Village),
(24) Padalde Budruk,	(74) Kavalith,	(125) Manmodya (Forest Village),
(25) Budigavan,	(75) Tuki,	(126) Dutkhede (Forest Village),
(26) Umarati,	(76) Sawkhede,	(127) Bhongara (Forest Village),
(27) Pimpri,	(77) Karjot,	(128) Vadali,
(28) Mhasavad,	(78) Lohare,	(129) Kondhawal,
(29) Anakwade,	(79) Gogapur,	(130) Bhulane (Forest Village),
(30) Sulwade,	(80) Kurangi,	(131) Chandsaili (Forest Village),
(31) Tavalai,	(81) Tidhare,	
(32) Mubarakpur,	(82) Damalde,	
(33) Velavad,	(83) Kalamad-tarf-Haveli,	
(34) Kalmadi-tarf-Boardi,	(84) Chikhali Khurd,	
(35) Wadi,	(85) Bhortek,	
(36) Sonawad-tarf-Boardi,	(86) Shrikhede,	
(37) Thangche,	(87) Ozarte,	
	(88) Ukhalshem,	
	(89) Vagharde,	

(38) Javade-tarf-Boardi,	(90) Jam,	(132) Ubhadagad (Forest Village),
(39) Tarhadi-tarf-Boardi,	(91) Javade-tarf-Haveli,	(133) Kakarde Khurd,
(40) Vardhe,	(92) Titari,	(134) Khaparkhede (Forest Village),
(41) Pari,	(93) Hol Mubarakpur (Forest Village),	(135) Malgaon (Forest Village),
(42) Kothali-tarf-Haveli,	(94) Vadgaon,	(136) Langadi Bhavani (Forest Village),
(43) Aurangpur,	(95) Pimparde,	(137) Shahana (Forest Village),
(44) Chikhali Budruk,	(96) Asalod,	(138) Kakarde Budruk,
(45) Karankhede,	(97) Mandane,	(139) Abhanpur Budruk,
(46) Nandarde,	(98) Awage,	(140) Katghar,
(47) Vaijali,	(99) Tikhore,	(141) Nimbardi (Forest Village)
(48) Vaghode,	(100) Untawad,	
(49) Parakashe,	(101) Hol,	
(50) Dhamlad,		

(iv) Sixty two villages in Shirpur tahsil as mentioned below:

Shirpur tahsil

(1) Borpani (Forest Village),	(24) Wasardi	(46) Palasner,
(2) Malkatar (Forest Village),	(25) Nandarde,	(47) Khambale,
(3) Fattepur (Forest Village),	(26) Chandase,	48) Panakhed (Forest Village),
(4) Gadhad Deo (Forest Village),	(27) Wadi Budruk,	(49) Khaikhuti (Forest Village),
(5) Kodid (Forest Village),	(28) Wadi Khurd,	(50) Joyada (Forest Village),
(6) Gurhadpani (Forest Village),	(29) Jalod,	(51) Chilare (Forest Village),
(7) Bhudaki (Forest Village),	(30) Abhanpur Khurd	(52) Lakdya Hanuman (Forest Village),
(8) Waghpadde (Forest Village),	(31) Tarhad,	(53) Mahadeo Dondwade (Forest Village),
(9) Saigarpada (Forest Village),	(32) Ukhalwadi,	(54) Malapur (Forest Village),
(10) Manjriburdi (Forest Village),	(33) Mukhed,	(55) Rohini,
(11) Chondi (Forest Village),	(34) Nimzari,	(56) Bhoiti,
(12) Bhudaki (Forest Village),	(35) Varzadi,	(57) Ambe,
(13) Chandsurya (Forest Village),	(36) Waghbarda,	(58) Khamkhede Pargane Ambe,
(14) Boradi (New) (Forest Village),	(37) Samryapada,	
(15) Kakadmal (Forest Village),	(38) Lauki,	
(16) Vakawad (Forest Village),	(39) Sule (61),	

(17) Umarda (Forest Village),	(40) Fattepur,	(59) Hiwarkhede, (Forest
(18) Durabadya (Forest Village),	(41) Hedakhed,	Village),
(19) Mohide (Forest Village)	(42) Arunapuri Dam	(60) Higaon,
(20) Dondwada (Forest Village),	(Deforested),	(61) Vadel Khurd,
(21) Tembha (Forest Village),	(43) Sangavi,	(62) Kalapani (Forest Village)
(22) Kharikhan (Forest Village),	(44) Hated,	
(23) Boaradi,	(45) Zendya Anjan,	

4. The following in Jalgaon district:-
(a) (i) Twenty-five villages in Chopda tahsil as mentioned below:
Chopda tahsil

(1) Maratha (Forest Village),	(11) Borajanti (Forest	(21) Badhawani,
(2) Mordhida (Forest Village),	Village),	(22) Badhai,
(3) Umarti (Forest Village),	(12) Malapur (Forest Village),	(23) Kandane,
(4) Satrasen (Forest Village),	(13) Bormali (Forest Village),	(24) Moharad,
(5) Krishnapur (Forest Village),	(14) Karajane (Forest Village),	(25) Asalwadi (Forest
(6) Angurne,	(15) Melane (Forest Village),	Village),
(7) Kharya Padav (Forest	(16) Vishnapur (Forest	
Village),	Village),	
(8) Vaijapur (Revenue) (52),	(17) Devhari (Forest Village),	
(9) Mulyautar (Forest	(18) Deoziri (Forest Village),	
Village),	(19) Kundyapani (Forest	
(10) Vaijapur {(Forest Village)	Village),	
(54)},	(20) Ichapur Pargane Adwad,	

(ii) Thirteen villages in Yaval tahsil as mentioned below:
Yaval tahsil

(1) Manapuri,	(6) Haripura (Forest Village),	(10) Langda Amba,
(2) Tolane,	(7) Vaghazira (Forest Village),	(11) Jamnya (Forest Village),
(3) Khalkot,	(8) Parasade Budruk,	(12) Gadrya (Forest Village),
(4) Ichakhede,	(9) Borkhede Khurd,	(13) Usмали (Forest Village)
(5) Malod,		

(iii) Twenty-one villages in Raver tahsil as mentioned below:

Raver tahsil

(1) Mahumandali (Forest Village),	(9) Pal,	(17) Kusumbe Khurd,
(2) Pimparkund (Forest Village),	(10) Marwhal,	(18) Pimpri,
(3) Andharmali (Forest Village),	(11) Jinsi,	(19) Mohagan Budruk
(4) Tidya (Forest Village),	(12) Sahasraling (Forest Village),	(20) Padale Budruk,
(5) Nimdya (Forest Village),	(13) Lalmati (Forest Village),	(21) Mahumandali (old)
(6) Garbardi (Forest Village),	(14) Abhode Budruk	(Deserted)
(7) Janori,	(15) Lohare,	
(8) Chinchati,	(16) Kusumbhe Budruk,	

5. The following in Ahmednagar district

(a) Ninety-four villages in Akole tahsil as mentioned below:

Akole tahsil

(1) Tirdhe,	(38) Ranad Budruk,	(74) Paithan,
(2) Padoshi,	(39) Ranad Khurd,	(75) Laval Kotul,
(3) Mhajungi,	(40) Malegaon,	(76) Waghdari,
(4) Ekdare,	(41) Kohondi,	(77) Shilvandi,
(5) Sangavi,	(42) Digambar,	(78) Kohone,
(6) Keli Rumhanwadi,	(43) Guhire,	(79) Laval Otur,
(7) Bitaka,	(44) Katalapur,	(80) Tale,
(8) Khirvire,	(45) Ratanwadi,	(81) Kothale,
(9) Kombhalne,	(46) Mutkhel,	(82) Somalwadi,
(10) Tahakari,	(47) Terungan,	(83) Vahir,
(11) Samsherpur,	(48) Rajur,	(84) Shinda,
(12) Savargaon Pat,	(49) Vithe,	(85) Ambit Khind,
(13) Muthalane,	(50) Koltembhe,	(86) Palsunde,
(14) Bari,	(51) Kelungan,	(87) Pisewadi,
(15) Waranghusi,	(52) Jamgaon,	(88) Phopsandi,
(16) Ladagaon,	(53) Shirpunje Budruk,	(89) Satewadi
(17) Shenit,	(54) Savarkute,	(90) Keli Otur,
(18) Pabhulwandi,	(55) Kumshet,	(91) Keli Kotul,
(19) Babhulwandi,	(56) Shirpunje Khurd,	(92) Khetewadi,

(20) Ambevangan,	(57) Dhamanvan,	(93) Esarthav,
(21) Deogaon,	(58) Ambit,	(94) Karandi.
(22) Pendshet,	(59) Balthan,	
(23) Manhere,	(60) Manik Ozar,	
(24) Shelvihire,	(61) Puruchawadi,	
(25) Panjare,	(62) Maveshi,	
(26) Chinchondi,	(63) Shiswad,	
(27) Waki,	(64) Wapjulshet,	
(28) Titavi,	(65) Gondoshi,	
(29) Pimparkane,	(66) Khadki,	
(30) Udadawane,	(67) Sakirwadi,	
(31) Kodani,	(68) Pachanai,	
(32) Ghatghar,	(69) Chinchavane,	
(33) Shinganwadi Rajur,	(70) Padalne,	
(34) Murshet,	(71) Shelad,	
(35) Shendi,	(72) Pimpri,	
(36) Samarad	(73) Ghoti,	
(37) Bhandardara		

6. The following in Pune District

(i) Fifty-six villages in Ambegaon tahsil as mentioned below:

Ambegaon tahsil

(1) Don,	36) Mahalunge-tarf-Ghoda,
(2) Pimpargaane,	(37) Rajpur,
(3) Aghane,	(38) Chikhali,
(4) Ahupe,	(39) Rajewadi,
(5) Tirpad,	(40) Supeghar,
(6) Nhaved,	(41) Taleghar,
(7) Asane,	(42) Mapoli,
(8) Malin,	(43) Dimbhe Khurd,
(9) Nanawade,	(44) Pokhari,
(10) Amade,	(45) Gohe Budruk,
(11) Warsawane,	(46) Nigadale,
(12) Kondhare,	(47) Gohe Khurd,
(13) Adivare,	(48) Apati,

(14) Borghar,	(49) Gangapur Khurd,
(15) Patan,	(50) Amondi,
(16) Kushire Khurd,	(51) Kanase,
(17) Panchale Budruk,	(52) Gangapur Budruk,
(18) Kushire Budruk,	(53) Shinoli,
(19) Digad,	(54) Pimpalgaon-tarf-Ghoda,
(20) Panchale Khurd,	(55) Sal,
(21) Mahelunge-tarf- Ambegaon,	(56) Dhakale
(22) Savarali,	
(23) Megholi,	
(24) Vachape,	
(25) Sakeri,	
(26) Pimpari,	
(27) Ambegaon,	
(28) Jambhori,	
(29) Kalambai,	
(30) Kondhawal,	
(31) Phulavade,	
(32) Phalode,	
(33) Koltavade,	
(34) Terungaon,	
(35) Dimbhe Budruk,	

(i) Sixty-five villages in Junnar tahsil as mentioned below:

Junnar tahsil

(1) Chilhewadi,	(35) Vevadi,
(2) Ambehavhan,	(36) Tejur,
(3) Jambhulshi,	(37) Phangalghavan,
(4) Khireswar,	(38) Chavand,
(5) Mathalane,	(39) Pur,
(6) Kolhewadi,	(40) Khangaon,
(7) Kopare,	(41) Mankeshwar,
(8) Mandave,	(42) Surale,
(9) Singanore,	(43) Amboli,
(10) Alu,	(44) Shirol-tarf-Kukadner,

(11) Khubi	(45) Wanewadi,
(12) Pimpalgaon Joga,	(46) Aptale,
(13) Karanjale,	(47) Koli,
(14) Madh,	(48) Shivali,
(15) Pangri-tarf-Madh,	(49) Utchil,
(16) Kolwadi,	(50) Bota,
(17) Pargaon-tarf-Madh,	(51) Dhalewadi-tarf-Minher,
(18) Taleran,	(52) Bhivade Budruk,
(19) Sitewadi,	(53) Ingaloon,
(20) Watkhale,	(54) Bhivade Khurd,
(21) Nimgir,	(55) Ghangaldare,
(22) Anjanwale,	(56) Sonavale,
(23) Hadsar,	(57) Tambe,
(24) Devale,	(58) Hivare-tarf-Minher,
(25) Khaire,	(59) Hatvij,
(26) Ghatghar,	(60) Ambe,
(27) Jalwandi,	(61) Pimparwadi,
(28) Hirdi,	(62) Sukalwdhe,
(29) Undekhadak,	(63) Godre,
(30) Rajur,	(64) Khamgaon,
(31) Khatkale,	(65) Somatwadi
(32) Manikdoh,	
(33) Khad kumbe,	
(34) Ursan,	

7. The following in Nanded District:-

One hundred fifty-two villages and town Kinwat in Kinwat tahsil as mentioned below:

(1) Takli,	(55) Darsangvi (Sindkhed),	(109) Dabhadi,
(2) Padsa,	(56) Singoda,	(110) Chikhli,
(3) Sayepal,	(57) Sirpur,	(111) Hudi (Chikhli),
(4) Murli,	(58) Tembhi,	(112) Endha,
(5) Wadsa,	(59) Patoda Budruk,	(113) Bhulja,
(6) Koli,	(60) Mandvi,	(114) Darsangvi (Chikhli),
(7) Ashta,	(61) Jawarla,	(115) Malakwadi,

(8) Gondegaon,	(62) Palsi,	(116) Penda,
(9) Madnapur (Mahore),	(63) Belgaon,	(117) Pardi Khurd,
(10) Bondgavan,	(64) Kanki,	(118) Karla,
(11) Umra,	(65) Kothari, (Sindkhed),	(119) Degaon,
(12) Machandra Pardi,	(66) Pimpalgaon (Sindkhed),	(120) Lingdhari,
(13) Karalgaon,	(67) Dongargaon (Sindkhed),	(121) Pardi Budruk,
(14) Sawarkhed,	(68) Jarur,	(122) Bodhadi Khurd,
(15) Digdi (Kutemar),	(69) Minki,	(123) Bodhadi Budruk,
(16) Wai,	(70) Pachunda,	(124) Sindgi (Chikhli),
(17) Hardap,	(71) Wanola,	(125) Andbori (Chikhli),
(18) Naikwadi,	(72) Sakur,	(126) Kopara,
(19) Hingani,	(73) Mendki,	(127) Piperphodi,
(20) Wazra,	(74) Digdi (Mohanpur),	(128) Patoda (Chikhli),
(21) Tulshi,	(75) Dhanora (Digdi),	(129) Pipri,
(22) Gondwadsa,	(76) Mohapur,	(130) Dhanora (Chikhli),
(23) Anjankhed,	(77) Mungshi,	(131) Sawari,
(24) Bhorad,	(78) Singdi (Kinwat),	(132) Thara,
(25) Chorad,	(79) Malborgaon,	(133) Poth Redy,
(26) Dhanora (Sindkhed),	(80) Nejpur,	(134) Singarwadi,
(27) Rampur,	(81) Rajgad,	(135) Anjegaon,
(28) Pathri,	(82) Wadoli,	(136) Bhandarwadi,
(29) Khambala,	(83) Anji,	(137) Jaldhara
(30) Pardi,	(84) Kanakwadi,	(Chandrapur),
(31) Sindkhed,	(85) Loni,	(138) Belori (Chikhli),
(32) Cinchkhed,	(86) Dhamandhari,	(139) Malkolari,
(33) Hatola,	(87) Pandhara,	(140) Digras,
(34) Waifani,	(88) Bellori (Kinwat),	(141) Dongargaon
(35) Dhundra,	(89) Maregaon,	(Chikhli),
(36) Gouri,	(90) Kamthala,	(142) Shivoni (Chikhli),
(37) Both,	(91) Ambadi,	(143) Paroti,
(38) Sailu,	(92) Kherda,	(144) Sawargaon,
39) Karanji (Sindkhed),	(93) Malkapur,	(145) Jaldhara (Islapur),
(40) Bhagwati,	(94) Ghoti,	(146) Kothari,
(41) Wazra Budruk,	(95) Sirmetti,	(147) Hudi (Islapur),
(42) Umri,	(96) Bhimpur,	(148) Karanji (Islapur),
(43) Unakdeo,	(97) Pipalgaon (Kinwat),	(149) Kupti Khurd,
(44) Chais,	(98) Ghogarwadi,	(150) Kupti Budruk,

(45) Pimpalsenda, (46) Sarkhani, (47) Delhi, (48) Nirala, (49) Noorgaon, (50) Titvi, (51) Lingi, (52) Nagapur, (53) Jununi, (54) Digadwazra,	(99) Gokunda, (100) Mandva (130), (101) Digdi (Mangabodi), (102) Nagzari, (103) Kothari (Chikhli), (104) Pradhan Sangvi, (105) Bendi, (106) Amadi, (107) Madnapur (Chikhli), (108) Shaniwar Peth,	(151) Wagdhari, (152) Talari
---	--	---------------------------------

8. The following in Amravati district:

The tahsils of Chikhaldara and Dharni.

9. The following in Yavatmal district:

(i) One hundred thirty villages in Maregaon tahsil as mentioned below:

Maregaon tahsil

1) Ghoguldara, (2) Shionala, (3) Buranda, (4) Pahapal, (5) Kanhalgaon (6) Khekadwai (7) Ghodadhara, (8) Narsala, (9) Dhamani, (10) Madnapur, (11) Bori Khurd, (12) Pisgaon, (13) Wadgaon (40), (14) Phiski (Forest Village), (15) Bhalewadi, (16) Pathari (51), (17) Chinchala, (18) Pandharkawala (53),	(48) Pachpohar, (49) Ambezari, (50) Rohapat, (51) Raipur, (52) Sagnapur, (53) Hiwara Barsa, (54) Rampur (55) Katli Borgaon, (56) Pardi (116), (57) Shibla, (58) Chiali (Forest Village), (59) Boargaon (Forest Village), (60) Pendhari, (61) Arjuni, (62) Kegaon, (63) Rajani, (64) Majara, (65) Gangapur (Forest Village),	(94) Bhorad, (Forest Village), (95) Chikhaldoh, (96) Mulgawaan, (97) Bhimnala, (98) Chatwan, (99) Araiakwad, (100) Gawara (101) Matharjun, (102) Mahadapur, (103) Pandharwani, (104) Demad Devi, (105) Mandwa, (106) Dongargaon (Forest Village), (107) Dabhadi, (108) Umari (192), (109) Mudhati,
---	--	---

(19) Kharda (Forest Village) (54),	(66) Bhoikund (Forest Village),	(110) Parsodi,
(20) Pimprad (Forest Village),	(67) Wadhona,	(111) Kodpakhindi,
(21) Phaparwada,	(68) Susari,	(112) Mangrul Khurd,
(22) Salabhatti (Forest Village),	(69) Surla (131),	(113) Mangrul Badruk,
(23) Doldongargaon,	(70) Godani,	(114) Gopalpur,
(24) Machindra,	(71) Nimani,	(115) Rampeth,
(25) Pandwihir,	(72) Darara,	(116) Chalbaradi,
(26) Jalka,	(73) Asan,	(117) Jamani,
(27) Pandhardevi (Forest Village),	(74) Jaglon,	(118) Shirola,
(28) Ambora (Forest Village),	(75) Zamkola,	(119) Adkoli,
(29) Chinchoni Botoni,	(76) Isapur,	(120) Khadakhdoh,
(30) Awalgaon (Forest Village),	(77) Kilona,	(121) Birsapeth,
(31) Kanhalagaon (85),	(78) Umarghat,	(122) Muchi,
(32) Khairgaon (86),	(79) Wallasa,	(123) Marki Budruk,
(33) Sarati,	(80) Junoni (Forest Village),	(124) Marki Khurd,
(34) Buranda (88),	(81) Lendhori,	(125) Ganeshpur,
(35) Durgada,	(82) Chinchghar,	(126) Pawnar (Forest Village),
(36) Wagdhara,	(83) Ambezari, Khurd,	(127) Krishnapur (Forest Village),
(37) Mendhani,	(84) Ambezari Badruk,	(128) Khekadi (Forest Village),
(38) Ghanpur,	(85) Karegaon Khurd,	(129) Shekapur,
(39) Hatwanjri,	(86) Nimbadevi,	(130) Yeoti.
(40) Khapri,	(87) Tembhi,	
(41) Uchatdevi (Forest Village),	(88) Kundi,	
(42) Maregaon (Forest Village),	(89) Mandvie,	
(43) Khandani,	(90) Junoni,	
(44) Mhaisdodka,	(91) Parambha,	
(45) Palgaon,	(92) Pokharni (Forest Village),	
(46) Botoni,	(93) Piwardol,	
(47) Girjapur (Forest Village),		

(ii) Forty-three villages in Ralegaon tahsil as mentioned below:

Ralegaon tahsil

(1) Lohara	(16) Tejani,	(31) Umarvihir,
(2) Eklara	(17) Anji,	(32) Adni,
(3) Sonerdi	(18) Loni,	(33) Khatara,

(4) Watkhed,	(19) Borati (Forest Village),	(34) Munzala,
(5) Jalka,	(20) Sarati,	(35) Palaskund,
(6) Warha,	(21) Khairgaon Kasar,	(36) Vihirgaon,
(7) Pimpari Durga,	(22) Wardha,	(37) Khairgaon,
(8) Mandawa,	(23) Bhulgad,	(38) Deodhari,
(9) Kolwan,	(24) Pimpalshenda (75),	(39) Singaldip,
(10) Soit,	(25) Atmurdi	(40) Sonurli,
(11) Varud,	(26) Sawarkhed,	(41) Shindola,
(12) Bukai,	(27) Chondhi,	(42) Zotingdara,
(13) Zargad,	(28) Wadhoda,	(43) Sakhi Khurd
(14) Khadki Sukli,	(29) Khemkund,	
(15) Dongargaon,	(30) Pardi (Forest Village),	

(iii) One hundred three villages in Kelapur tahsil as mentioned below and town Pandharkawada:

(1) Mohdari,	(36) Naiksukali, (Forest	(73) Wedad,
(2) Jogin Kohla,	Village),	(74) Baggi,
(3) Mira,	(37) Pedhari,	(75) Ghanmode,
(4) Jira,	(38) Pidpali,	(76) Nandgaon,
(5) Ghoddara (Forest Village),	(39) Dongaragaon (308),	(77) Ganeshpur (370),
(6) Sakhi Budruk,	(40) Both	(78) Tatapur,
(7) Wadhona Khurd,	(41) Malegaon Khurd (Forest	(79) Zunzapur,
(8) Zolapur (Forest Village),	Village),	(80) Gondwakadi,
(9) Karanji,	(42) Hiwardari (Forest Village),	(81) Chalbardi,
(10) Wadhona Budruk	(43) Malegaon Budruk (Forest	(82) Beluri,
(11) Tiwsala (Forest Village),	Village),	(83) Tadumari,
(12) Kothada,	(44) Daryapur,	(84) Borgaon (377),
(13) Surdevi,	(45) Pilwahari,	(85) Akoli Budruk,
(14) Chanai,	(46) Arli,	(86) Mahandoli,
(15) Asoli,	(47) Hiwari,	(87) Sakhara,
(16) Mohada,	(48) Pimpalshenda (333),	(88) Marathwakadi,
(17) Karegaon(163),	(49) Karegaon (334),	(89) Dhoki (382),
(18) Chikhaldara,	(50) Wadwat,	(90) Ballarpur,
(19) Krishnapur,	(51) Khairi (336),	(91) Tokwanjari,
(20) Dabha,	(52) Ghubadi,	(92) Wanjari (382),
(21) Morwa,	(53) Konghara,	(93) Khairgaon Budruk,
(22) Khairgaon (199),	(54) Sakhara Budruk,	(94) Tembhi,

(23) Wagholi,	(55) Dharna,	(95) Radhapur (Forest
(24) Kusal,	(56) Mangi (343),	Village),
(25) Chopan,	(57) Dhoki (344),	(96) Pikhana (Forest
(26) Malkapur (Forest	(58) Wai,	Village),
Village),	(59) Pimpalapur,	(97) Wasari,
(27) Kegaon,	(60) Ganeshpur (347),	(98) Andharwadi,
(28) Vadner,	(61) Khairgaon (348),	(99) Yedlapur (Forest
(29) Zuli,	(62) Padhe,	Village),
(30) Bhad Umari,	(63) Niljai,	(100) Chanakha,
(31) Patoda,	(64) Margaon (352),	(101) Nimdheli,
(32) Pahapal,	(65) Ambhora	(102) Rudha,
(33) Nagazari Khurd,	(66) Dongargaon (358),	(103) Sukli
(34) Bahattar,	(67) Pimpari (353),	
(35) Susari,	(68) Khairgaon (360),	
	(69) Muchi,	
	(70) Mangurda,	
	(71) Pandharwani Budruk	
	(Forest Village),	
	(72) Kondhi,	

(iv) Fifty-five villages in Ghatanji tahsil as mentioned below:

Ghatanji tahsil

(1) Marweli,	(21) Kap,	(39) Chikhalwardha,
(2) Rajurwadi,	(22) Kavatha Budruk,	(40) Tad-Sawali,
(3) Lingi,	(23) Bilayat,	(41) Saifal,
(4) Koli Khurd,	(24) Khadki (260),	(42) Nagezari Budruk,
(5) Koli Budruk,	(25) Chimta,	(43) Kawatha (Forest
(6) Rampur Undharni,	(26) Kopri Khurd,	Village),
(7) Kapshi,	(27) Chincholi (268),	(44) Parwa,
(8) Datodi,	(28) Kindhi (Forest Village)	(45) Majhada,
(9) Gudha,	(269),	(46) Pardi,
(10) Warud (240),	(29) Gawara (Forest Village),	(47) Jamb,
(11) Zaparwadi,	(30) Titwi,	(48) Kaleshwar,
(12) Umri (242),	(31) Muradgavhan (Forest	(49) Sherad,
(13) Palodi,	Village)	(50) Dhunki(Forest Village),
(14) Kopri (244),		(51) Mathani (Forest Village),

(15) Ghoti, (16) Bodadi, (17) Mudhati (Forest Village), (18) Jalandri, (19) Manusdhari, (20) Ayate,	(32) Pimpal Khuti (Forest Village), (33) Kharoni (Forest Village), (34) Wadhona, (35) Dorli, (36) Rahati, (37) Rasa (Forest Village), (38) Zatala,	(52) Rajagaon (Forest Village), (53) Khapri (Forest Village), (54) Honegaon, (55) Ganeri
--	--	---

10. The following in Gadchiroli district:

(a) The tahsils of Ettapalli, Sironcha, Aheri, Dhanora, Kurkheda.

(b) (i) Sixty-two villages in Gadchiroli tahsil as mentioned below:

Gadchiroli tahsil

(1) Nawgaon (636), (2) Chak Churchura, (3) Kurhadi, (4) Chak Maushi, (5) Murmadi, (6) Botheda, (7) Palandur, (8) Gilgaon (658), (9) Chak Kharpurdi, (10) Japra, (11) Chak Dhibhana, (12) Marumbodi, (13) Kurkheda, (14) Khursa, (15) Visapur, (16) Sonapur, (17) Mendha (680), (18) Sawrgaon (683), (19) Kaneri, (20) Pulkhal, (21) Mudza Budruk,	(22) Mudza Tukum, (23) Krupala, (24) Maseli, (25) Ranbhumi, (26) Chandala, (27) Ranmul, (28) Kumbhi Patch, (29) Kumbhi Mokasa, (30) Made Mul, (31) Maroda, (32) Kosamghat, (33) Raipur (718), (34) Rawanzora, (35) Pekinkasa, (36) Sawela, (37) Suimara, (38) Sakhera, (39) Karkazara, (40) Kanhalgaon (725), (41) Keligatta, (42) Tohagaon,	(43) Gajanguda, (44) Banoli, (45) Suryadongri, (46) Salaitola, (47) Bitantota, (48) Potegaon, (49) Rajoli (734), (50) Marada, (51) Jaller, (52) Devapur, (53) Ramgad (738), (54) Gavalheti, (55) Deoda, (56) Kharadguda, (57) Talguda, (58) Jamgaon, (59) Kadsa, (60) Korkuti, (61) Nagweli, (62) Jalegaon.
---	--	--

(ii) seventy-four villages in Armori tahsil as mentioned below:

Armori tahsil

(1) Koregaon (6),	(26) Chak Kernada,	(52) Paraswadi (113),
(2) Kalamgaon,	(27) Lohara (78),	(53) Dawandi,
(3) Kural,	(28) Chak Sonpur,	(54) Khadaki (115),
(4) Seda tukum,	(29) Hirapur (80),	(55) Bhakarandi,
(5) Selda Lambe,	(30) Dongartamsi,	(56) Naroti Malgujar,
(6) Kasari Tukum,	(31) Shiani Khurd,	(57) Koregaon (119),
(7) Kasarigaon,	(32) Chavhela,	(58) Warkheda,
(8) Shivrajpur (29),	(33) Mohatala Chak Kukodi,	(59) Kharadi,
(9) Potegaon (30),	(34) Mendha (89),	(60) Bhansi,
(10) Vihirgaon(33),	(35) Dongartamsi Patch,	(61) Dorli,
(11) Pimpalgaon,	(36) Nagarwadi,	(62) Wanarchuwa,
(12) Arattondi,	(37) Chak Naroti,	(63) Jambhali (127),
(13) Dongargaon (Halbi),	(38) Chak Kurandi	(64) Mendha (128),
(14) Palasgaon(43),	(39) Wadegaon,	(65) Narchuli,
(15) Navargaon,	(40) Thotebodi,	(66) Khairi,
(16) Pathargota (49),	(41) Dellanwadi,	(67) Maregaon Patch,
(17) Mangewada,	(42) Manapur,	(68) Maregaon (140),
(18) Armori,	(43) Kosari,	(69) Chak Maregaon
(19) Salmara,	(44) Mangoda,	(70) Chak Chicholi,
(20) Thanegaon,	(45) Tultuli,	(71) Mousi Khamb,
(21) Patanwada,	(46) Chaknagarwahi,	(72) Belgaon (144),
(22) Puranawairagad,	(47) Vihirgaon,	(73) Chicholi (145),
(23) Deulgaon (69),	(48) Kurandi,	(74) Wankheda
(24) Sukala,	(49) Umari,	
(25) Mohazari alias Sakharbodi,	(50) Yengada,	
	(51) Pisewadadha	

(iii) One hundred thirty-two villages in Chamroshi tahsil as mentioned below:

Chamroshi tahsil

(1) Saganpur (758),	(45) Manger,	(89) Ambela (Forest village),
(2) Bandhona (764),	(46) Chichapally,	(90) Gatta (Forest Village),
(3) Gilgaon (765),	(47) Wanarchuwa,	(91) Adgepalli,
(4) Bhendi Kanhal (771),	(48) Jairampur,	(93) Yellur,

(5) Thatari,	(49) Waigaon,	(94) Thakari,
(6) Chite Kanhar,	(50) Narayanpur,	(95) Rajgatta (908),
(7) Kalamgaon,	(51) Rajur Khurd,	(96) Lohara,
(8) Kurud,	(52) Haladwahi,	(97) Mukaritola,
(9) Maler,	(53) Mudholi,	(98) Bholkhandi (Forest
(10) Kulegaon,	(54) Kothari (845),	Village),
(11) Nachangaon,	(55) Bamhani Deo,	(99) Hetalkasa,
(12) Bhadbhid (788),	(56) Somanpalli,	(100) Bolepalli,
(13) Walsara,	(57) Kanhalgaon (848),	(101) Pulligudam,
(14) Chak Visapur,	(58) Singela,	(102) Kunghada,
(15) Jogana,	(59) Belgatta,	(103) Kolsapur,
(16) Murmuri,	(60) Pethtala,	(104) Gangapur,
(17) Rawanpalli,	(61) Chak Pethtala No. 1,	(105) Chandankhedhi
(18) Sonapur,	(62) Pardideo,	(106) Malera,
(19) Darli,	(63) Yadavpalli,	(107) Basarwada,
(20) Rekhagaon,	(64) Rajpur (856),	(108) Chaprala,
(21) Yedanur,	(65) Jambhalirith,	(109) Chaidampatti,
(22) Pailsanpeth,	(66) Meteguda,	(110) Mukadi (Forest Village),
(23) Pandhri Bhatat,	(67) Chak Belgatta,	(111) Fuski,
(24) Rajangatta,	(68) Manjigaon,	(112) Singanpalli,
(25) Chak Amagaon	(69) Machhalighot,	(113) Dhamanpur,
No.1(809),	(70) Chak Makepalli No. 4,	(114) Kothari, (930),
(26) Mutnur,	(71) Darpanguda,	(115) Ambatpalli,
(27) Abapur,	(72) Chak Makepalli No. 2,	(116) Gomani,
(28) Murandapai,	(73) Chak Makepalli No. 3,	(117) Lagamhetti,
(29) Lenguda,	(74) Garanji,	(118) Damapur,
(30) Adyal,	(75) Chak Made Amgaon,	(119) Bandukpalli,
(31) Karkapalli,	(76) Chak Made Amgaon No. 1,	(120) Kodigaon,
(32) Chak Karakapalli,	(77) Chak Made Amgaon No. 2,	(121) Chichela,
(33) Jangamkurul,	(78) Tumdi,	(122) Nagulwahi,
(34) Fuser,	(79) Regadi,	(123) Chintugunha,
(35) Dhekani,	(80) Makepalli Malgujari,	(124) Tumurgunda,
(36) Chak Mudholi No.2,	(81) Borghat,	(125) Machingatta,
(37) Lakshamanpur,	(82) Ashti Nokewada,	(126) Yella,
(38) Saganapur (829),	(83) Bramhanpeth,	(127) Tikepalli,
(39) Amboli,	(84) Venganur,	(128) Marpalli,
(40) Gahubodi,	(85) Nokewada,	(129) Jamgaon,

(41) Chak Narayanpur No. 1, (42) Chak Narayanpur No. 2, (43) Rajur Budruk, (44) Bhadbid (835),	(86) Allapalli, (87) Rengewahi, (88) Kolpalli	(130) Kultha, (131) Rampur, (132) Lagam Chak.
---	---	---

11. The following in Chandrapur district:

One hundred eighty-two villages in Rajura tahsil as mentioned below:

Rajura tahsil

(1) Parasoda, (2) Raipur, (3) Kothoda Khurd, (4) Govindpur, (5) Kothoda Budruk, (6) Mehandi, (7) Pardi, (8) Jewra, (9) Chanai Khurd, (10) Akola, (11) Korpana, (12) Durgadi, (13) Rupapeth, (14) Chanai Budruk, (15) Mandwa, (16) Kanergaon Budruk, (17) Katlabodi, (18) Shivapur, (19) Chopan, (20) Kerambodi, (21) Kukulbodi, (22) Tippa, (23) Mangulhira, (24) Khadki (27), (25) Jamuldhara (28), (26) Borgaon Budruk, (27) Borgaon Khurd,	(62) Zulbardi, (63) Sawalhira, (64) Khiragaon (80), (65) Pandharwani (81), (66) Jambuldhara, (67) Dhanak Devi, (68) Yermi Isapur, (69) Sarangapur, (70) Jiwati (71) Nagapur, (72) Markalmotta, (73) Dhonda Arjuni, (74) Dhondha Mandwa, (75) Teka Arjuni, (76) Teka Mandwa, (77) Rahpalli Budruk, (78) Chikhili (94), (79) Patan (95), (80) Hirapur, (81) Isapur, (82) Asan Khurd, (83) Asan Budruk, (84) Pipalgaon, (85) Palezari, (86) Borinavegaon, (87) Nanda, (88) Bibi	(123) Sorakasa, (124) Kusumbi, (125) Jankapur, (126) Punaguda (Navegaon), (127) Dewada, (128) Khadki Raipur, (129) Govindpur, (130) Maraipatan, (131) Umarzara (176), (132) Rahpalli Khurd, (133) Dharamaram, (134) Bhoksapur, (135) Bambezari, (136) Bhari, (137) Pandarwani (182), (138) Sindola, (139) Sondo, (140) Belgaon (185), (141) Kakadghat, (142) Ganeri, (143) Khirdi, (144) Sedwai, (145) Babapur, (146) Hirapur(200), (147) Sakhari, (148) Manoli Budruk, (149) Goyegaon,
---	--	---

(28) Asapur,	(89) Dhunki,	(150) Hardona Khurd,
(29) Tangala,	(90) Dhamangaon,	(151) Hardona Budruk,
(30) Khairgaon (33),	(91) Kakampur,	(152) Winirgaon (224),
(31) Hatloni	(92) Wadgaon,	(153) Magi,
(32) Yergaon,	(93) Injapur,	(154) Wangi,
(33) Umarzara,	(94) Chandur,	(155) Pandharpouni (227),
(34) Yellapur,	(95) Kukadsat,	(156) Aheri,
(35) Singar Pathar,	(96) Khirdi,	(157) Kochi,
(36) Lambori,	(97) Thutra,	(158) Goraj,
(37) Shedwai,	(98) Behlampur,	(159) Warur,
(38) Narpathar,	(99) Manoli Khurd,	(160) Raniweli,
(39) Kodapur,	(100) Jamani,	(161) Bhedoda,
(40) Gharpana,	(101) Nokari Budruk,	(162) Tembhurwahi
(41) Nokewada,	(102) Sonapur,	(163) Chirud,
(42) Gudsela,	(103) Upparwai,	(164) Chinchbodi,
(43) Wani,	(104) Bhurkunda Khurd,	(165) Kawthala,
(44) Kekazari,	(105) Kaadki (150),	(166) Sonurli,
(45) Mohda,	(106) Nokari Khurd,	(167) Sirsi,
(46) Pudiyal Mohda,	(107) Nagrala,	(168) Berdi,
(47) Kamalapur,	(108) Palezari,	(169) Bhendala,
(48) Chickhkhod,	(109) Kakban,	(170) Kelzari,
(49) Wansadi,	(110) Dongargaon (155),	(171) Navegaon (265),
(50) Paramba,	(111) Chikhali (156),	(172) Chinchala,
(51) Devghat,	(112) Bhurkhunda Budruk,	(173) Wirur,
(52) Kusal,	(113) Pachgaon,	(174) Siddheshwar,
(53) Dahegaon,	(114) Sengaon (159),	(175) Ghotta,
(54) Sonurlo (70),	(115) Tatakohadi,	(176) Dongargaon,
(55) Kargaon Khurd (71),	(116) Bhendvi,	(177) Subai,
(56) Dhanoli,	(117) Sukadpalli,	(178) Kostala,
(57) Piparda,	(118) Markagondi,	(179) Lakkadkot,
(58) Chincholi,	(119) Titvi,	(180) Ambezari,
(59) Kargaon Budruk,	(120) Nadpa,	(181) Antargaon (277),
(60) Markagondi (76),	(121) Yergavan,	(182) Annur.
(61) Belgaon,	(122) Kawadgondi,	

The Scheduled Areas in the State of Maharashtra were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (C.O.9) dated 26.01.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O. 26)

dated 7.12.1950 and have been respecified under the Scheduled Areas (Maharashtra) Order, 1985 (C.O. 123) dated 2.12.1985 after rescinding the Orders cited earlier in so far as they related to the State of Maharashtra.

V. ODISHA

1. Mayurbhanj district	7. R. Udayagiri tahsil, and	8. Thuamul Rampur Block
2. Sundargarh district	Guma and Rayagada Blocks	of Kalahandi tahsil, and
3. Koraput district	of Parlakhemundi tahsil of	Lanjigarh Block, falling in
4. Kuchinda tahsil in Sambalpur district	Parlakhemundi sub-division, and Surada tahsil, excluding Gazalbadi and Gocha Gram Panchayats of Ghumsur sub-division, in Ganjam district.	Lanjigarh and Kalahandi tahsils, in Bhawanipatna sub-division in Kalahandi district.
5. Keonjhar and Telkoi tahsils of Keonjhar sub-division, and Champua and Barbil tahsils of Champua Sub-Division in Keonjhar district.		9. Nilgiri Community Development Block of Nilgiri tahsil in Nilgiri sub-division in Balasore district.
6. Khondmals tahsil of Khondmals sub-division and Balliguda and G.Udayagiri tahsils of Balliguda sub-division in Boudh-Khondmals District		

The Scheduled Areas in the State of Odisha were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 26.01.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950, (Constitution Order, 26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been respecified as above by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha) Order, 1977, (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Orders cited earlier in so far as they related to the State of Odisha.

VI. RAJASTHAN###

1. Banswara district	(ix) Saroo and Baran villages	(xviii) Jagat village of
2. Dungarpur district	of Saroo Panchayat,	Jagat Panchayat,
3. The following in Udaipur district:	(x) Teeri, Borikuwa and Gojiya villages of Teeri Panchayat,	

<p>(a) Tahsils of Phalasia, Kherwara, Kotra, Sarada, Salumbar and Lasadia;</p> <p>(b) Panchaytwise eighty one villages of Girwa tahsil as mentioned below:</p> <p>(i) Sisarma, Devali, Baleecha, Sethji Ki Kundal, Rayta, Kodiyat and Peepliya villages of Sisarma Panchayat,</p> <p>(ii) Bujra, Naya Gurha, Popalti and Naya Khera villages of Bujra Panchayat,</p> <p>(iii) Nai village of Nai Panchayat,</p> <p>(iv) Dodawali, Kaliwas, Kar Nali, Surana, Borawara Ka Khera, Madri, Bachhar and Keli villages of Dodawali Panchayat,</p> <p>(v) Bari Undri, Chhoti Undri, Peepalwas and Kumariya Kherwa villages of Bari Undri Panchayat,</p> <p>(vi) Alsigarh, Pai and Aar Villages of Asigarh Panchayat,</p> <p>(vii) Padoona, Amarpura and Jawala villages of Padoona Panchayat,</p> <p>(viii) Chanawada village of Chanawada Panchayat,</p>	<p>(xi) Jawar, Rawan, Dhawari Talai, Nayakhera, Kanpur and Udaiya Khera villages of Jawar Panchayat,</p> <p>(xii) Barapal, Torana Talab and Kadiya Khet villages of Barapal Panchayat,</p> <p>(xiii) Kaya and Chandani Villages of Kaya Panchayat,</p> <p>(xiv) Teetardi, Phanda, Biliya, Dakankotra, Dholiya Ki Pati and Saweena Khera villages of Teetardi Panchayat,</p> <p>(xv) Kanpur village of Kanpur Panchayat,</p> <p>(xvi) Wali, Boodel, Lalpura, Parawal, Kheri and Jaspura villages of Wali Panchayat,</p> <p>(xvii) Chansada, Dameron Ka Guda, Mamadeo, Jhamar Kotra, Sathpura Gujuran, Sathpura Meenan, Jali Ka Gurha, Kharwa, Manpura and Jodhpuriya villages of Chansada Panchayat,</p>	<p>(xix) Dateesar, Runeerja, Basu and Rodda villages of Dateesar Panchayat,</p> <p>(xx) Lokarwas and Parola villages of Lakarwas Panchayat,</p> <p>(xxi) Bhala Ka Gurha, Karget, Bhesadha and Bichhri villages of Bhala Ka Gurha Panchayat.</p> <p>4. Pratapgarh tahsil in Chittaurgarh district.</p> <p>5 Abu Road Block of Abu Road tahsil in Sirohi district.</p>
--	---	--

The Scheduled Areas in the State of Rajasthan were originally specified under the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O. 26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been respecified vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 1981 (C.O. 114) dated 12.2.1981.

VII. JHARKHAND@

1. Ranchi District	8. Saraikela-Kharsawan District	14. Garhwa District- Bhandaria Block
2. Lohardaga District	9. Sahebganj District	15. Godda District-Sunderpahari and Boarijor Blocks
3. Gumla District	10. Dumka District	
4. Simdega District	11. Pakur District	
5. Latehar District	12. Jamtara District	
6. East-Singhbhum District	13. Palamu District-Rabda and Bakoria Panchayats of Satbarwa Block	
7. West -Singhbhum District		

@ The Scheduled Areas in the composite State of Bihar were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 26.01.1950 and thereafter they had been respecified by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha) Order, 1977 (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Order cited first so far as that related to the State of Bihar. Consequent upon formation of new State of Jharkhand vide the Bihar Reorganisation Act, 2000, the Scheduled Areas which were specified in relation to the composite State of Bihar stood transferred to the newly formed State of Jharkhand. The Scheduled Areas of Jharkhand have been specified by the Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (Constitution Order, 192) dated 20.2.2003 after rescinding the order dated 31.12.77 so far as that related to the State of Bihar. The Schedule Area of Jharkhand specified in the Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (Constitution Order, 192) have been rescinded vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Jharkhand) Order, 2007 (C.O. 229) dated 11.04.07.

VIII. MADHYA PRADESH@@

1. Jhabua district	12. Kesla Tribal Development Block of Itarsi tahsil in Hoshangabad district	Harai Tribal Development Block and patwari circle Nos. 28 to 36,41,43,44 and 45B in Amarwara Tahsil
2. Mandla district		
3. Dindori district		
4. Barwani district		
5. Sardarpur, Dhar, Kukshi, Dharampuri, Gandhwani and Manawar tahsils in Dhar district	13. Pushparajgarh, Anuppur, Jaithari, Kotma, Jaitpur,	Bichhua tahsil and patwari circle Nos. 05, 08, 09,10,11

<p>6. Bhagwanpura, Segaon, Bhikangaon, Jhirniya, Khargone and Meheshwar tahsils in Khargone (West Nimar) district</p> <p>7. Khalwa Tribal Development Block of Harsud tahsil and Khaknar Tribal Development Block of Khaknar tahsil in Khandwa (East Nimar) district</p> <p>8. Sailana and Bajna tahsils in Ratlam district</p> <p>9. Betul tahsil (excluding Betul Development Block) and Bhainsdehi and Shahpur tahsils in Betul district</p> <p>10. Lakhanadone, Ghansaur and Kurai tahsils in Seoni district</p> <p>11. Baihar tahsil in Balaghat district</p>	<p>Sohagpur and Jaisinghnagar tahsils of Shahdol district</p> <p>14. Pali Tribal Development Block in Pali tahsil of Umaria district</p> <p>15. Kusmi Tribal Development Block in Kusmi tahsil of Sidhi district</p> <p>16. Karahal Tribal Development Block in Karahal tahsil of Sheopur district</p> <p>17. Tamia and Jamai tahsils, patwari circle Nos. 10 to 12 and 16 to 19, villages Siregaon Khurd and Kirwari in patwari circle no. 09, villages Mainawari and Gaulie Parasia of patwari circle No. 13 in Parasia Tahsil, village Bamhani of Patwari circle No. 25 in Chhindwara tahsil,</p>	<p>and 14 in Saunsar tahsil, Patwari circle Nos. 01 to 11 and 13 to 26, and patwari circle no. 12 (excluding village Bhuli), village Nandpur of patwari circle No. 27, villages Nilkanth and Dhawdikhapa of patwari circle no 28 in Pandurna tahsil of Chhindwara district.</p>
--	--	---

IX. CHHATTISGARH @@

1. Surguja district	9. Dharmjaigarh, Gharghoda, Tamnar, Lailunga and Kharsia Tribal Development Blocks in Raigarh district	12. Gariaband, Mainpur and Chhura Tribal Development Blocks in Raipur district
2. Korla district		
3. Bastar district		
4. Dantewara district		
5. Kanker district		
6. Marwahi, Gorella-1, Gorella-2 Tribal Development Blocks and Kota Revenue Inspector Circle in Bilaspur district	10. Dondi Tribal Development Block in Durg district	13. Nagri (Sihawa) Tribal Development Block in Dhamtari district
7. Korba district		
8. Jashpur district	11. Chauki, Manpur and Mohla Tribal Development Blocks in Rajnandgaon district	

@@ The Scheduled Areas in the State of Madhya Pradesh were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States), Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 26.01.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950. (Constitution Order 26) dated 7.12.1950 and had been respecified as above by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha) Order, 1977, (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Orders cited earlier in so far as they related to the State of Madhya Pradesh. Consequent upon for the formation of new State of Chhattisgarh by the Madhya Pradesh Reorganisation Act, 2000 some Scheduled Areas stood transferred to the newly formed State of Chhattisgarh. Accordingly, the Scheduled Areas have been respecified by the Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (Constitution Order, 192) dated 20.2.2003 after rescinding the Order dated 31.12.77 so far as that related to the State of Madhya Pradesh.

Note: In case of any discrepancies in the spelling of the Scheduled Area in above list, the concerned original Notification will be final & authenticated.

**Status of Governor's Report on Administration of Scheduled Areas
(As on 31.12.2016)**

S.No.	States	Governor's Report received for the years						
		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Received	Received	Awaited	Awaited	Awaited	Awaited	Awaited
2.	Chhattisgarh	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received
3.	Gujarat	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Awaited	Awaited
4.	Jharkhand	Received	Received	Received	Received	Awaited	Awaited	Awaited
5.	Himachal Pradesh	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received
6.	Madhya Pradesh	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Awaited	Awaited
7.	Maharashtra	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Awaited
8.	Odisha	Received	Received	Received	Received	Awaited	Awaited	Awaited
9.	Rajasthan	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received	Awaited
10.	Telangana	State came into existence on 2 nd June, 2014					Awaited	Awaited

**Statement showing meetings of Tribes Advisory Council (TAC) convened by the State since 2012-13
(As on 31.12.2016)**

Name of State	Dates of meetings of TAC				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Andhra Pradesh	NR	15.10.2013	NR	NR	NR
Chhattisgarh	13.7.2012 and 25.11.2012	17.7.2013	22.7.2014	08.06.2015 and 17.12.2015	12.07.2016
Gujarat	24.04..2012	NR	NR	07.10.2015	NR
Himachal Pradesh	NR	NR	NR	29.07.2015	NR
Jharkhand	9.11.2012	NR	NR	28.01.2016	26.04.2016 and 03.11.2016
Madhya Pradesh	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Maharashtra	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Orissa	28.9.2012	27.7.2013	NR	NR	NR
Rajasthan	7.9.2012	12.4.2013	18.12.2014	NR	NR
Tamil Nadu*	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
West Bengal*	NR	23.12.2013	05.06.2014	26.08.2015	NR
Telangana	State came into existence on 2 nd June, 2014		NR	NR	24.06.2016
Uttarakhand*	TAC Rules notified on 19 th January, 2015		NR	NR	08.07.2016 and 02.08.2016

Note : *indicates that the State does not have scheduled Areas
NR: Not Reported

State TSP Outlay 2014-15 to 2016-17

(Rs. in Crore)

Name of State	% ST Population in State	2014-15			2015-16			2016-17							
		Total Plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% Aln.	Total Plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% Aln.	Total Plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% Aln.					
Andhra Pradesh	5.5	26670	1500	5.62	1442	5.41	34408	1904	5.53	1711	4.97	56067	3100	5.53	1913
Assam	12.45	18000	90	0.50	68	0.38	25406	98	0.39	34	0.13	-	-	-	-
Bihar	1.28	55099	509	0.92	509	0.92	57138	679	1.19	544	0.95	64126	982	1.53	589
Chhattisgarh	30.62	26615	9519	35.77	9417	35.38	29753	10513	35.33	10066	33.83	34715	11500	33.13	7490
Goa	10.23	357.25	36	10.08	19.34	5.41	490	51.5	10.51	14.16	2.89	474	56	11.81	7.3
Gujrat	14.75	69195	9039	13.06	7536	10.89	79295	9691	12.22	8379	10.57	85558	10267	12.00	4123
Himachal Pradesh	5.71	4400	395	8.98	432	9.82	4800	432	9.00	429	8.94	5200	468	9.00	468
Jammu & Kashmir	11.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jharkhand	26.21	18260	11797	64.61	6414	35.13	22526	14272	63.36	7755	34.43	28220	16304	57.77	7616
Karnataka	6.95	65600	4357	6.64	3538	5.39	72597	4678	6.44	4475	6.16	85375	5566	6.52	611
Kerala	1.45	20000	600	3.00	582	2.91	20000	605	3.03	-	-	24000	683	2.85	-
Madhya Pradesh	21.09	54902	7562	13.77	7629	13.90	60747	8658	14.25	7399	12.18	75189	10907	14.51	4498
Maharashtra	9.35	51223	4815	9.40	4090	7.98	54999	5170	9.40	4563	8.30	56997	5358	9.40	-
Manipur	35.12	8671	3060	35.29	-	-	-	3366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Odisha	22.85	37529	7885	21.01	5870	15.64	44230	8468	19.15	5190	11.73	50200	10466	20.85	1854
Rajasthan	13.48	66065	9178	13.89	7671	11.61	111784	15613	13.97	13821	12.36	99693	13596	13.64	9034
Sikkim	33.8	2957	810	27.39	647	21.88	5176	-	-	-	-	1574	819	52.03	819
Tamil Nadu	1.1	42185	573	1.36	471	1.12	55100	658	1.19	617	1.12	60610	722	1.19	251
Telangana	9.34	48648	4560	9.37	1727	3.55	52383	5036	9.61	3222	6.15	67630	6171	9.12	3139
Tripura	31.76	5151	2052	39.84	1532	29.74	4827	2064	42.76	1404	29.09	5184	2308	44.52	746
Uttar Pradesh	0.57	113500	104	0.09	47	0.04	120000	256	0.21	206	0.17	136667	260	0.19	106
Uttarakhand	2.89	16260	457	2.81	259	1.59	15795	430	2.72	227	1.44	15937	455	2.85	113
West Bengal	5.8	42694	3139	7.35	3022	7.08	49507	3725	7.52	3646	7.36	57905	4418	7.63	-
Total		793981	82037	10.33	62922	7.92	920961	96368	10.46	73702	8.00	1011321	104406	10.32	43377

Aln: Allocation, Exp: Expenditure



Ministry / Department wise TSP Allocation from 2014-15 to 2016-17

Sl. No	Name of the Ministry / Department	TSP Obligation	2014-15 (Revised Estimates)			2015-16 (Revised Estimates)			2016-17 (Revised Estimates)		
			Total Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay
1	Department of Telecommunications	0.25	12469.63	7.47	0.06	20278.66	11.96	0.059	14488.21	25.65	0.177
2	Ministry of Textiles	1.20	4183.54	49.47	1.18	4326.44	49.16	1.136	6201.10	40.20	0.648
3	Ministry of Water Resources, River Development and Ganga Rejuvenation	1.30	7540.83	0.00	0.00	7032.43	188.94	2.687	4122.63	30.01	0.728
4	Department of Food and Public Distribution	1.40	134476.54	2.40	0.00	140565.00	1.12	0.001	140086.53	2.10	0.001
5	Ministry of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH)	2.00	691.00	9.35	1.35	1114.21	12.80	1.149	1217.14	20.55	1.688
6	Ministry of Culture	2.00	2159.00	30.00	1.39	2131.00	25.16	1.181	1550.50	34.41	2.219
7	Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	2.40	3413.44	24.60	0.72	1956.18	26.05	1.332	5270.10	111.60	2.118
8	Department of Science and Technology	2.50	2921.12	36.30	1.24	3828.68	53.23	1.390	3984.29	100.00	2.510
9	Ministry of Tourism	2.50	1182.99	27.50	2.32	922.15	21.25	2.304	1581.67	37.50	2.371
10	Ministry of Road Transport and Highways	3.50	55611.94	350.00	0.63	47065.00	520.00	1.105	52343.97	380.00	0.726
11	Department of Agricultural Research and Education	3.60	19852.00	90.00	0.45	5586.00	108.03	1.934	6224.72	114.00	1.831
12	Ministry of Mines	4.00	877.05	0.00	0.00	997.61	8.94	0.896	443.47	12.70	2.864
13	Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology	6.70	2716.30	106.22	3.91	2759.00	181.00	6.560	1365.18	186.40	13.654

14	Department of Higher Education	7.50	23700.00	951.31	4.01	25344.00	1011.05	3.989	29501.67	1288.34	4.367
15	Ministry of Coal	8.20	1647.72	0.00	0.00	603.30	37.15	6.158	521.00	25.38	4.871
16	Department of Health and Family Welfare	8.20	32324.79	1866.37	5.77	32600.99	2014.56	6.179	34310.56	2572.18	7.497
17	Ministry of Labour and Employment	8.20	4504.87	121.36	2.69	4831.08	52.65	1.090	4914.15	43.94	0.894
18	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	8.20	2885.02	179.37	6.22	3020.88	206.53	6.837	5424.00	409.11	7.543
19	Ministry of Panchayati Raj	8.20	3400.69	582.20	17.12	221.50	15.21	6.867	655.00	53.37	8.148
20	Ministry of Women and Child Development	8.20	18588.39	1517.00	8.16	17074.59	1666.71	9.761	17590.57	1418.60	8.065
21	Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports	8.20	1156.61	69.72	6.03	1369.48	68.07		1581.90	71.71	4.533
22	Ministry of Drinking Water and Sanitation	10.00	12217.96	1210.00	9.90	10901.53	1074.30	9.855	16500.00	1650.00	10.000
23	Department of Land Resources	10.00	2508.95	250.10	9.97	1578.31	154.80	9.808	1690.64	169.00	9.996
24	Department of School Education and Literacy	10.70	69058.26	4796.35	6.95	41924.12	4297.16	10.250	43877.12	4748.87	10.823
25	Department of Rural Development	17.50	108857.65	2907.93	2.67	77598.35	2786.18	3.591	96020.80	4269.49	4.446
26	Ministry of Tribal Affairs	100.00	3871.88	3850.00	99.43	4573.80	4550.00	99.480	4798.64	4798.64	100.000
27	Ministry of Development of North Eastern Region	-	1895.45	0.00	0.00	2000.14	0.00	0.000	2510.73	0.00	0.000
28	Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change	-	1994.10	11.74	0.59	1666.60	5.00	0.300	1888.00	5.50	0.291
29	Ministry of New and Renewable Energy	-	2532.89	0.00	0.00	262.07	0.00	0.000	4308.60	72.00	1.671
30	Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	1037.59	0.00	0.000	2139.68	157.75	7.373
31	Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities	-	441.06	28.93	6.56	610.95	43.60	7.136	765.74	57.37	7.492
	TOTAL		539681.67	19075.69	3.53	465781.64	19190.61	4.120	507878.31	22906.37	4.510

Illustrative list of activities

S.No.	Category	Issues / Activities
1.	Education (In conjunction with SSA/ RMSA funds)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Addition to existing building infrastructure of Secondary / Sr Secondary School only with upgradation of Primary / Upper Primary School (Repair and Maintenance not covered) (ii) Construction of co-ed residential schools. (iii) Construction of Girls and Boys Hostels. (iv) Use of solar energy in residential schools. (v) Vocational training centers (including for modern sector of economy like IT, green energy etc.) in residential school (Preferably of Sr Secondary level) (vi) Augmentation of additional units / items in special vocational training centres in govt. institutions especially MSME tool norms (Also for school dropouts) (vii) Provision for promotion of Tribal sports in schools (in conjunction with TSP flow under Ministry of Youth Affairs & Sports Schemes, State TSP) (viii) IT based education facilities / equipment (For Sr Secondary level) (ix) Special measures for nurturing and promotion of talented tribal students. (x) Recurring cost for 3 to 5 years for special effects / instruction means like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) English - medium as school teaching. (2) Special scholarships for admission of best public schools in States. (3) Soft skill improvement measures in schools (after normal academic teaching hours) (4) Super 30 type of specialized training / coaching facilities.
2.	Health and Sanitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Addition / Strengthening to building infrastructure of CHC / PHC (ii) Equipments with minimum three years life period. (iii) Mobile Dispensary in remote locations. (iv) Conduct of screening for Sickle Cell Anemia among the Tribal Students and provision of health cards and other acute health problems. (v) Focus on eradication of Malaria, Leprosy, TB, etc. (vi) Training of tribal students in paramedical courses.
3.	Agriculture, Horticulture, Animal Husbandry (AH),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Adoption and extension of commercial traditional crops to augment tribal household income.

	Fisheries, Dairy & others in Primary Sector	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (ii) Soil health management and moisture / water conservation measures. (iii) Promotion of organic farming. (iv) Tribal specific technical support through KVKs. <p>Horticulture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Setting up nurseries of fruits, flowers, vegetables including polyhouse farming. (ii) Practice and promotion of growing horticultural products. (iii) Commercial apiculture through tribal beneficiaries. (iv) Promotion of aromatic and medicinal plants. (v) Drip irrigation. <p>Dairy Development:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Cooperative based dairy development including processing and chilling infrastructure to ensure better and reasonable price to tribal households. (ii) Veterinary services including infrastructure and equipment. (iii) Improvement of local breed for high yield though AI. (iv) Providing training and assistance with backward and forward linkages for self-employment. <p>Poulties & Fisheries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Commercial fisheries through tribal beneficiaries including production of fries and fingerlings with proper linkages to market value chain. (Including training facilities) (ii) Promotion of backyard fisheries. (iii) Promotion of poultry as income generating activity with backward and forward linkages.
4.	Other income generating schemes to augment tribal household economy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Establishment of Agro / forest / natural resource based micro / village industries through training of Tribal Cooperatives, SHGs and individual entrepreneurs. (ii) Augmentation of existing infrastructure (including design development etc.) for tribal products like textiles, handicrafts, sericulture products for better means to tribal artisans. (iii) Warehousing and food processing facilities for ensuring increased life to tribal products. (iv) Village tourism, Eco-tourism, Adventure tourism (v) Promotion and skill development in traditional tribal culture area like tribal jewelry, painting, dance forms, music and culinary art etc. (vi) Other activity with assured self-employment / placement linkages.

5.	Administrative / institutional framework and Research Studies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Strengthening of TRI (with building infrastructure / equipment and IT support) (ii) Preparation of field manual in regional languages for effective implementation. (iii) Conducting research on specific tribal issues. (iv) IT equipment support for TSP monitoring.
6.	Skill Development (In conjunction with TSP flow under ongoing schemes of Govt. Departments / PSEs / Authorities established by Govt.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) To focus on women centric activities / projects with the provision of major sanctioned amount for female beneficiaries.
7.	Promotion of sports & games (in conjunction with TSP flow of different GoI / State Govt. Programmes)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Provision of sports facilities in the tribal schools. (ii) Construction of Sports Complex, Mini Stadium etc. (iii) Organizing sports events with due participation of tribal youth .

Release of Funds under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS) during 2017-2018

(Rs. in Lakh)

S. No.	Name of the State	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	Andhra Pradesh	3712.99	4176.75	1930.00	5746.50	6057.00	4125.00	5789.00	2937.82	3500.00	5000.42	3624.77
2	Assam	3220.27	3755.65	2883.00	3500.00	5475.00	4674.00	6563.63	1788.59	5844.00	3407.80	0.00
3	Bihar	715.50	0.00	870.94	650.00	1147.00	0.00	0.00	403.00	1368.26	743.74	0.00
4	Chhattisgarh	5893.78	6829.20	6322.88	8453.00	10645.00	9478.00	9478.00	9826.50	10809.64	11717.82	11659.57
5	Goa	133.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	455.68	102.75
6	Gujarat	5419.14	4571.44	5635.53	8126.00	8838.00	7410.00	8448.00	10382.74	10566.50	9488.00	7701.90
7	Himachal Pradesh	1133.43	1276.00	1179.40	1506.00	1851.00	1262.00	1768.00	997.99	475.00	1959.39	2159.61
8	J & K	956.24	676.00	263.79	489.57	1143.00	0.00	1702.41	0.00	2000.00	3671.61	3626.50
9	Jharkhand	7711.12	2198.25	0.00	9481.55	10704.00	11413.25	12187.00	9571.11	10000.00	9820.75	6974.41
10	Karnataka	1372.00	1544.00	1647.96	2053.00	2170.00	1853.25	2471.00	3000.00	4370.00	5100.00	5955.37
11	Kerala	352.36	396.25	366.10	440.00	574.00	549.00	549.00	530.00	357.50	808.09	808.43
12	Madhya Pradesh	9129.39	12644.25	8722.00	15214.00	15593.00	17525.00	17525.00	15274.22	11501.21	19236.61	20289.66
13	Maharashtra	4293.00	2500.00	895.91	6696.00	7055.93	0.00	7728.00	11726.19	12514.91	9547.00	12810.38
14	Manipur	879.00	989.00	527.80	1187.00	705.00	1230.10	1581.90	1118.00	1100.00	2260.00	2144.19
15	Orissa	8543.41	10110.50	8885.55	12393.00	14449.15	13321.00	13321.00	14925.04	14728.52	11806.27	11665.96
16	Rajasthan	4654.00	5236.00	3400.00	8209.00	1840.00	7441.00	8377.00	8822.04	10190.00	11072.90	10051.83
17	Sikkim	280.36	315.00	291.38	369.00	451.01	437.00	437.00	520.25	353.00	1497.62	453.33
18	Tamil Nadu	142.59	469.00	108.00	393.05	572.00	0.00	651.00	217.33	0.00	600.00	348.20
19	Telangana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3541.00	4000.00	3845.35	4493.55
20	Tripura	1318.28	1548.00	1431.29	1879.00	2244.00	1955.00	2102.10	1183.94	2400.07	1345.76	1649.77
21	Uttarakhand	0.00	0.00	108.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	139.60	805.83	0.00	0.00	397.25
22	Uttar Pradesh	425.36	644.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	697.79	905.51	121.92	458.35
23	West Bengal	2894.59	3255.75	2654.34	3384.00	4720.00	2580.75	4181.36	5730.00	6233.00	5995.50	4997.11
	Total	63179.81	63135.29	48124.00	90169.67	96234.09	85254.35	105000.00	103999.38	113217.12	119502.23	112372.89



Release of Funds under Art. 275(1) of the Constitution during 2017-18 to 2017-18

(Rs. in Lakh)

S. N.	States/UTs	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	Andhra Pradesh	2453.03	1863.44	1946.20	5187.70	7998.00	4834.00	350.00	2139.00	5500.00	2869.43	3591.11
2	Arunachal Pradesh	544.29	308.68	35.20	772.00	1082.83	0.00	832.19	1880.40	3000.80	6580.53	5660.80
3	Assam	1192.63	1444.88	1240.77	3517.96	3419.00	0.00	3540.25	0.00	0.00	844.12	0.00
4	Bihar	319.20	0.00	95.00	838.00	959.00	0.00	0.00	586.00	0.00	1467.58	991.89
5	Chhattisgarh	3090.44	3211.43	2834.80	7786.00	9294.00	8534.00	9172.11	10778.00	11904.31	10488.52	8248.92
6	Goa	68.45	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	450.00	0.00
7	Gujarat	3652.68	2372.77	4783.00	8302.00	9426.00	4629.60	10275.69	8592.45	11680.00	9739.02	10270.41
8	Himachal Pradesh	165.43	148.32	360.00	377.00	431.00	474.00	474.00	190.99	523.20	1595.87	1968.02
9	Jammu & Kashmir	286.61	193.66	282.74	607.00	1390.00	150.34	1146.75	0.00	2000.00	3539.66	3049.06
10	Jharkhand	3060.27	1852.43	3730.00	8004.00	9181.00	7369.50	9280.40	9873.00	12202.96	9489.38	9489.05
11	Karnataka	1458.05	1496.37	1823.00	3813.00	4263.00	4800.00	4800.00	4880.40	6300.00	4664.00	5881.74
12	Kerala	101.52	159.42	387.00	405.00	463.00	510.00	510.00	748.94	1085.44	695.58	221.76
13	Madhya Pradesh	5973.00	6466.80	6435.00	17311.31	14015.50	16518.04	15793.47	17321.42	14845.15	14971.43	19405.19
14	Maharashtra	3610.310	2441.46	2000.00	9442.00	10805.00	2911.00	12489.00	11701.29	13374.00	11536.53	12862.24
15	Manipur	311.96	324.44	352.50	819.00	937.00	1031.00	1031.00	1600.01	1216.00	1694.40	1858.54
16	Meghalaya	773.02	155.33	0.00	2100.00	2798.00	0.00	2924.38	2334.03	1507.67	1576.21	3603.40
17	Mizoram	409.79	403.57	441.00	922.96	1056.00	810.75	1133.61	1877.78	3617.37	1927.49	2504.41
18	Nagaland	866.170	200.00	576.59	2047.42	2301.00	2454.00	2886.93	2067.15	5469.34	6368.00	2025.11
19	Orissa	4176.84	4129.73	7026.00	11144.33	11347.00	11283.99	14706.50	12728.22	15200.00	11954.96	11826.82
20	Rajasthan	3168.91	3107.04	1500.00	8351.00	7642.00	7737.98	9437.80	9755.92	11000.00	10341.39	10240.58
21	Sikkim	101.50	65.00	149.20	226.00	259.00	272.58	302.90	370.30	1250.30	1147.00	405.30
22	Tamil Nadu	0.00	291.39	342.00	358.00	614.25	0.00	901.00	639.60	852.80	798.24	378.00
23	Telangana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3894.40	6090.00	3608.05	4486.32
24	Tripura	485.04	434.88	780.00	1358.73	1250.00	1375.00	1355.00	1218.99	1600.68	1280.99	1627.85
25	Uttar Pradesh	499.12	391.28	350.00	1200.00	1484.91	200.00	0.00	743.49	1514.74	1138.62	189.00
26	Uttarakhand	107.81	20.00	120.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	267.00	1530.36	92.02	0.00	677.56
27	West Bengal	2151.620	2489.09	2320.00	4848.00	6066.99	6104.00	6104.00	5747.00	7000.00	5814.37	4504.51
	Grand Total	39027.69	33978.41	39910.00	99988.41	108483.48	81999.78	109713.98	113264.14	139226.78	126581.37	125967.59

**No. of EMRSs sanctioned and functional so far under Article 275(1) of the Constitution
(as on 31.12.2017)**

S No.	State	No. of EMRSs sanction	Functional EMRSs
1.	Andhra Pradesh	14	04
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	07	02
3.	Assam	04	0
4.	Bihar	02	0
5.	Chhattisgarh	25	25
6.	Goa	1	0
7.	Gujarat	27	27
8.	Himachal Pradesh	01	01
9.	Jammu &Kashmir	05	0
10.	Jharkhand	21	07
11.	Karnataka	12	09
12.	Kerala	03	02
13.	Madhya Pradesh	29	29
14.	Maharashtra	18	16
15.	Manipur	05	03
16.	Mizoram	06	02
17.	Nagaland	05	03
18.	Odisha	27	13
19.	Rajasthan	18	15
20.	Sikkim	04	04
21.	Tamil Nadu	07	05
22.	Telangana	11	09
23.	Tripura	06	04
24.	Uttar Pradesh	04	02
25.	Uttrakhand	02	01
26.	West Bengal	07	07
Total		271	190

**State wise release of Funds for EMRSs during 2017-18
(as on 31.12.2017)**

(Rs. in Lakh)

S.N.	States	2017-18		
		Recurring	Non Recurring	Total Release for EMRS
1	2	3	4	5
1	Andhra Pradesh	757.26	2033.85	2791.11
2	Arunachal Pradesh	100.80	2600.00	2700.80
3	Assam	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Bihar	0.00	900.00	900.00
5	Chhattisgarh	2326.84	3471.00	5797.84
6	Goa	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Gujarat	3930.78	1650.00	5580.78
8	Himachal Pradesh	88.02	600.00	688.02
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	800.00	800.00
10	Jharkhand	1082.24	2943.76	4026.00
11	Karnataka	856.38	40.00	896.38
12	Kerala	244.02	400.00	644.02
13	Madhya Pradesh	3727.28	1680.00	5407.28
14	Maharashtra	1688.40	3250.00	4938.40
15	Manipur	302.40	839.00	1141.40
16	Meghalaya	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Mizoram	168.00	1200.00	1368.00
18	Naga land	252.60	645.00	897.60
19	Odisha	2242.80	4000.00	6242.80
20	Rajasthan	1970.00	1000.00	2970.00
21	Sikkim	354.00	0.00	354.00
22	Tamil Nadu	0.00	264.00	264.00
23	Telangana	1377.00	2488.57	3865.57
24	Tripura	778.18	705.00	1483.18
25	Uttar Pradesh	252.00	700.00	952.00
26	Uttarakhand	445.15	220.00	665.15
27	West Bengal	1049.16	0.00	1049.16
Total		23993.31	32430.18	56423.49

**Status of Implementation in each State under the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers
(Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 as on 31.10.2017**

States	No. of Claims received			No. of Titles Recognized			Extent of Forest land for which titles recognized (in acres)			No. of Claims Rejected	Titles recognized vs claims
	Individual	Community	Total	Individual	Community	Total	Individual	Community	Total		
Andhra Pradesh	1,69,153	4,726	1,73,879	87,861	1,428	89,289	2,07,829.00	4,51,408.00	6,59,237.00	55,397	51.35%
Assam	1,48,965	6,046	1,55,011	57,325	1,477	58,802	NA	NA	NA	0	37.93%
Bihar	8,022	0	8,022	121	0	121	NA	0.00	NA	4,215	1.51%
Chhattisgarh	8,52,530	27,548	8,80,078	3,86,206	14,161	4,00,367	8,25,272.61	16,34,025.82	24,59,298.43	4,59,799	45.49%
Goa	9,758	372	10,130	17	8	25	0.00	5.66	5.66	311	0.25%
Gujarat	1,82,869	7,187	1,90,056	81,178	3,516	84,694	1,27,068.32	11,61,350.87	12,88,419.20	0	44.56%
Himachal Pradesh	591	68	659	53	7	60	1.06	4,670.28	4,671.34	0	9.10%
Jharkhand	99,224	3,286	1,02,510	54,458	1,723	56,181	98,265.22	45,503.71	1,43,768.93	27,652	54.81%
Karnataka	2,98,795	5,741	3,04,536	12,421	628	13,049	16,436.60	26,465.31	42,901.91	1,71,592	4.28%
Kerala	36,140	1,395	37,535	24,599	NA	24,599	33,018.12	0.00	33,018.12	7,889	65.54%
Madhya Pradesh	5,76,533	39,416	6,15,949	2,19,827	27,263	2,47,090	7,90,476.32	13,20,974.14	21,11,450.46	3,64,309	40.12%
Maharashtra	3,52,950	11,408	3,64,358	1,06,898	5,748	1,12,646	5,77,026.20	44,55,944.77	50,12,970.97	2,31,856	30.92%
Odisha	6,16,717	13,495	6,30,212	4,11,082	5,964	4,17,046	6,11,833.36	3,28,728.77	9,40,562.14	1,49,711	65.51%
Rajasthan	73,455	700	74,155	37,239	88	37,327	56,735.77	497.28	57,233.06	34,528	50.34%
Tamil Nadu	18,420	3,361	21,781	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Telangana	1,83,107	3,427	1,86,534	93,494	721	94,125	3,00,092.00	4,54,055.00	7,54,147.00	82,572	50.51%
Tripura	1,98,238	277	1,98,515	1,25,020	55	1,25,075	4,35,726.57	91.16	4,35,817.74	65,779	63.01%
Uttar Pradesh	92,520	1,124	93,644	17,712	843	18,555	18,854.46	1,20,802.06	1,39,656.53	74,945	19.81%
Uttarakhand	182	0	182	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.00%
West Bengal	1,31,962	10,119	1,42,081	44,444	686	45,130	21,014.27	572.03	21,586.29	96,587	31.76%
Total	40,50,131	1,39,696	41,89,827	17,59,955	64,316	18,24,271	41,19,650	99,85,095	141,04,744.77	18,27,143	43.54%

State-wise Releases of Grant in Aid and Number of Beneficiaries Under the Scheme of Post Matric Scholarship for Scheduled Tribes students from 2015-16 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)

(Rs. in lakh)

Sl. No.	NAME OF STATE / UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (as on. 31.12.17)
		Fund Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Fund Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Fund Released
1	A. & N. Islands	0.00	0	0.00	167	0.50
2	Andhra Pradesh	1986.82	49239	9777.62	65173	7198.11
3	Arunachal Pradesh	1137.61	0	1136.32	22564	4314.90
4	Assam	6748.28	116693	266.65	29423	779.00
5	Bihar	0.00	0	0.00	0	53.25
6	Chhattisgarh	4764.83	148660	2674.82	135586	3218.26
7	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	53.63	328	26.19
8	Goa	356.00	4270	645.00	1924	313.80
9	Gujarat	5520.40	163989	22040.27	192322	12626.74
10	Himachal Pradesh	1350.00	8079	931.36	3739	291.00
11	Jammu & Kashmir	2494.17	21000	2587.84	13854	1867.56
12	Jharkhand	0.00	0	8148.39	63029	1292.50
13	Karnataka	5839.00	140891	8540.00	109943	1987.50
14	Kerala	0.00	0	3122.00	15834	2494.46
15	Madhya Pradesh	3065.00	197176	13054.00	263176	8983.50
16	Maharashtra	5209.83	175000	22092.28	163321	8951.91
17	Manipur	3588.00	66928	3385.20	59995	998.50
18	Meghalaya	3274.61	74608	3189.00	54900	770.50
19	Mizoram	4927.91	57330	4267.52	42072	1197.75
20	Nagaland	2646.34	45140	1344.00	44404	1215.00
21	Odisha	4050.00	165100	15556.48	176579	7711.18
22	Rajasthan	10890.43	275669	9800.00	126965	6213.13
23	Sikkim	400.00	3053	938.16	2605	669.45
24	Tamil Nadu	2266.86	20060	3061.85	23574	552.50
25	Telangana	9650.00	171329	11483.00	112236	16187.25
26	Tripura	1700.00	28374	1323.90	21001	266.25
27	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0	1057.50	5322	264.75
28	Uttarakhand	900.00	27796	5090.57	15401	600.25
29	West Bengal	2948.46	73357	0.00	85901	2507.89
		85714.55	2033741	155567.37	1851338	93553.58

Annexure 8 - B

State-wise Releases of Grant in Aid and number of Beneficiaries Under the Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for Scheduled Tribes students from 2015-16 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)

(Rs. in lakh)

Sl.No	Name of the State / UT	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (as on 31.12.17)
		Fund Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Fund Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Fund Released
1	Andaman & Nicobar	0.00	0	0.00	325	—
2	Andhra Pradesh	1983.00	79602	0.00	39466	5282.94
3	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	2594	—
4	Assam	0.00	0	321.33	0	—
5	Bihar	375.00	37095	0.00	0	—
6	Chhattisgarh	3607.00	225705	2534.15	207956	1805.30
7	Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0.00	356	8.03
8	Goa	0.00	0	52.64	3721	3.75
9	Gujarat	3745.76	138465	80.81	188593	3650.84
10	Himachal Pradesh	96.12	5798	51.21	1972	—
11	Jammu & Kashmir	700.00	37813	0.00	6131	—
12	Jharkhand	0.00	0	0.00	91464	1704.53
13	Karnataka	0.00	0	0.00	52096	1364.59
14	Kerala	300.00	30010	796.40	14464	—
15	Madhya Pradesh	4300.00	364167	0.00	151611	2656.76
16	Maharashtra	0.00	0	0.00	0	—
17	Manipur	0.00	0	867.38	22401	—
18	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	3273	122.94
19	Mizoram	0.00	0	336.36	9843	—
20	Nagaland	851.47	42048	0.00	18780	—
21	Odisha	4900.00	221243	3376.36	222837	5134.98
22	Rajasthan	0.00	0	0.00	0	—
23	Sikkim	0.00	0	0.00	297	20.59
24	Tamil Nadu	600.00	15750	0.00	6602	—
25	Telangana	0.00	0	0.00	28966	—
26	Tripura	1303.60	53516	0.00	16723	232.89
27	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	10856	0.00	8760	—
28	Uttarakhand	107.00	0	0.00	5687	104.45
29	West Bengal	0.00	0	0.00	29249	—
	Total	22868.95	1262068	8416.64	1134167	22092.59

State / UT wise List of the Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups

S.No.	Name of the State / UT	List of PVTGs
1	Andhra Pradesh (including Telangana)	1. Bodo Gadaba
		2. Bondo Poroja
		3. Chenchu
		4. DongriaKhond
		5. Gutob Gadaba
		6. Khond Poroja
		7. Kolam
		8. Kondareddis
		9. Konda Savara
		10. Kutia Khond
		11. Parengi Poroja
		12. Thoti
2	Bihar (including Jharkhand)	13. Asurs
		14. birhor
		15. Birjia
		16. Hill Kharia
		17. Korwas
		18. Mal Paharia
		19. Parhaiyas
		20. Sauria Paharia
		21. Savar
3	Gujarat	22. Kathodi
		23. Kotwalia
		24. Padhar
		25. Siddi
		26. Kolgha
4	Karnataka	27. Jenu Kuruba
		28. Koraga
5	Kerala	29. Cholanaikayan (a section of Kattunaickans)
		30. Kadar
		31. Kattunayakan
		32. Kurumbas
		33. Koraga
6	Madhya Pradesh (including Chhattisgarh)	34. Abhujh Marias

S.No.	Name of the State / UT	List of PVTGs
		35. Baigas
		36. bharias
		37. Birhor
		38. Hill Korbas
		39. Kamars
		40. Sahariyas
7	Maharashtra	41. Katkaria (Kathodia)
		42. Kolam
		43. Maria Gond
8	Manipur	44. Marram Nagas
9	Odisha	45. Birhor
		46. Bondo
		47. Didayi
		48. Dongria Khond
		49. Juangs
		50. Kharias
		51. Kutia Kondh
		52. Lanjia Sauras
		53. Lodhas
		54. Mankidas
		55. Paudi Bhuyans
10	Rajasthan	56. Soura
		57. Chuktia Bhunjia
11	Tamil Nadu	58. Seharis
		59. Irulas
		60. Kattu Nayakans
		61. Kotas
		62. Kurumbas
		63. Paniyans
12	Tripura	64. Todas
		65. Reangs
13	Uttar Pradesh (including Uttarakhand)	66. Buxas
		67. Rajis
14	West Bengal	68. Birhor
		69. Lodhas
		70. Totos
15	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	71. Great Andamanese
		72. Jarawas
		73. Onges
		74. Sentinelese
		75. Shom Pens

Annexure - 9 B

**Summary of Amount Released to States under Scheme of Development of
Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) during 2015-16 to 2017-18**

(Rs. in Lakh)

S. No.	Name of the State / UT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)
1	Andhra Pradesh	3240.000	5105.00	2076.00
2	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0.000	100.00	0.00
3	Bihar	0.00	342.87	295.91
4	Chhattisgarh	1809.630	1230.00	817.50
5	Gujarat	898.100	779.12	390.67
6	Jharkhand	1627.379	3120.00	2043.75
7	Kerala	0.000	100.000	62.00
8	Karnataka	836.303	136.000	467.00
9	Madhya Pradesh	4491.920	10460.40	5929.29
10	Maharashtra	0.000	2077.00	1226.25
11	Manipur	100.000	329.00	195.00
12	Orissa	3373.920	1379.00	548.31
13	Rajasthan	1076.090	1331.00	778.50
14	Tamil Nadu	1118.893	3055.00	1770.75
15	Tripura	895.560	2250.00	1323.75
16	Telangana	1439.035	1139.00	674.00
17	Uttrakhand	0.000	292.48	130.00
18	West Bengal	447.600	574.00	330.75
	TOTAL	21354.430	33799.87	19059.43

Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)

Sl. No.	Address
1	Assam Institute of Research for Tribals & Scheduled Castes, Government of Assam , Jawaharnagar, N.H. – 37, Guwahati-781022
2	Tribal Research & Training Institute Govt. of Chhattisgarh, Pt. Ravi Shankar Shukla University Campus, Raipur-492010
3	Tribal Cultural Research & Training Institute, Government of Andhra Pradesh , 2nd Floor, Telegu-Samkshema Bhavan, Masab Tank, Hyderabad – 500028
4	Tribal Research & Training Institute, Gujarat Vidyapith, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380014, Gujarat
5	Institute of Tribal Studies Himachal Pradesh University, Summer Hills, Shimla- 171005, Himachal Pradesh
6	Tribal Welfare Research Institute Government of Jharkhand , Morabadi Road, Ranchi – 834008
7	Tribal Research Institute, Directorate of Tribal Affairs Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir , Civil Secretariat, Jammu 180001
8	Karnataka State Tribal Research Institute, Govt. of Karnataka , No. 15/40, Aniketana Road, Kuvempunagar, Mysore-570023
9	Kerala Institute for Research Training & Development, Studies for SC / ST, Government of Kerala , Kozhikode – 673017
10	Tribal Research & Development Institute, Government of Madhya Pradesh , 35, Shyamla Hills, Bhopal – 462002
11	Tribal Research & Training Institute, Government of Maharashtra , 28, Queens Garden, Pune-411011
12	Tribal Research Institute, Government of Manipur , Chingmeirong, Imphal – 795001

13	SC/ST Research & Training Institute, Government of Odisha , Unit-VIII, CRP Square, Bhubaneswar – 751003
14	Tribal Research & Training Institute, Government of Rajasthan , Ashok Nagar, Post Box No. 86, Udaipur – 313001
15	Tribal Research Institute, Samaj Kalyan Bhawan, 5 th Mile, Lumsay Gangtok, Sikkim -737101.
16	Tribal Research Centre, Government of Tamil Nadu , M. Palada (PO), Udhagamandalam, Nilgiri District, Ooty –643004.
17	Tribal Cultural Research & Training Institute, Government of Telangana , 2 nd Floor, DSS Bhawan, Masab Tank, Hyderabad- 500028
18	Tribal Research & Cultural Institute, Government of Tripura , Lake Chovemahui, Agartala, West Tripura- 799001
19	SC / ST Research & Training Institute, Govt. of Uttar Pradesh , Bhagidari Bhawan, (Near Ambedkar Park), Vipul Khand- Gomati Nagar, Lucknow-226010
20	Cultural Research Institute, Government of West Bengal , P6-1/4 CIT Scheme VII-M, VIP Road, Kankurgachi, Kolkata-700054
21	Tribal Research & Training Institute, Andaman & Nicobar UT Admn., Port Blair - 744101

Status of activities carried out by Tribal Research Institutes from 2012-13 to 2016-17

S.N.	TRI	Research Studies	Evaluation Studies	Training	Tribal festival	Baseline survey	Publications	Documentaries
1	Tripura	8	3	0	7	0	20	10
2	West Bengal	40	4	4	0	0	3	4
3	Karnataka	12	4	14	1	5	10	9
4	Tamil Nadu	1	0	2	0	0	0	0
5	Jharkhand	2	3	3	1	2	17	8
6	Rajasthan	3	7	6	15	0	4	0
7	Assam	16	0	29	0	0	0	6
8	Kerala	8	0	25	8	0	11	3
9	Gujarat	11	5	57	0	6	NA	0
10	Uttar Pradesh	5	1	3	0	1	1	0
11	Madhya Pradesh	14	26	77	5	0	4	NA
12	Manipur	26	0	12	28	3	205	12
13	Maharashtra	14	3	146	4	0	6	1
14	Andaman and Nicobar Islands	10	0	5	0	0	0	2
15	Telangana	1	1	7	5	0	6	3
16	Chhattisgarh	9	5	1	0	1	7	0
17	Odisha	40	10	68	10	3	28	4
18	Himachal Pradesh	9	2	1	0	0	3	0
19	Sikkim	4	-	-	-	-	-	-

**NATIONAL SCHEDULED TRIBES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION (NSTFDC)
TARGET FOR COVERAGE OF BENEFICIARIES DURING 2017-18**

S.No.	Name of State	Beneficiaries under Income Generating Schemes Target
1	Andhra Pradesh Scheduled Tribes Cooperative Finance Corporation Ltd., Andhra Pradesh	2330
2	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	185
3	Arunachal Pradesh Industrial & Finance Development Corporation, Arunachal Pradesh	808
4	Assam Plain Tribes Development Corporation Ltd., Assam	3300
5	Bihar State Scheduled Castes Co-operative Development Corporation Ltd., Bihar	1135
6	Chhattisgarh Rajya Antavsayee Sahkari Vitta Aivam Vikas Nigam, Chhattisgarh	6650
7	Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Daman & Diu SCs / STs Other BC's & Minorities Finance & Development Corporation Ltd., Dadra & Nagar Haveli	185
8	Goa State Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporation Ltd., Goa	185
9	Gujarat Tribal Development Corporation, Gujarat	7576
10	Himachal Pradesh Scheduled Castes Scheduled Tribes Development Corporation, Himachal Pradesh	334
11	J&K Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes & Backward Classes Development Corporation, Jammu & Kashmir	1268
12	Jharkhand State Tribal Co-operative Development Corporation Ltd., Jharkhand	7346
13	Karnataka Maharshi Valmiki Scheduled Tribes Development Corporation, Karnataka	3612
14	Kerala State Development Corporation For Scheduled Caste & Scheduled Tribes Ltd., Kerala	207
15	Kerala State Women Development Corporation Ltd., Kerala	208
16	Lakshadweep Development Corporation Ltd., Lakshadweep	185
17	Manipur Tribal Development Corporation Ltd., Manipur	768
18	Shabari Adivasi Vitta Va Vikas Nigam, Nasik, Maharashtra	8930
19	Meghalaya Co-operative Apex Bank Ltd., Meghalaya	2173
20	Madhya Pradesh Adivasi Vitta AivamVikas Nigam Madhya Pradesh	13016
21	Mizoram Khadi & Village Industries Board, Mizoram	439
22	Mizoram Urban Co-operative Development Bank Ltd., Mizoram	440

S.No.	Name of State	Beneficiaries under Income Generating Schemes Target
23	Nagaland Industrial Development Corporation Ltd., Nagaland	727
24	Nagaland State Co-operative Bank Ltd., Nagaland	727
25	Odisha Scheduled Castes Scheduled Tribes Development & Finance Co-operative Corporation Ltd., Odisha	8151
26	Rajasthan SC & ST Finance & Development Co-operative Corporation, Rajasthan	7851
27	Sikkim Scheduled Castes, Tribes & Backward Classes Development Corporation Ltd., Sikkim	185
28	Tamil Nadu Adi Dravidar Housing & Development Corporation Ltd., Tamil Nadu	675
29	StreeNidhi Credit Cooperative Federation Ltd., Telangana	2700
30	Tripura Scheduled Tribes Co-operative Development Corporation Ltd., Tripura	990
31	Uttarakhand Bahuudheshya Vitta EvamVikas Nigam, Uttarakhand	248
32	Uttar Pradesh Scheduled Castes Finance And Development Corporation, Uttar Pradesh	964
33	West Bengal SC's & STs Development Finance Corporation, West Bengal	2251
34	West Bengal Tribal Development Cooperative Corporation, West Bengal	2251
	TOTAL:	89000

Note: The internal target of beneficiaries for the year is 89000. It is apportioned to states on the basis of Notional Allocation.

Details of Grant-in-Aid released to States under the scheme ‘Institutional Support for Marketing and Development of Tribal Products / Produce’ earlier known as “Grant-in-Aid to State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporation (STDCC) for MFP Operations’ during 2015-16 to 2017-2018 (upto 31.12.2017).

(Rs. in lakhs)

S. No.	State	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
1	Kerala	-	-	393.52
2	Odisha	148.13	-	-
3	Rajasthan	-	43.43	-
4	Tripura	310.98	351.10	201.48
5	West Bengal	-	431.47	-
6	Mizoram	-	174. 00	-
7	TRIFED	3026.00	3500.00	1950.00
	TOTAL	3485.11	4900.00	2545.00

NOTE: It is estimated that during the period January, 2018 to March, 2018, an amount of Rs.1950 lakhs can be released to TRIFED while an amount of Rs. 393.52 lakhs can be released to the State TDCCs which will be utilised by them during this period.

Location and Jurisdiction of the 6 (Six) Regional Offices of National Commission for Scheduled Tribes

S. No.	Address of the Regional Offices	Jurisdiction
1.	Room No. 309, Nirman Sadan, CGO Complex, 52-A, Arera Hills, Bhopal-462011. (Madhya Pradesh) Ph. No. 0755-2576530 Fax No. 0755-25578272	Karnataka, Kerala, Goa, Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra and Union Territories of Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Lakshadweep.
2.	N-1/297 IRC Village, Bhubaneswar-751015 (Odisha) Ph. No. 0674-2551616 Fax No. 0674-2551818	Andhra Pradesh, Odisha, Telangana, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal and Union Territories of A & N Islands and Puducherry.
3.	Room No. 101 & 102, First Floor, Block-A, Kendriya Sadan, Sector-10, Vidyadhar Nagar, Jaipur-302023 (Rajasthan) Ph. No. 0141-2236462 Fax No. 0141-2235488	Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttarakhand and NCT of Delhi and Union Territories of Chandigarh and Daman & Diu
4.	EAC Colony, Plot No. 3/16, First Floor, Behind District Courts (Near Purnima Schools) Raipur-492001 (Chhattisgarh) Ph. No. 0771-2443335 Fax No. 0771-2443334	Chhattisgarh
5.	14, New A.G. Cooperative Colony, Kadru, Ranchi-834002 (Jharkhand) Ph. No. 0651-2341677 Fax No. 0651-2340368	Bihar, Jharkhand and Uttar Pradesh
6.	Rabekka Villa, Temple Road, Lower Lachumiere, Shillong-793001 (Meghalaya) Ph. No. 0364-2504202 Fax No. 0364-2221362	Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura

Annexure-14 A(i)

State-wise list of Voluntary Organisations / Non-Governmental Organisations funded during 2015-16 to 2017-18 under the scheme of 'Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organisation working for the Welfare of Scheduled Tribes'

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)
					amount
ANDHRA PRADESH					
1	Gurukulm Andhra Pradesh Tribal Welfare Ashram & Residential Educational Institutions Society (APTWAREIS), Telgu Sansksheme Bhawan, 2nd Floor, Masab Tank, Hyderabad, A.P.	Residential School (02 Units)	17940125	3223952	2967082
2	Gram Abhyudaya Society for Integrated Rural Devt., 6th Ward, Kota Street, At-Urvakonda, Dist.Anantapur, A.P.	Residential School	1609470	3256740	0
3	R.K.Mission, Korukonda Road, Rajamundry, A.P.	Mobile Dispensary	1277592	1917367	1862098
4	Sri Laxmi Mahila Mandali, D.No.15-155, Mylavaram (V&M), Gaddamanugu, Krishna Dist., A.P.	Non-Residential School	1335150	3093498	1707300
5	Society for Integared Rural Improvement (SIRI), 7/163-A Prakash road, Dist-Anantapur, Andhra Pradesh	Residential School	1604037	1601574	1608057
6	Simhapuri Vidya Seva Samiti at Somsekharapuram, Nellore-District, A.P.	10-Bedded Hospital	1496790	2965230	0
Total			25263164	16058361	8144537
ARUNACHAL PRADESH					

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
7	Arunachal Pali Vidyapeeth, Changkham, Dist.Lohit, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School and Mobile Dispensary	0	7614900	0
8	Buddhist Cultural Preservation Society, Upper Gampa, PO/PS: Bamdila, Dist.West Kamang, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School and Computer Training Centre	0	2222823	2187327
9	Centre for Buddhist Cultural Studies, Vill./PO: Tawang, Dist.Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School	0	1580895	1580895
10	Mahabodhi Maitri Mandal, PO/PS Changlang Distt. Arunachal Pradesh	Old Age home	0	427210	0
11	R.K.Mission, Narottam Nagar, Via Deomali, Dist. Tirap, Arunachal Pradesh	Computer Training,Centre (2 Units), Residential School, Mobile Dispensary and 20-Bedded Hospital	0	9198293	9243331
12	R.K.Mission, PO: Vivekanandnagar, Along, West Siang Dist., Arunachal Pradesh	Non-Residential School, 10-Bedded Hospital, Mobile Dispensary, Hostel and A.V.Unit	0	12422130	0
13	R.K.Mission Hospital, PO- Ramakrishna Mission, Disst-Pampumpare, Itanagar, Arunchal Pradesh, 791113	60-Bedded Hospital, Mobile Dispensary	6529628	6940080	6940080

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
14	Ramakrishna Sarda Mission, AT/PO:Khonsa, Dist.Tirap, Pin - 786630, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School	2473905	0	4584510
15	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055 (H.Qrs.) Project at Rupa	Hostel	566361	980359	1151550
16	Oju Welfare Association, Near Naharlagun Police Station, Naharlagun, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School (P+S)	0	4218399	4219151
	Total		9569894	45605089	29906844
ASSAM					
17	Assam Centre for Rural Development, Indrakanta Bhawan, Kanaklata Path, PO: Ulubari, Guwahati-781007, Assam	Mobile Dispensary	0	1370700	685350
18	Bharat Seva Shram (Guwahati Branch) Assam at- Vill. Ganganagar, Distt. Chachar, Assam	Residential School	0	902616	1245932
19	Dr.Ambedkar Mission, Vill.Dhopatari, Dist.Kamrup, Assam	10-Bedded Hospital and Mobile Dispensary	2258550	2301750	2301750
20	Gram Vikas Parishad, At:Rangalo, Dist.Nagaon, Assam	Mobile Dispensary	685350	685350	685350
21	Pathari Vocational Institute, At-Top Floor, Bar Libraug, Distt.-Nagaon, Assam	Computer Training Centre	328500	328500	328500
22	R.K.Mission Ashram, Ulubari, Guwahati, Assam	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary and Library	0	3313580	0
23	R.K.Mission Sevashram, R.K. Mission Road, Silchar, Assam	Hostel	725430	748035	0

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
24	Sadau Asom Gramya Puthibharal Santha, Tellipatty, Chanmsai Road, Dist.Nagaon, Assam	Library and Non-Residential School	1107216	990931	1075347
25	Sreemanta Sankar Mission, AT- PO- Panigaon, Distt-Nagaon, Assam-782001	Mobile Dispensary	680124	0	0
26	Dayanand Sevashram Sangha, NEI, Bokajan, Karbi, Anglong, Assam (A Unit of Akhil Bharatiya Dayanand Sevashram Sangha, 315, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi) (H.Qrs.) Project at Bokajan-2 Units, Japarjan & Diphu	Hostel (4 Units)	0	3124598	3124598
Total			5785170	13766060	9446827
CHHATTISGARH					
27	Kachana Dhurwa Sewa and Kalyan Samiti Vill+PO-Panduka, District-Raigarch Chhattisgarh	Non-Residential School	0	994150	923200
28	Nav Abhilasha Siksha Sansthan, At/PO: Budhwani, Dist.Rajnandgaon, Chhattisgarh	Residential School	1620270	1616670	1473660
29	R.K.Mission Ashram, Narainpur, Dist.Baster, Chhattisgarh	6-Hostels, 1-Tribal Youth Trining Centre and Automobile Engineering + New projects of Divyan Agri. Trg & Allied Subjects	0	3985849	0
Total			1620270	6596669	2396860
GUJARAT					

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
30	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, At/PO-Dediapada, Distt. - Narmada, Gujarat	Mobile Dispensary	706950	706950	0
31	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Gangpur(Navasari), Navasari, Gujarat	Non Residential School (CO-Edu), Mobile Dispensary (4), Mobile AV Unit	0	4630700	0
32	Bharat Yatra Kendra, AT/PO-Dediapada, Distt.-Narmada, Pin - 393040, Gujarat	Hostel	0	1322525	700500
33	INRECA, Raypipla Road, Timbapada, Dediapada, Dist.Narmada, Gujarat	Hostel	1208790	1178550	1178550
34	Shree Dhadhela Kelvani Mandal, At/PO: Dhadhela, Dist.Dahod, Gujarat	Hostel	594458	0	0
35	Sri Sadgurudeo Swami Akhandananda Memorial CharitableTrust, At/PO: Barumal, Dist.Valsad, Gujarat	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	1827990	1788840	0
36	Shree Swaminarayan Education Trust, At-Molhapandha, Dist-Valsad, Gujarat	Residential School	0	1566270	0
Total			4338188	11193835	1879050
HIMACHAL PRADESH					
37	Buddhist Cultural Society of Key Gampa, PO: Key Gampa, Dist.Lahaul & Spiti, H.P.	Hostel	0	1323100	1312900
38	Himalayan Buddhist Cultural Association, PO Box No.98, Club House Road, Manali, Dist.Kullu, H.P.	Residential School	0	3169327	3155287

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
39	Institute of Studies in Buddhist Philosophy and Tribal Cultural Society, At-Tabo, Dist.Lahaul & Spiti, H.P.	Residential School	0	7472059	0
40	Ramdha Buddhist Society, Village/PO: Sidhpur, Via-Dari, Norbuilinga, Dharamshala, Kangra, H.P.	Hostel	0	1212324	1219590
41	Rinchen Zangpo Society for Spiti Development, Spiti Bhawan, Yol Cantt, Tehsil-Dharamsala, District Kangra, H.P.	Residential School (P+S), Munselling-305, Rangrik, District Lahaul & Spiti	0	11197340	5613000
42	Rinchen Zangpo Society for Spiti Development, Spiti Bhawan, Yol Cantt, Tehsil-Dharamsala, District Kangra, H.P.	Residential School at Vill. Kaza Tah, Spiti Distt. Lahaul Spiti (Primary Co-edu)	0	3359710	1712300
Total			0	27733860	13013077
JAMMU & KASHMIR					
43	Himalayan Buddhist Cultural Society, Vill: Gulabgarh, PO: Athouli, Dist. Doda, J&K	Residential School	0	0	1968601
	Total		0	0	1968601
JHARKHAND					
44	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Pakur), At/PO/Dist: Pakur, Jharkhand	Residential School and Computer Training Centre	0	2116540	2053300
45	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Sonari), Sonari(w), Rivers Meet Road, East Singhbhum, Jamshedpur, Pin - 831011, Jharkhand	Mobile Dispensary (3), Computer Training Centre, Cane and Bamboo,	1894305	13284360	9126944

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
		AV Unit,K& Weaving Center (2), 20-Bedded Hospital (2) and Residential School (2)			
46	Bharat Sevashram Sangh, At-Pathra, PO - Raniswar, Dist-Dumka, Jharkhand	Residential School (2), 20 - Bedded Hospital , Mobile Dispensary	10208739	7058419	7291998
47	Bharat Sevashram Sangha,(Ranchi Unit) AT-Bariatu, Indraprastha Colony, Ranchi, Jharkhand	Residential School and Mobile Dispensary	2515014	0	2527093
48	R.K.Mission Math, AT/PO/Dist: Jamtara-815351, Jharkhand	Mobile Dispensary	420564	564985	564592
49	R.K,Mission Vivekananda Society, Bistupur, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary, Computer Training Centre, Typing and Shorthand Centre, Mobile-Library-cum-AV Unit	0	3685133	0
50	R.K.Mission Ashram, Morabadi, Ranchi, Jharkhand	Divyan Unit, Mobile Dispensary, Mobile Library, Library	5480800	0	4123620
51	R.K.Mission TB Sanatorium, Ranchi, Jharkhand	50-Bedded Hospital at vill Dungri, Block-Namkum	0	3645431	5023922

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
52	R.K.Mission TB Sanatorium, Ranchi, Jharkhand	70-Bedded Hospital and Mobile Dispensary	0	10221027	10858781
	Total		20519422	40575895	41570250
KARNATAKA					
53	Ashirwad Rural Development Trust(R), K.H.B. Colony, Distt.-Gudibande, Karnataka	10-Bedded Hospital	1614392	3230239	1551600
54	Bharati Educational Trust, AT-Pathapally Taluk, Bagepalli, Dist.Kolar, Karnataka	Residential School	0	3218940	1620270
55	Dr.Ambedkar Education Society(R), At-Nalkudure Gomala, Nalkudure, Pin-577544, Channagiri Taluk, Devengere Dist., Karnataka	Residential School	3218922	3218940	1566270
56	Harihara Graminbirudhi Sangh, At:Chikkaballapur Taluk, Dist.Kolar, Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary	685350	1370700	683573
57	Kumudhwati Rural Development Society, H.No.32, R.R.Extension, Madhugiri-572132, Tumkur Dist., Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary and Non-Residential School	1647270	1647270	1647270
58	Pragati Rural Development Society, AT- Gerahalli, Chickalbalapur Taluk, Kolar Dist., Karnataka	Residential School	0	3240540	0
59	Sant Kabirdas Education Society, Sedam Road, Jagat, Distt.-Gulbarga, Karnataka	Residential School	1566270	1566270	1566270
60	Sri Manjunatha Swamy Vidya Samstha, 4206/9, Dist.Davangere, Karnataka	Residential School	0	1547494	1546825
61	Sri Swamy Sarvadharm Sharnayala Trust, Rangapura, Dist.Tumkur, Karnataka	Non-Residential School and 10 Bedded hospital	0	2570490	2473290

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
62	Sri Vinayaka Seva Trust, At-Kaiwara, Chintasawami-Taluk, Distt.-Kolar, Karnataka	Residential School	1592370	1600290	1532340
63	Swami Vivekanand Youth Movement, Kanchanahalli, Shanti Nagar PO, Heggadavdenakote Taluk, Dist.Mysore, Karnataka	Residential School (2), 10-Bedded Hospital (2) and Mobile Dispensary	7696215	15698731	0
64	Vivekananda Girijana Kalyan Kendra, B.R. Hills, Yalandur Taluk, Dist.Chamrajnagar, Pin - 571441, Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary, 10-Bedded Hospital, Non-Residential School, Residential School	4704559	0	4715753
Total			22725348	38909904	18903461
KERALA					
65	Maa Amritamayi Math, Amrita Bhavanam, Paripally, PO:Kolam-691574 (Kerala)	Hostel & 10-Bedded Hospital	1385301	0	0
66	Sri Ramakrishna Advaita Ashram, PO:Kalady, Dist.Ernakulam, Kerala	Hostel	1351099	2628536	0
67	Ramakrishna Math (Swami Nirmalananda Memorial Bala Bhawan), atKayamkulam-690502, Dist-Alpappuzha, Kerala	Hostel	943740	0	796950
68	Swami Vivekananda Medical Mission, Vivekananda Nagar, Muttill, District - Wayanad, Kerala	Mobile Dispensary and 20-Bedded Hospital	3018175	2906666	2874338
69	Vanvasi Ashram Trust, At-Peria-34, PO: Periya, Dist.Wayanad, Kerala	Residential School	0	2858670	0
70	Wayand Girijana Seva Trust, Mattilayam Post, Veelamunda(Via) Wayanda Distt. Kerala-670731	Residential School	2927145	2961180	0
Total			9625460	11355052	3671288
MADHYA PRADESH					

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
71	Amarpur Bal Vikas Vidyamandir, AT/PO- Amarpur, District Dindori, MP	Non-Residential School	830100	830100	1564200
72	Bandhewal Shiksha Samiti, Nashrullaganj, Distt-Sehore,Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh	Non-Residential School and Computer Training Centre	0	1790595	0
73	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Sardarpur, Kukshi, Dhar, Madhya Pradesh,(A unit of Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055)	Residential School	1145100	0	0
74	Hiteshree Samajik Santha, MIG-30/4B, Saketnagar, Bhopal, MP	Mobile Dispensary	668205	657537	0
75	Jan Kalyan Ashram Samiti, Vill- Siddhpur (Dobh), PO - Semiri Harichand, Tehsil - Babai, District- Hosangabad, MP	Residential School	710192	1230708	0
76	M.P.Anusuchit Jati Janjati Evam Pichda Varg Kalyan Samiti, 166-E, Ujjain, M.P.	Residential School	0	3223708	0
77	M.P.Vanvasi Seva Mandal, AT-Tikariya, Distt.-Dindori, M.P.	Non-Residential School	1280500	1036500	2566000
78	Pushpa Convent Shiksha Samiti, C-537-538, Pushpa Nagar Colony, Bhopal-462010 (M.P.)	Non-Residential School	0	2710409	914490

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
79	Seva Bharati,(Madhya Bharat)"Matrichhaya" (Shishu Kendra), Swami Ramtirth Nagar, Near Maida Milla, Hosangabad Road, Bhopal-462011, M.P.	Residential School (2), Computer Training Centre (3) & Hostels (2)	1300473	1355884	1254935
80	Swami Vivekanand Vidhya Niketan Shikchak Samiti, Yuvraj Club, Cantt Road, Guna, M.P.	Non-Residential School	719450	745605	0
81	Deendayal Research Institute, 7-E, Ramtirth Nagar, New Delhi (H.Qrs.) Project at Satna, M. P.	Residential School at Majhgawan, Satna Distt, MP (Girls)	0	1697358	1617818
Total			6654020	15278404	7917443
MAHARASHTRA					
82	Jai Hind Mitra Mandal, Kolha, Dist.Phulbani, Maharashtra	Non-Residential School	1823670	1817527	1641519
83	Khanderao Education Society, At:Basar, Dist.Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential Primary School (at Basar) and Residential School (at Varud)	0	3240540	3240540
84	Renuka Devi Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Kukane, Malegaon, Maharashtra	Non-Residential Primary School (from the year 2013-14 Residential School)	0	1609483	1606464
85	Shivaji Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Takli, Dist- Jalgaon, Maharashtra	Residential School	1553543	1532520	1574730
86	Shri Sainath Education Society, Pratappur, Tal.Taloda,Distt-Nandurbar,Pin-425413, Maharashtra	Hostel	0	1215090	1214280

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
87	Shri Swami Swayam Seva Bhavi Sanstha, Ganeshpur, Dist.Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential School	0	1619928	1618335
88	Sidhakala Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Nandgaon, Tal.Nandgaon, Dist. Nasik,, Maharashtra	Residential Primary School	0	1609920	1620270
89	Ujwal Rural Development Society, At/PO. Newade, Tal.-Shindkheda, Dist.Dhule, Maharashtra	Hostel	0	1175580	1207013
90	Youth Welfare Association of India, Near Radhika Hotel, Vishnuwadi, Buldana, Distt.-Buldana, Maharashtra	10-Bedded Hospital	0	1616400	1616400
91	Chandrai Mahila Mandal, At/PO-Pimpalner, Distt.Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential School	0	1620270	1620270
92	Tapi Parisar Educational & Cultural Trust, At-Newade, Distt-Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential School	0	1620270	1620270
93	Rajmata Shikshan Prasarak mandal, AT-Daithan, Tal-Ashti, Distt-Beed, Maharashtra	Residential School	0	1617930	1604970
	Total		3377213	20295458	20185061
MANIPUR					
94	Adimjati Shiksha Ashram, Chingmeirong Khongnang Ani Karak, D.M.Road, Imphal West Distt, imphal, Manipur - 795001 (A unit of Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055 (Imphal, Manipur Branch)	Hostel	982080	987143	0

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
96	Chil Chil Asian Mission Society CHAMS Campus, Kanglatongbi-795151, Senapati Distt., Manipur	Hostel	0	5364000	0
97	Christian Grammer School (Child Development Centre), Green Hills, Tamenglong, HQ, Pin-795141, Manipur	Residential School	0	1771470	0
98	Integrated Educational Social Development Organization, (IESDO) Imphal East, Manipur	Non-Residential School	1162890	1162890	1162890
99	Integrated Rural Development & Educational Organisation, (IRDEO) Wangbal, PO Thoubal, Manipur	Residential School (2 Units)	0	7239464	0
100	Rural Educational and Socio-Economic Development Organisation, (RESEDO) At:Thanga Tongbram Leikai, BPO Thanga, Dist.Bishnupur, Manipur	Non-Residential School	938250	1876500	0
101	Siamsinpawlpi, (Paite Students Welfare Association)SSSP Complex, Bungnual, PO Box No.99, Distt-Lamka, Pin-795128, Manipur	Residential School	0	12505500	6252750
102	Type Writing Institution & Rural Development Service, Thoubal, Manipur	Residential School	1620270	1620270	1620270
103	Society for Women's Education Action and Reflection (SWEAR), Athokpam Khunou, Pothoubal, Manipur,	Mobile Dispensary	706950	0	0
104	United Rural Development Service(URDS), HO:Heirolk Heituppokpi, Dist.Thoubal, Manipur	Residential School	0	3240540	0

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
105	Volunteers for Rural Health and Action (VORHA), Lamding, Wangging, Manipur	Mobile Dispensary and Typing & Shorthand Training Centre	935910	935910	932310
106	Tear Fund India Committee On relief & rehabilitation service (TFICORRS), Chimtung Veng, Dorcass Road, New Lamka, District-Chrachandpur, Manipur	Residential School	0	2702520	0
	Total		6346350	39406207	9968220
MEGHALAYA					
107	R.K.Mission, Laithumkhrut, P.O. Box - 9, Block/Mandal-Shillong, PO-Shillong-793003, Distt. East Khasi Hills, Meghalaya	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary and Library (2 Units)	1666650	0	1659710
108	R.K.Mission Ashram, Cherapunjee, Dist.East Khasi Hills, Pin-793111, Meghalaya	62 LP/ME/Sec-Non Residential Shool, Higher Secondary School non-residential school, 2 Hostel, 3 Mobile Dispensary, CTC, library, M. A.V. Unit , Knitting Weaving	25812558	60692770	29543847
	Total		27479208	60692770	31203557
MIZORAM					
109	Mizoram Hmeithai Association, Mercy Villa, 10-A, Upper Republic Road, Aizwal-796012, Mizoram	Residential School and Mobile Dispensary	0	1775790	1775790
110	Social Guidance Agency, 6th floor, Lalat Chamber, near solomon's cave, Tuikual 'A', Aizwal-796001, Mizoram	Mobile Dispensary	0	691155	700200

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
111	Thutak Nunpuitu Team, Muanna Vengh Zuangtui, Aizwal-796 017 Mizoram	Residential School	0	1549530	1334504
	Total		0	4016475	3810494
DELHI					
112	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Delhi), Srinivaspuri, New Delhi	Computer Training Centre & Hostel	0	767318	819023
113	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Thakkar Bapa 5marak 5adan, Dr. Ambedkar Marg (Link Road), New Delhi-55	Hostel	0	139853	895719
	Total		0	907171	1714742
ODISHA					
114	Adivasi Social and cultural society At/Po Kuchinda, District Sambalpur, Orissa	Residential School	1614870	1614870	1614870
115	Arun Institute of Rural Affairs, At: Aswakhola, PO:Karamul, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	Residential School	0	3814974	1907865
116	Association for Voluntary Action, (AVA) At-Dimapur, Distt.-Puri, Orissa	Residential School	1825470	1798470	1795230
117	Banbasi Seva Samiti, AT/PO-Baliguda, Dist.Khandamal, Pin-762103, Orissa	Hostel	0	2361780	0
118	Banki Anchalik Adivasi Harijan Kalyan Parishad, At-Banki, Distt.-Cuttack, Orissa	Hostel and Creche Centre (5 Units)	1219590	1219590	2385180

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
119	Bhairabi Club, AT-Lekhanpur, PO-Sarangadharpur, Via-Ranpur, Distt. Nayagarh, Orissa	Residential School	0	1620270	0
120	Nehru Seva Sangha, AT/PO:Banpur, Dist.Khurda, Orissa	Hostel	1618695	1599165	1599165
121	Nikhila Utkal Harijan Seva Sangha, Niladri Vihar, Sallashree Vihar, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Residential School (Secondary)	0	4490190	2245095
122	Orissa Sarvodaya Parishad, Sarvodaya Ashram, At/PO:Nuapada, District - Nuapada, Orissa-766105	Hostel	1185030	1158030	0
123	R.K.Mission, Vivekananda Marg, Bhubneswar- 751 002, Orissa	Hostel and Library	999765	0	1014218
124	R.K.Mission Puri, Pin Code-752001 Orissa	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary and Typing & Shorthand Training Centre	1065285	1069764	926505
125	Ramakrishna Vivekananda Vedanta Ashram, At-Saragalanji, Bhawanipatna, Distt.-Kalahandi, Orissa	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	6764760
126	Rashtriya Seva Samiti (RASS), 9, Old Huzur Office Buildings, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh (H.Qrs.) Project at Padwa, Distt- Koraput, Orissa	Mobile Dispensary in Orissa	784500	684720	0
127	Seva Samaj, At/PO:Gunupur, Dist.Rayagada, Orissa	Hostel	0	1181790	1181790

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
128	Shree R.K.Mission Ashram, AT/PO:Rampur, Dist.Kalahandi, Orissa	Hostel, Training in Agriculture and Allied Subject and Mobile Dispensary	0	6806160	6806160
129	Social Weakers Awareness Development and Economic Service (SWADESI), At:Gopalbandhu Nagar, Phulbani, Dist.Kandhamal, Orissa	Residential School	0	3151710	0
130	Vishwa Jeevan Seva Sangha, At-Saradhapur, Dist.Khurda, Orissa	Residential School	0	2851497	2852100
131	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Jamshedpur Branch), Sonari(w), Rivers Meet Road, East Singhbhum, Jamshedpur, Pin - 831011, Jharkhand (H.Qrs.), Orissa	Residential School, Mobile Dispensary 'A' & 'B' (2 Units), 10-Bedded Hospital and Knitting, weaving and Handloom Training Centre (all projects at sundergarh odisha)	6738105	6667725	6545125
132	Laxmi Narain Seva Prathistahan, AT-Mansapole, Dist-Jajpur, Orissa	Residential School	0	1607530	3175740
133	Social Welfare & Rural Development (SWARD), At-Balijoranda, PO-Bainria, Via-Mahinagadi, Distt-Dhenkanal, Orissa	Residential School	2028258	4078323	0
	Total		19079568	47776558	40813803
RAJASTHAN					

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
134	Banasthali Vidyapeeth Banasthali, P.O. Banasthali Vidyapith, Tehsil-Newai, Distt- Tonk, Pin-304022, Rajasthan	Stipend Scheme for NE ST Girls including A & N	0	5246000	0
135	Mewar Saririk Shiksha Samiti, Hinta, PO- Bhinder, Dist.Udaipur, Rajasthan	Residential School	1579230	1537268	1449967
136	Sharadhalaya Ashram Samiti, Surajpol, Kota, Adarsh nagar, Rawabhata, distt. Chittorgarh Rajasthan	Residential School	1603519	0	0
	Total		3182749	6783268	1449967
SIKKIM					
137	Human Development Foundation, GRBA Road, AT-Chogney Tar, Gangtok, Pin Code -737 101, Sikkim	Residential School and Hostel	2602665	5205330	0
138	Muyal Liang Trust, Yongda Hill, DPCA, Drakchung- Dzong-737 113 West Sikkim, Gangtok, Sikkim	Residential School	2851448	0	6478537
	Total		5454113	5205330	6478537
TAMIL NADU					
139	New life Agency for Tribal People Upliftment (NATPU), Distt-Vellore, Tamil Nadu pin-632009	Hostel	1181790	0	3197155
140	Grameeya Makkal Abnirudhi Iyakkam, (GMAI), Poonthottam, Post-Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu	10-Bedded Hospital, Mobile Dispensary	0	2328165	2330550
141	South India Scheduled Tribes Welfare Association, Saidapet, Pin code-600017, Tamil Nadu	Residential School	0	1562854	0

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
142	Nilgiris Adiwasi Welfare Association, Kotagiri, Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu	60-Bedded Hospital, (3) 10 Bedded Hospital, (3) Mobile Dispensary	0	0	8724563
Total			1181790	3891019	14252268
TELANGANA					
143	Sarojini Devi Harijan Mahila Mandali, 11-10-635/1, Burahanpura, Distt Khammam, Telangana-507001	Residential School	0	1372950	0
144	Jeeyar Educational Trust Gangnmahal Colony, Domalguda, Hyderabad, Telangana	Residential School	1976326	2213339	0
145	Telangana Tribal Welfare Residential Educational Institutions Society (TTWREIS), Hyderabad	Residential School (16)	0	60200340	7676131
Total			1976326	63786629	7676131
TRIPURA					
146	Bahujan Hitya Education trust, PO-Bishnupur, Mani Bankut, Sabroom, Tripura	Residential School	1582470	3164940	0
147	Tripura Adibashi Mahila Samiti, Salkama, 9/4, Krishnanagar, Tripura	Residential School	0	3437100	0
Total			1582470	6602040	0
UTTAR PRADESH					
148	Servants of Indian Society, 846, Shivaji Nagar, Pune, Pin - 411001, Maharashtra (H.Qrs.) Project at Lakhimpur	Hostel (4 Units) & Residential School	636132	1866625	0

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
149	UP Banvasi Seva Sanstha, Vill-Gobrulla, PO-Dhyanpur, Distt-Lakhimpur Kheri, UP (A unit of BAJSS)	Residential School	1582271	1582272	1582470
	Total		2218403	3448897	1582470
UTTRAKHAND					
150	Ashok Ashram, PO:Ashok Ashram, Via Dak Pathar, Distt-Dehradun, Uttaranchal	Residential School	0	6003360	0
151	Information Technology Institute for the Tribes of India, P.O.Jhajra, Premnagar, Dehradun, Uttrakhand (project at Jhajara, Block Sahaspur, Distt. Dehradun)	Residential School	0	1274727	0
152	Seemant Anusuchit Evam Janjati Seva Sansthan, Uttaranchal	Residential School	1059908	1061528	0
153	Samagra Grameen Vikas Samiti, At/PO:Gwaldan, Dist.Chamoli, Uttaranchal	Mobile Dispensary	706950	706950	706950
154	Servants of Indian Society, Pune, Maharashtra (H.Qrs.) Project at Baazpur, Uttrakhand	Hostel and Residential School	0	2217308	2200115
	Total		1766858	11263873	2907065
WEST BENGAL					
155	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Aurangabad), At/PO: Auraangabad, Dist.Murshidabad, W.B.	Hostel and Mobile Dispensary	0	2962749	0
156	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Balurghat), At-Balurghat, Dist.Dakshin Dinajpur, W.B.	Hostel (6 Units), Library and Mobile Library-cum-AV Unit	0	6754025	6787967

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
157	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Beldanga) Beldanga, Dist.Murshidabadd, W.B.	Residential School (3 Units), Mobile Dispensary, 10-Bedded Hospital and Typing Shorthand Training Centre	11391452	0	22691582
158	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Muluk) Vill-Adarshapally, PO-Muluk, Via-Bolpur, Distt- Birbhum, pin Code- 731204 , W.B.	Residential School, Mobile Dispensary (2 Units) and Knitting/weaving & Handloom	4676796	0	9353592
159	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Suri), AT-Pranabananda Pally, PO-Suri, Block-Suri-I, Distt-Birbhum, Pin code-731204, W.B.	Hostel and Mobile Dispensary	1832085	0	3667971
160	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Dokra) Vill+PO:Dokra, Dist.Midnapore, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Residential School	2260980	2246792	2262204
161	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Farakka) Berahampur, Murshidabad, W.B.	Hostel	0	721783	721755
162	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, At/PO-Berhampore, District Murshidabad, West Bengal	Hostel	0	1387028	0
163	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Ghaksole), Ghaksole Unit, Dist.Malda, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	0	1860649	3727080
164	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Hooghly) Vill.Panjipurkur, Dist.Hoogly, W.B.	Hostel and Library	0	0	2600200

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
165	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Ranghat-Payradanga Branch), Vill.Kusuria, PO:Pritinagar, Dist.Nadia, W.B.	Residential School (P+S) Computer Training Centre, Typing and Mobile Dispensary	3489551	3481985	0
166	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Purulia), AT/PO-Raghunathpur, Distt-Purulia, Pin-723133, W.B.	Hostel and Computer Training Centre	2771920	0	1463138
167	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Raiganj), Raiganj, Uttar Dinajpur, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary	706950	0	706950
168	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Tajpur) Tajpur Unit, Dist.Malda, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	1860381	0	1863540
169	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Teor), Vill+PO:Teor, Dist.D.Dinajpur, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	2354450	0	4716900
170	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Kunor), Vill/PO:Kunor, Dist.Uttar Dinajpur, W.B.	Hostel	1181790	0	1181790
171	Bikash Bharati Welfare Society, 20/1B, Lal Bazar Street, Kolkata - 700001, W.B. (H.Qrs.) Project at Gopiballavpur-II, Distt-Midnapur	Mobile Dispensary	0	1370700	685350
172	Birsa Munda Education Centre, Vill.Kranti, PO:Krantihat, Dist.Jalpaiguri, W.B.	Residential School	2942820	3036541	0
173	Gohaldiha Jati Upjati Blue Bird Women's Welfare Centre, Gohaldiha, Dist. Midnapore, W.B.	Residential School	0	2459520	2459520
174	Himalayan Buddhist Cultural Association, Buddha Kendra, AT-Salugara, Dist-Jalpaiguri, W.B.-734318	Non-Residential School	0	854832	847858

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the VOs / NGOs with addresses	Project	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
175	Pranab Kanya Sangha, Pranab Pally, PO:Kora Chandigarh, Madhyamgram, N.24-Pargana, W.B.-743298	Hostel	718515	721228	721850
176	R.K.Mission Boys Home, AT/PO-Rahara, Distt-North-24-Paraganas, Kolkata-700118, W.B.	Hostel-cum-Residential School	1604070	1636470	0
	Total		37791760	29494302	66459247
	GRAND TOTAL		217537744	530643126	347319800

State wise Summary
Details of Funds released under the Scheme of Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary
Organisations working for the Welfare of STs.

(Amount in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Name of the State	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)
1	Andhra Pradesh	25263164	16058361	8144537
2	Arunachal Pradesh	9569894	45605089	29906844
3	Assam	5785170	13766060	9446827
4	Chhattisgarh	1620270	6596669	2396860
5	Gujarat	4338188	11193835	1879050
6	Himachal Pradesh	0	27733860	13013077
7	Jharkhand	20519422	40575895	41570250
8	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	1968601
9	Karnataka	22725348	38909904	18903461
10	Kerala	9625460	11355052	3671288
11	Madhya Pradesh	6654020	15278404	7917443
12	Maharashtra	3377213	20295458	20185061
13	Manipur	6346350	39406207	9968220
14	Meghalaya	27479208	60692770	31203557
15	Mizoram	0	4016475	3810494
16	Odisha	19079568	45737410	40813803
17	Rajasthan	3182749	6783268	1449967
18	Sikkim	5454113	5205330	6478537
19	Tamil Nadu	1181790	3891019	14252268
20	Telangana	1976326	63786629	7676131
21	Tripura	1582470	6602040	0
22	Uttrakhand	1766858	11263873	2907065
23	Uttar Pradesh	2218403	3448897	1582470
24	West Bernal	37791760	31533450	66459247
25	Delhi	0	907171	1714742
	Grand Total	217537744	530643126	347319800

Annexure-14B (i)

State-Wise List of Organisations funded During 2015-16 To 2017-18 under the Scheme of 'Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe Girls in Low Literacy Districts'

(Amount in Rs)

S.No.	Name of the NGOs / VOs with Addresses	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
ANDHRA PRADESH				
1	A.P.Tribal Welfare Ashram and Residential Education Institution Society, Hyderabad, A.P (14 Units)	193107731	27094085	0
	Total	193107731	27094085	0
ARUNACHAL PRADESH				
2	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Lakhra Road, Kahlipara, Guwahati, Assam (H. Qrs.) project at Pakke Kassang, East Kameng Distt., Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	1940050
	Total	0	0	1940050
CHHATTISGARH				
3	Vivekanand Institute of Social Health and Welfare Service, Ma Sarada Vidyamandir ORCHHA, Narainpur, Dist.Baster, Chhattisgarh (VISHWAS)	0	3963499	3711971
	Total	0	3963499	3711971
GUJARAT				
4	Gujarat State Tribal Development Residential Education Institute Society (GSITDREIS), Birsa Munda Bhawan, Gandhinagar (43 Units)	168077278	285792943	147464614
5	Lok Niketan, At/PO – Ratanpur, Taluk – Palanpur, Distt. – Banaskantha, Pin – 385 001, Gujarat	1737536	0	0
6	Shree Sarvodaya Ashram Trust, At/Po-Sanali, Ta-Danta, Dist.-Banaskantha, Gujarat	1417597	0	1706505
	Total	171232411	285792943	149171119
JHARKHAND				
7	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapa Samarak Sadan, New Delhi (H.Qrs.) Project at Lumbai	2107200	0	0
	Total	2107200	0	0
MADHYA PRADESH				
8	Adarsh Lok Kalyan Sanstha, J.R.Birla Road, Near Gyan Mandhi Hr.Sec.School, Satna, M.P.(2-Educational Complexes)	5905825	11879385	5940857

(Amount in Rs)

S.No.	Name of the NGOs / VOs with Addresses	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
9	Bandhewal Shiksha Samiti, Distt Harda , 92, Purana Nariyal Khera, Bhopal, 462038, Bhopal, M.P.	0	2091200	0
10	Keshav Gramothan Shikshan Samiti, Vill.-Tikriya, Distt.-Dindori, M.P. (2 Educational Complexes)	0	4558200	4522350
11	M.P.Anusuchit Jati Janjati Pichda Varg Kalyan Samiti, 166-E, Muninagar, Ujjain, M.P.	0	2154220	0
12	Pushpa Convent Education Society, AT-Patel Nagar, Block- Goradongri, Distt-Betul, Pin- 462010 Pushpa Nagar, Bhopal, M.P.	0	5058980	0
13	Pandey Shiksha Samiti, Village Bamraha, Satha, M.P.	0	4266293	2186000
14	Rajendra Ashram Trust, At/PO- Kathiwada, Distt.-Jhabua, M.P.	0	2506281	0
15	Savya Sanchi Centre for Urban & Rural Development, AT-Amar Nikunj, Arjun Nagar, Sidhi, District-Sidhi, Pin - 486661, M.P.	5340040	0	0
16	Sri Ramakrishna Vivekananda Sevashram, Mai Ki Bagia, Amarkantak, District Anupur PIN 484886, Madhya Pradesh	0	1745935	1638756
17	Gramin Seva Kendra, AT/PO- Mandlinathu, Tehsil-Ranapur, District Jhabua, Pin-457993, Madhya Pradesh	3111980	0	0
18	Madhya Pradesh Adivasi Sevak Sangh, Distt-Shahdol, Madhya Pradesh	0	7744445	4032000
	Total	14357845	42004939	18319963
MAHARASHTRA				
19	Chandrai Mahila Mandal, Pimpalner, Tal-Sakri, Distt-Dhule, Maharashtra (Hostel Project at Vill-Pankheda, Tal- Sakri, Distt-Dhule, Maharashtra)	0	0	1906200
20	Shri Swayam Seva Bhavi Sanstha, Ganeshpur Tal Sakri, Pin-424310,Distt. Dhule, Maharashtra (Hostel Project)	0	1815200	1746200
21	Navnirman Shikshan Santha, Bebratanda, Tah. Deglur, Distt-Naded, Maharashtra (Hostel Project at Vill. Mendki, Block Mahur, Distt. Naded)	0	3754400	0
22	Sandhi Niketan Shikshan Sanstha, Wadgaon, Dist.Nanded, M.S.	0	10268810	0
	Total	0	15838410	3652400
ODISHA				
23	Arun Institute of Rural Affairs, At: Aswakhola, PO:Karamul, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	0	7203888	3547834

(Amount in Rs)

S.No.	Name of the NGOs / VOs with Addresses	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
24	Bright Career Academy, At-Dolomandap, Chandanbad Area, PO-Jeypore, Distt.-Koraput, Pin - 764001, Orissa	0	4972626	0
25	Kasturba Gandhi National Memorial Trust, At-Utkal Branch, PO-Satyabhamapur, Dist.Cuttack, Pin-754200, Orissa	0	2127310	0
26	Koraput Development Foundation, AT-Lingraj Nagar, PO-Jeypore, Dist.Koraput, Orissa	3689238	3722660	0
27	Liberation Education and Action for Development (LEAD), At/PO-Jeypore, Vill.Sundergarh, Dist.Koraput, Orissa	0	2955156	2965080
28	Marr-Munning Ashram, Aurobindo Nagar, PO-Jeypore, Distt.-Koraput, Orissa	0	4492400	0
29	NYSASDRI, At-Santhatara, PO-Santhapur, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	0	6772519	0
30	Orissa Model Tribal Education Society,(OMTES) Bhubneswar, Orissa (19 Project)	94230556	104051619	49983897
31	PRAKALPA, At/PO-Jyotipur, Distt.-Keonjhar, Orissa	0	9971040	0
32	Servants of Indian Society, At/PO-Rayagada, Dist.Rayagada, Orissa	1950678	2125911	0
33	Seva Samaj, AT/PO-Gunupur, Distt-Rayagad, Pin762022, Orissa	2182200	4326075	0
34	Social Education for Environment and Development (SEED), N-2/152, IRC Village, Nayapalli, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	0	4261645	0
35	Society for Nature Edu. & Health (SNEH), Plot No.ND 19-20, IRC Village, Nayapalli, VIP Area, Bhubaneswar, Orissa (2-Educational project)	0	5824104	5805753
36	Sri Ramakrishna Ashram, AT-Badarohila, PO-Kadalimunda, Distt-Angul,Pin-759126, , Orissa (2-Educational project)	0	12349700	0
37	Tagore Society for Rural Development, A-47, Rameswar Patna, Mausima Square, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	2028587	2148021	2360971
38	Sarvodaya Samiti, AT/PO-Koraput, Pin-764020, District- Koraput, Orissa	0	5998322	0
39	Holy Home AT:Dianmunda Chhak, PO: Tanwat, Dist-Naupada, Orissa	0	9638400	0
	Total	104081259	192941396	64663535
RAJASTHAN				
40	Mahavir Jain Vidyalaya Sansthan,940, Hiran Magri, Sec No. 4, Udaipur- 313002,	0	2032550	0



(Amount in Rs)

S.No.	Name of the NGOs / VOs with Addresses	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) amount
	Rajasthan			
41	Mewar Saririk Shiksha Samiti, Hinta, PO-Bhander, Udaipur, Rajasthan	0	3204200	2513350
42	Rajasthan Bal Kalyan Samiti, Vill/PO-Jhadol (Phalasia), Dist.Udaipur, Rajasthan	0	9641060	0
	Total	0	14877810	2513350
TELANGANA				
43	Telangana Tribal Welfare Residential Educational Institutions Society (TTWREIS), Hyderabad (16 Units)	48075810	71975792	32190954
		48075810	71975792	32190954
	GRAND TOTAL	532962256	654488874	276163342

Annexure-14B (ii)

Details of Funds released under the Scheme of Strengthening Education among ST Girls in Low Literacy Districts

(Amount in Rs)

S.No.	State	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)
1	Andhra Pradesh	193107731	27094085	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	1940050
3	Chhattisgarh	0	3963499	3711971
4	Gujarat	171232411	285792943	149171119
5	Jharkhand	2107200	0	0
6	Madhya Pradesh	14357845	42004939	18319963
7	Maharashtra	0	15838410	3652400
8	Odisha	104081259	192941396	64663535
9	Rajasthan	0	14877810	2513350
10	Telangana	48075810	71975792	32190954
Total		532962256	654488874	276163342

**Amount Released to the North Eastern States under various Schemes / Programmes during 2017-18
(up to 31.12.2017)**

(in Crores)

Sl. No.	Schemes	Arunachal Pradesh	Assam	Manipur	Meghalaya	Mizoram	Nagaland	Sikkim	Tripura	Total
1	Scheme under proviso to Article 275(1) of the Constitution	56.6	0.00	18.58	36.03	25.04	20.25	4.05	16.27	176.85
2	Pre-Matric Scholarship	-	-	-	1.23	-	-	0.20	2.32	3.74
3	Post-Matric Scholarship	43.14	7.79	9.98	7.70	11.97	12.15	6.69	2.66	102.08
4	Aid to Voluntary Organization working for the welfare of ST	2.99	0.94	1.0	3.12	0.38	-	0.65	-	9.08
5	Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce (MSP for MFP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.01	2.01
6	Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups(PVTGs)	-	-	1.95	-	-	-	-	13.24	15.19
7	SCA to Tribal Sub-Schemes	0.00	0.00	21.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.53	16.49	42.47
	Total	102.73	8.73	52.95	48.08	37.39	32.4	16.12	52.99	351.42



**Achievements under various Schemes having Coverage for Women Beneficiaries during 2017-18
(as on 31-12-2017)**

S. No.	Name of the Schemes/ Programmes	Details of Sub-Schemes	Budget Estimates 2016-17 including NE Region [Rs. in Crores]	Identifiable Monitorable Outputs/ outcomes	Target Achieved (upto 31.12.2017)
1.	Article 275(1) Grants	<p>Ministry has accorded priority to carry out interventions for development and welfare of tribals in the following sectors:</p> <p>(i) Education – (40-50%) (ii) Health- (10-15%) (iii) Agriculture, Horticulture, Animal Husbandry, Fisheries, Dairy & others in Primary Sector (20-30%) (iv) Other IGS to augment Tribal household economy (10-15%) (v) Administrative structure (incl. manpower)/ Institutional framework & Research studies (< 5-10%)</p>	1500.00	These are gender neutral scheme and benefits are for both male and female beneficiaries. The grants are of gap filling nature. However, in the Project Appraisal Committee (PAC) meetings 2017-18, States have been directed to ensure that at least one third of the total beneficiaries should be women / girls. Priority for the activities to be taken up is decided by respective State Government as per needs from time to time. Targets are actually not fixed by the Ministry, nor is it feasible to indicate monitorable outcomes in the short term.	As on 31.12.2017, an amount of Rs. 1259.94 crore has been released to States under Article 275(1) Grants. 14 new Eklavya Model Residential School (EMRSs) have been sanctioned during this period.
2.	SCA to TSP		1350.00		As on 31.12.2017, an amount of Rs. 1123.72 crore have been released to States under SCA to TSS.

S. No.	Name of the Schemes/ Programmes	Details of Sub-Schemes	Budget Estimates 2016-17 including NE Region	Identifiable Measurable and Monitorable Outputs/ outcomes	Target Achieved (upto 31.12.2017)
3.	Strengthening Education among ST Girls in Low Literacy Districts	Strengthening Education among ST Girls in Low Literacy Districts	There is no separate budget allocation under the scheme. Combined funds are allocated under "Grants-in-Aid to VOs working for the welfare of STs".	Number of educational complexes funded and ST girls benefitted	During 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017), Rs. 27.61 crore has been released for 107 Educational Complexes covering 23,140 ST girl beneficiaries in 8 States.
4	Support to TRIs'	Exchange of visits by tribals		TRI shall arrange visit to other parts of the State / Country. The visiting groups may comprise of people from various tribes, have adequate representation from women.	
5	Support to National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation	National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation – Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana (AMSY)	30.00	Number of beneficiaries assisted.	NSTFDC sanctioned Rs.4.53 crore for economic development of 588 women beneficiaries under AMSY as on 31.12.2017. In addition, women beneficiaries have been covered under Income Generating



S. No.	Name of the Schemes/ Programmes	Details of Sub-Schemes	Budget Estimates 2016-17 including NE Region	Identifiable Monitorable Outputs/ outcomes	Target Achieved (upto31.12.2017)
6	Scheme of Post Matric Scholarship (PMS) and Book Bank of ST students	Scheme of PMS, Book Bank for ST students	1347.00	No. of students covered under the scheme	schemes including Term Loan and Micro Credit Scheme. Grants to the tune of Rs.935.53 crore have been released to the various State Governments/UTs for ST boys & girls beneficiaries
7	Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy ST Students studying in Classes IX & X	Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy ST students studying in Classes IX & X.	265.00	No. of students covered under the scheme	Grants to the tune of Rs.220.92 crore have been released to various State Governments / UT for ST boys & girls beneficiaries.
8	National Overseas Scholarship (NOS) for ST candidates	NOS for ST candidates for studying abroad	1.00	No. of students covered under the scheme	An amount of Rs.71.00 lakhs has been released under the scheme for ST boys and girls beneficiaries

Additional provision for ST students with disabilities under the Scheme of Post -Matric Scholarship for ST students:

(a) Reader Allowance for Blind Scholars:

Level of Course *	Reader Allowance (Rs. per month)
Group I, II	240
Group III	200
Group IV	160

(b) Provision of transport allowance up to Rs. 160 per month for a disabled student, if such student does not reside in the hostel, which is within the premises of educational institution. The disability as per the Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995 is defined as blindness, low-vision, leprosy-cured, hearing impairment, locomotors disability, mental retardation and mental illness;

(c) Escort Allowance of Rs. 160/- per month for severely handicapped day scholar students with low extremity disability;

(d) Special Pay of Rs. 160/- per month is admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in hostel of an educational institution, who may need the assistance of the helper;

(e) Allowance of Rs. 240/- per month towards extra coaching to mentally retarded and mentally ill students.

The provisions in (b) to (e) will also apply to leprosy – cured students.

ST students with disabilities studying in classes IX & X in private un-aided recognized schools, will be eligible for allowances under this scheme, as follows:

Allowances for students with disabilities studying in Private un-aided Schools	Amount (in Rs.)
(i) Monthly Reader Allowance for blind students	160
(ii) Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities (as defined in the Persons with Disabilities Act 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.	160
(iii) Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars / Students with low extremity disability	160
(iv) Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	160
(v) Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students	240

Note: The disability as defined under the Persons with disabilities (equal opportunities, Protection of rights and full participation Act, 1995) Act has to be certified by competent medical authority of the State Government / UT Administration.



*Descriptions of different groups are as follows:

Group	Courses
Group I	<p>(i) Degree and Post Graduate level courses including M. Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral research in Medicine (Allopathic, Indian and other recognized systems of medicines), Engineering, Technology, Planning, Architecture, Design, Fashion Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary & Allied Sciences, Management, Business Finance/Administration, Computer Science / Applications.</p> <p>(ii) Commercial Pilot License (including helicopter pilot and multiengine rating) course.</p> <p>(iii) Post Graduate Diploma courses in various branches of management & medicine.</p> <p>(iv) C.A. / I.C.W.A. / C.S. / I.C.F.A., etc.</p> <p>(v) M. Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral Programmes (D. Litt., D.Sc., etc.) :- a) In existing Group II courses b) In existing Group III courses</p> <p>(vi) L.L.M.</p>
Group II	<p>(i) Graduate / Post Graduate courses leading to Degree, Diploma, Certificate in areas like Pharmacy (B. Pharma), Nursing (B. Nursing), LLB, BFS, other para-medical branches like rehabilitation, diagnostics, etc., Mass Communication, Hotel Management & Catering, Travel / Tourism / Hospitality Management, Interior Decoration, Nutrition & Dietetics, Commercial Art, Financial Services (e.g. Banking, Insurance, Taxation, etc.) for which entrance qualification is minimum Sr. Secondary (10+2).</p> <p>(ii) Post Graduate courses not covered under Group-I e.g. M.A. / M.Sc. / M.Com. / M.Ed. / M. Pharma, etc.</p>
Group III	All other courses leading to a graduate degree not covered under Group I & II e.g. BA / B. Sc. / B. Com., etc.
Group IV	All post-matriculation level non-degree courses for which entrance qualification is High School (Class X), e.g. senior secondary certificate (class XI and XII); both general and vocational stream, ITI courses, 3 year diploma courses in Polytechnics, etc.

List of officers working as Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) in the Ministry of Tribal Affairs under Right to Information Act, 2005

S. No	Name of the Officer	Designation	Address/ Tel.
1	Smt. H.T. Hilri	Scientist D (NIC)	Room No. 217 G, D Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi – 110115 Tel.No. 23387970
2	Shri Nadeem Ahmad	Under Secretary (TSP)	Room No. 217F, D-Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi – 110115 Tel.No. 23073708
3	Smt. Sunanda Sharma	Section Officer (IFD)	Room No. 217F, D-Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi – 110115 Tel.No. 23387007
4	Shri Arvind Mudgal	Section Officer (Estt) (Additional Charge)	Room No. 400, B Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi-110115 Tel. No. 23387187
5	Shri Arvind Mudgal	Section Officer (General Admn)	Room No. 400, B Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi – 110115 Tel. No. 23387469
6	Shri Rajiv Kumar Singh	Section Officer (NGO)	Room No. 416, B-Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi- 110115 Tel. No. 23386952
7	Shri Rajiv Kumar Singh	Section Officer (PVTG) (Additional Charge)	Room No. 416, B-Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi- 110115 Tel. No. 23386952
8	Shri Surinder Pal Sharma	Section Officer (PC)	Room No. 217F, D Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi – 110115 Tel. No. 23381903
9	Shri Dharam Bir Kumar	Section Officer (B&C) (Additional Charge)	Room No. 217F, D Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi – 110115 Tel. No. 23381903
10	Shri R. K. Verma	Research Officer (FRA) (Additional Charge)	Room No. 216 F, D Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi 110115 Tel. No. 23383461

S. No	Name of the Officer	Designation	Address/ Tel.
11	Shri R. K. Verma	Research Officer (Livelihood)	Room No. 217 F, D Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi-110115 Tel. No. 23383461
12	Shri Praveen Pandit	Section Officer (Grants)	Room No. 217F, D Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi – 110115 T.No.23381962
13	Shri S. Padmanabha	Section Officer (Scholarship / DBT)	Room No.416, B Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi-110115 Tel. No. 23070508
14	Shri Satyendra Kumar	Deputy Director (Stats)	Room No. 239, August Kranti Bhawan Bhikaji Cama Place New Delhi Tel No. 26182153
15	Shri Biswa Bihari Panigrahi	Deputy Director (Policy Analysis)	Room No. 61, August Kranti Bhawan Bhikaji Cama Place New Delhi- 110066 Tel No. 26182823
16	Shri Santosh Kumar	Section Officer (Public Grievances)	Room No. 281, August Kranti Bhawan Bhikaji Cama Place New Delhi-110066 Tel. No. 26182428
17	Shri Jossy Joseph	Section Officer (CLM)	Room No. 279, August Kranti Bhawan Bhikaji Cama Place New Delhi-110066 Tel. No. 26182428
18	Shri Dharam Bir Kumar Singh	Section Officer (TRIs)	Room No. 218, August Kranti Bhawan, Bhikaji Cama Place New Delhi
19	Shri Shiv Darshan Kori	Assistant Director (OL)	Room No. 240, August Kranti Bhawan, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi Tel. No. 26182429
20	Shri Santosh Kumar	Section Officer (NCST)	Room No. 341, August Kranti Bhawan Bhikaji Cama Place New Delhi-110066 Tel.No.26182153
21	Shri Santosh Kumar	Section Officer (Media) (Additional charge)	Room No. 341, August Kranti Bhawan Bhikaji Cama Place New Delhi-110066 Tel.No.26182153

Annexure-19
Position of Audit Paras / PAC Report on which ATNs are pending

S. No.	Year	No. of Paras / PAC report on which ATNs have been submitted to PAC after vetting by Audit	Details of the Paras / PAC report on which ATNs are pending			
			No. of ATNs not sent by the Ministry even for the first time	No. of ATNs sent but returned with observations and Audit is awaiting their resubmission by the Ministry	No. of ATNs sent but not yet vetted / returned by Audit with observations	No. of ATNs which have been finally vetted by Audit but have not been submitted by the Ministry to PAC
1.	2013	1	-	-	-	-
	Total	1	-	-	-	-



Hon'ble Vice-President of India Shri M.Venkaiah Naidu inaugurating "Aadi Mahotsav" at Dilli Haat, INA, New Delhi



Sri A Mahesh, EMRS, Marrimadla, Karimnagar District Telangana was successful in conquering the mighty mountain, Renok (15, 500 ft). He was among the 17 students who embarked on their journey to climb the Renok mountain.



Government of India
Ministry of Tribal Affairs